NIHR | National Institute for Health and Care Research

Journals Library

Check for updates

Health Technology Assessment

Volume 28 • Issue 57 • September 2024

ISSN 2046-4924

Clinical and cost-effectiveness of clopidogrel resistance genotype testing after ischaemic stroke or transient ischaemic attack: a systematic review and economic model

Joe Carroll, Catalina Lopez Manzano, Eve Tomlinson, Ayman Sadek, Chris Cooper, Hayley E Jones, Lorraine Rowsell, John Knight, Andrew Mumford, Rachel Palmer, William Hollingworth, Nicky J. Welton and Penny Whiting

DOI 10.3310/PWCB4016

Clinical and cost-effectiveness of clopidogrel resistance genotype testing after ischaemic stroke or transient ischaemic attack: a systematic review and economic model

Joe Carroll,[1,†] Catalina Lopez Manzano,[1,†] Eve Tomlinson,[1] Ayman Sadek,[1] Chris Cooper,[1] Hayley E Jones,[1] Lorraine Rowsell,[2] John Knight,[2] Andrew Mumford,[3] Rachel Palmer,[3] William Hollingworth,[1] Nicky J. Welton[1,‡] and Penny Whiting[1*,‡]

[1]Bristol TAG, Population Health Sciences, Bristol Medical School, University of Bristol, Bristol, UK
[2]Patient representative
[3]South West NHS Genomic Medicine Service Alliance, UK

[*]Corresponding author
[†]Joint first author
[‡]Joint last author

Published September 2024
DOI: 10.3310/PWCB4016

This report should be referenced as follows:

Carroll J, Lopez Manzano C, Tomlinson E, Sadek A, Cooper C, Jones HE, *et al*. Clinical and cost-effectiveness of clopidogrel resistance genotype testing after ischaemic stroke or transient ischaemic attack: a systematic review and economic model. *Health Technol Assess* 2024;**28**(57). https://doi.org/10.3310/PWCB4016

Health Technology Assessment

ISSN 2046-4924 (Online)

Impact factor: 3.6

A list of Journals Library editors can be found on the NIHR Journals Library website

Launched in 1997, *Health Technology Assessment* (HTA) has an impact factor of 3.6 and is ranked 32nd (out of 105 titles) in the 'Health Care Sciences & Services' category of the Clarivate 2022 Journal Citation Reports (Science Edition). It is also indexed by MEDLINE, CINAHL (EBSCO Information Services, Ipswich, MA, USA), EMBASE (Elsevier, Amsterdam, the Netherlands), NCBI Bookshelf, DOAJ, Europe PMC, the Cochrane Library (John Wiley & Sons, Inc., Hoboken, NJ, USA), INAHTA, the British Nursing Index (ProQuest LLC, Ann Arbor, MI, USA), Ulrichsweb™ (ProQuest LLC, Ann Arbor, MI, USA) and the Science Citation Index Expanded™ (Clarivate™, Philadelphia, PA, USA).

This journal is a member of and subscribes to the principles of the Committee on Publication Ethics (COPE) (www.publicationethics.org/).

Editorial contact: journals.library@nihr.ac.uk

The full HTA archive is freely available to view online at www.journalslibrary.nihr.ac.uk/hta.

Criteria for inclusion in the *Health Technology Assessment* journal
Manuscripts are published in *Health Technology Assessment* (HTA) if (1) they have resulted from work for the HTA programme, and (2) they are of a sufficiently high scientific quality as assessed by the reviewers and editors.

Reviews in *Health Technology Assessment* are termed 'systematic' when the account of the search appraisal and synthesis methods (to minimise biases and random errors) would, in theory, permit the replication of the review by others.

HTA programme

Health Technology Assessment (HTA) research is undertaken where some evidence already exists to show that a technology can be effective and this needs to be compared to the current standard intervention to see which works best. Research can evaluate any intervention used in the treatment, prevention or diagnosis of disease, provided the study outcomes lead to findings that have the potential to be of direct benefit to NHS patients. Technologies in this context mean any method used to promote health; prevent and treat disease; and improve rehabilitation or long-term care. They are not confined to new drugs and include any intervention used in the treatment, prevention or diagnosis of disease.

The journal is indexed in NHS Evidence via its abstracts included in MEDLINE and its Technology Assessment Reports inform National Institute for Health and Care Excellence (NICE) guidance. HTA research is also an important source of evidence for National Screening Committee (NSC) policy decisions.

This article

The research reported in this issue of the journal was funded by the HTA programme as award number NIHR135620. The contractual start date was in August 2022. The draft manuscript began editorial review in March 2023 and was accepted for publication in July 2023. The authors have been wholly responsible for all data collection, analysis and interpretation, and for writing up their work. The HTA editors and publisher have tried to ensure the accuracy of the authors' manuscript and would like to thank the reviewers for their constructive comments on the draft document. However, they do not accept liability for damages or losses arising from material published in this article.

This article presents independent research funded by the National Institute for Health and Care Research (NIHR). The views and opinions expressed by authors in this publication are those of the authors and do not necessarily reflect those of the NHS, the NIHR, the HTA programme or the Department of Health and Social Care. If there are verbatim quotations included in this publication the views and opinions expressed by the interviewees are those of the interviewees and do not necessarily reflect those of the authors, those of the NHS, the NIHR, the HTA programme or the Department of Health and Social Care.

This article was published based on current knowledge at the time and date of publication. NIHR is committed to being inclusive and will continually monitor best practice and guidance in relation to terminology and language to ensure that we remain relevant to our stakeholders.

Copyright © 2024 Carroll *et al*. This work was produced by Carroll *et al*. under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaptation in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

Published by the NIHR Journals Library (www.journalslibrary.nihr.ac.uk), produced by Newgen Digitalworks Pvt Ltd, Chennai, India (www.newgen.co).

Abstract

Clinical and cost-effectiveness of clopidogrel resistance genotype testing after ischaemic stroke or transient ischaemic attack: a systematic review and economic model

Joe Carroll[1,†] Catalina Lopez Manzano[1,†] Eve Tomlinson[1] Ayman Sadek[1] Chris Cooper[1] Hayley E Jones[1] Lorraine Rowsell,[2] John Knight,[2] Andrew Mumford[3] Rachel Palmer[3] William Hollingworth[1] Nicky J. Welton[1,‡] and Penny Whiting[1*,‡]

[1]Bristol TAG, Population Health Sciences, Bristol Medical School, University of Bristol, Bristol, UK
[2]Patient representative
[3]South West NHS Genomic Medicine Service Alliance, UK

[*]Corresponding author penny.whiting@bristol.ac.uk

Background: Stroke or transient ischaemic attack patients are at increased risk of secondary vascular events. Antiplatelet medications, most commonly clopidogrel, are prescribed to reduce this risk. Factors including *CYP2C19* genetic variants can hinder clopidogrel metabolism. Laboratory-based or point-of-care tests can detect these variants, enabling targeted treatment.

Objective: To assess the effectiveness of genetic testing to identify clopidogrel resistance in people with ischaemic stroke or transient ischaemic attack. Specific objectives:

1. Do people tested for clopidogrel resistance, and treated accordingly, have a reduced risk of secondary vascular events?
2. Do people with loss-of-function alleles associated with clopidogrel resistance have a reduced risk of secondary vascular events if treated with alternative interventions compared to clopidogrel?
3. Do people with loss-of-function alleles associated with clopidogrel resistance have an increased risk of secondary vascular events when treated with clopidogrel?
4. What is the accuracy of point-of-care tests for detecting variants associated with clopidogrel resistance?
5. What is the technical performance and cost of *CYP2C19* genetic tests?
6. Is genetic testing for clopidogrel resistance cost-effective compared with no testing?

Design: Systematic review and economic model.

Results: Objective 1: Two studies assessed secondary vascular events in patients tested for loss-of-function alleles and treated accordingly. They found a reduced risk, but confidence intervals were wide (hazard ratio 0.50, 95% confidence interval 0.09 to 2.74 and hazard ratio 0.53, 95% confidence interval 0.24 to 1.18).

Objective 2: Seven randomised controlled trials compared clopidogrel with alternative treatment in people with genetic variants. Ticagrelor was associated with a lower risk of secondary vascular events than clopidogrel (summary hazard ratio 0.76, 95% confidence interval 0.65 to 0.90; two studies).

Objective 3: Twenty-five studies compared outcomes in people with and without genetic variants treated with clopidogrel. People with genetic variants were at an increased risk of secondary vascular

Copyright © 2024 Carroll *et al.* This work was produced by Carroll *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaptation in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

events (hazard ratio 1.72, 95% confidence interval 1.43 to 2.08; 18 studies). There was no difference in bleeding risk (hazard ratio 0.98, 95% confidence interval 0.68 to 1.40; five studies).

Objective 4: Eleven studies evaluated Genomadix Cube accuracy; no studies evaluated Genedrive. Summary sensitivity and specificity against laboratory reference standards were both 100% (95% confidence interval 94% to 100% and 99% to 100%).

Objective 5: Seventeen studies evaluated technical performance of point-of-care tests. Test failure rate ranged from 0.4% to 19% for Genomadix Cube. A survey of 8/10 genomic laboratory hubs revealed variation in preferred technologies for testing, and cost per test ranging from £15 to £250. Most laboratories expected test failure rate to be < 1%. Additional resources could enhance testing capacity and expedite turnaround times.

Objective 6: Laboratory and point-of-care *CYP2C19* testing strategies were cost-saving and increase quality-adjusted life-years compared with no testing. Both strategies gave similar costs, quality-adjusted life-years and expected net monetary benefit.

Conclusions: Our results suggest that *CYP2C19* testing followed by tailored treatment is likely to be effective and cost-effective in both populations.

Future work:

- Accuracy and technical performance of Genedrive.
- Test failure rate of Genomadix Cube in a National Health Service setting.
- Value of testing additional loss-of-function alleles.
- Appropriateness of treatment dichotomy based on loss-of-function alleles.

Limitations:

- Lack of data on Genedrive.
- No randomised 'test-and-treat' studies of dipyramidole plus aspirin.

Study registration: This study is registered as PROSPERO CRD42022357661.

Funding: This award was funded by the National Institute for Health and Care Research (NIHR) Evidence Synthesis programme (NIHR award ref: NIHR135620) and is published in full in *Health Technology Assessment*; Vol. 28, No. 57. See the NIHR Funding and Awards website for further award information.

Contents

List of tables xi

List of figures xv

List of supplementary material xix

List of abbreviations xxi

Plain language summary xxiii

Scientific summary xxv

Chapter 1 Background and definition of decision problem 1
Population 1
Target condition: clopidogrel resistance 1
Genetic basis of clopidogrel resistance 2
Diagnostic test 3
Place of the technology in the treatment pathway 3

Chapter 2 Objectives 7

Chapter 3 Assessment of clinical effectiveness 9
Inclusion and exclusion criteria 9
Objectives 1, 2 and 3 9
Objectives 4 and 5 9
Study identification 10
Bibliographic searching 10
Non-bibliographic search methods 10
Managing the searches 11
Review strategy 11
Objectives 1, 2 and 3 11
Objectives 4 and 5 11
Risk-of-bias assessment 12
Survey of laboratories 12
Synthesis methods 13
Objectives 1, 2 and 3 13
Objective 4 14
Objective 5 14

Chapter 4 Results of clinical effectiveness review 15
Results of the searches 15
Search 1: Objectives 1–3 15
Search 2: Objectives 4–5 16
Objective 1 16
Risk of bias 17
Results 17
Objective 2 18
Risk of bias 20
Results 20

Copyright © 2024 Carroll *et al*. This work was produced by Carroll *et al*. under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaptation in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

Objective 3 22
Risk of bias 25
Results 26
Objective 4 28
Risk of bias 29
Results 30
Objective 5 30
Technical performance of point-of-care tests 30
Results 32
Survey 36

Chapter 5 Assessment of cost-effectiveness **41**
Review of economic evaluations of CYP2C19 genetic tests for clopidogrel resistance in non-cardioembolic ischaemic stroke and transient ischaemic attack patients 41
Review methods 41
Results of the review of cost-effectiveness studies for CYP2C19 testing strategies 41
Results of the review of cost-effectiveness studies of secondary prevention of ischaemic stroke 45
Model structure and methods of economic evaluation 47
Populations 48
Genetic testing and treatment strategies and comparators 48
Model structure 48
Perspective 53
Model parameters and inputs 53
Uncertainty 65
Model validation 65
Scenario and sensitivity analyses 65
Model results 65
Deterministic base-case analyses 72
Deterministic sensitivity analyses 72
Probabilistic analysis 74
Scenario analyses 77
Threshold analyses 77
Summary of findings of economic evaluation 80

Chapter 6 Assessment of factors relevant to the NHS and other parties **81**

Chapter 7 Discussion **83**
Statement of principal findings 83
Strengths and limitations of the assessment 86
Uncertainties 90
Equality, diversity and inclusion 93
Patient and public involvement 93

Chapter 8 Conclusions **95**
Implications for service provision 95
Suggested research priorities 95

Additional information **97**

References **101**

Appendix 1 Literature search strategies **115**

Appendix 2 Tables of included, ongoing or excluded studies **127**

Appendix 3 Adverse events definitions **145**

Appendix 4 Additional analysis for Objectives 2 and 3 **147**

Appendix 5 Additional tables for Objective 5 **163**

Appendix 6 Survey results **165**

Appendix 7 Economic review: additional tables/figures and model input sources **175**

Appendix 8 Additional cost-effectiveness results **183**

Appendix 9 Incremental cost-effectiveness planes and cost-effectiveness results for the mixed transient ischaemic attack/ischaemic stroke population **185**

Appendix 10 Additional sensitivity analyses **189**

Copyright © 2024 Carroll *et al*. This work was produced by Carroll *et al*. under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaptation in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

List of tables

TABLE 1 Overview of the main *CYP2C19* alleles, their impact on clopidogrel metabolism and prevalence in different populations 2

TABLE 2 Characteristics of *CYP2C19* point-of-care and laboratory tests 4

TABLE 3 Inclusion criteria for Objectives 1, 2 and 3 9

TABLE 4 Inclusion criteria for Objectives 4 and 5 10

TABLE 5 Risk-of-bias assessment for CTs evaluating Objective 1 17

TABLE 6 Characteristics of studies that evaluated Objective 2 19

TABLE 7 Risk-of-bias assessment for RCTs evaluating Objective 2 20

TABLE 8 Characteristics of studies that evaluated Objective 3 23

TABLE 9 Results of the ROBINS-E assessment for studies evaluating Objective 3 25

TABLE 10 Characteristics of studies that evaluated the accuracy of Genomadix Cube (Spartan) 29

TABLE 11 Overview of RoB in studies that evaluated the accuracy of POCTs 30

TABLE 12 Overview of discordant results between Genomadix (Spartan) *CYP2C19* tests and laboratory reference standard tests 31

TABLE 13 Characteristics of 20 studies reporting on the technical performance of POCT 32

TABLE 14 Overview of studies that reported on test failure rate (all Genomadix Cube) 33

TABLE 15 Overview of studies that provided information on ease of use of POCTs 35

TABLE 16 Overview of studies that provided information on cost of POCTs 35

TABLE 17 Available and preferred *CYP2C19* testing technologies, with reasons for preferences 37

TABLE 18 Estimates of costs per test and maintenance costs 38

TABLE 19 Stroke recurrence estimates for stroke patients based on the SLSR and the SSNAP 56

TABLE 20 Stroke rates following an index TIA based on Lioutas *et al.* who report an overall stroke rate of 1.29 per 1000 person-years 57

TABLE 21 Number of recurrent strokes by type from the SSNAP and resulting estimates of severity of recurrent strokes 57

Copyright © 2024 Carroll *et al.* This work was produced by Carroll *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaptation in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

TABLE 22 Estimated survival probabilities for a 65-year-old male patient with mRS = 0 following an ischaemic stroke, and HRs for age, sex and mRS status estimated in the SSNAP health economics report using data from SSNAP and SLSR **58**

TABLE 23 Mortality rates per person-year for different time intervals following a stroke by mRS category (stroke severity), based on estimated hazards and HRs from the SSNAP health economics study using data from SSNAP and SLSR **58**

TABLE 24 Hazard ratios for recurrent stroke and major bleed/ICH for each treatment and LOF combination relative to NoLOF on clopidogrel monotherapy **60**

TABLE 25 Discontinuation rates assumed for treatments in the model **61**

TABLE 26 EQ-5D utility values on the mRS **61**

TABLE 27 Resource and cost parameters for the POCT and laboratory tests **63**

TABLE 28 Stroke health state costs assumed in the model for the two different populations (2014 prices) **65**

TABLE 29 List of scenario analyses included **66**

TABLE 30 Summary of model inputs, values assumed in base-case analysis, distribution used for the probabilistic analysis and source of evidence **67**

TABLE 31 Base-case fully incremental analysis by population **73**

TABLE 32 Pairwise comparisons vs. no testing by population **74**

TABLE 33 Probabilistic fully incremental analysis for the non-minor ischaemic stroke population **76**

TABLE 34 Probabilistic pairwise comparisons vs. no testing for the non-minor ischaemic stroke population **77**

TABLE 35 Scenario analyses: deterministic pairwise results vs. no testing for the non-minor ischaemic stroke population **78**

TABLE 36 Scenario analyses: deterministic pairwise results vs. no testing for the TIA/minor stroke population **79**

TABLE 37 Studies included for Objective 1 **127**

TABLE 38 Studies included for Objective 2 **127**

TABLE 39 Studies included for Objective 3 **129**

TABLE 40 Studies included for Objective 4 **132**

TABLE 41 Studies included for Objective 5 **133**

TABLE 42 Ongoing studies **135**

TABLE 43 Studies excluded at full-text screening (Objectives 1–3) **135**

TABLE 44 Studies excluded at full-text screening (Objectives 4–5) **140**

TABLE 45 Studies included in manufacturers' submissions for Genomadix **142**

TABLE 46 Studies excluded at full-text screening (review of cost-effectiveness) **144**

TABLE 47 Adverse events definitions and categories assigned for analysis, Objective 2 **145**

TABLE 48 Adverse events definitions and categories assigned for analysis, Objective 3 **146**

TABLE 49 Metaregression analyses showing ratios of HRs for incidence of secondary vascular occlusive events in LOF carriers compared with non-carriers, stratified by key covariates **152**

TABLE 50 Overview of studies that reported data on time to results for the POCTs **163**

TABLE 51 Number of people with variant forms of CYP2C19 based on studies included for Objective 5 **164**

TABLE 52A Summary of economic evaluations of genetic guided therapy for patients who have had a TIA/minor stroke **176**

TABLE 52B Summary of economic evaluations of genetic guided therapy for patients who have had a TIA/minor stroke **177**

TABLE 53 Study quality for economic evaluations of genetic guided therapy for patients who have had a TIA/minor stroke **178**

TABLE 54 Summary of cost-effectiveness studies of antiplatelets for secondary prevention of ischaemic stroke in a general population **180**

TABLE 55 Summary of cost-effectiveness studies of antiplatelets for secondary prevention of ischaemic stroke in a general population **181**

TABLE 56 Treatment costs **182**

TABLE 57 Stroke health state costs in 2014 prices **182**

TABLE 58 Base-case contributions to total costs and QALYs by branch of decision tree for the non-minor ischaemic stroke population **183**

TABLE 59 Base-case contributions to total costs and QALYs by branch of decision tree for the TIA/minor stroke population **183**

TABLE 60 Base-case fully incremental analysis for a mixed TIA/ischaemic stroke population **185**

TABLE 61 Pairwise comparisons vs. no testing for the mixed TIA/ischaemic stroke population **185**

TABLE 62 Probabilistic fully incremental analysis for the mixed population **188**

TABLE 63 Probabilistic pairwise comparisons – weighted population **188**

Copyright © 2024 Carroll *et al*. This work was produced by Carroll *et al*. under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaptation in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

List of figures

FIGURE 1 Treatment pathway for current NHS practice 5

FIGURE 2 Potential treatment pathway for people with *CYP2C19* LOF alleles 6

FIGURE 3 PRISMA flow chart: Objectives 1–3 15

FIGURE 4 PRISMA flow chart: Objectives 4–5 16

FIGURE 5 Forest plot showing HRs (95% CI) for secondary vascular events in patients treated with clopidogrel compared with patients tested for LOF alleles and offered personalised treatment 18

FIGURE 6 Network plots showing drug comparisons for main outcomes in Objective 2 21

FIGURE 7 Forest plot showing HRs (95% CI) for incidence of ischaemic stroke in carriers of LOF alleles receiving standard therapy with clopidogrel (or clopidogrel + aspirin) compared with an alternative antiplatelet regimen 22

FIGURE 8 Forest plot showing HRs (95% CI) for incidence of ischaemic stroke in carriers of LOF alleles compared with non-carriers of LOF alleles receiving standard therapy with clopidogrel (or clopidogrel + aspirin) 27

FIGURE 9 Point-of-care testing decision-tree branch 50

FIGURE 10 Laboratory testing decision-tree branch 51

FIGURE 11 No test decision-tree branch 52

FIGURE 12 Long-term Markov model structure 52

FIGURE 13 Cost-effectiveness acceptability curve for the non-minor ischaemic stroke population (excluding Genedrive due to insufficient data) 75

FIGURE 14 Cost-effectiveness acceptability curve for the TIA/minor stroke population (excluding Genedrive due to insufficient data) 75

FIGURE 15 Forest plot showing HRs (95% CI) for incidence of a composite of secondary vascular events in carriers of LOF alleles receiving standard therapy with clopidogrel (or clopidogrel + aspirin) compared with an alternative antiplatelet regimen 147

FIGURE 16 Forest plot showing HRs (95% CI) for incidence of any stroke in carriers of LOF alleles receiving standard therapy with clopidogrel (or clopidogrel + aspirin) compared with an alternative antiplatelet regimen 148

FIGURE 17 Forest plot showing HRs (95% CI) for incidence of other secondary vascular event outcomes in carriers of LOF alleles receiving standard therapy with clopidogrel (or clopidogrel + aspirin) compared with an alternative antiplatelet regimen 148

Copyright © 2024 Carroll *et al.* This work was produced by Carroll *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaptation in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

FIGURE 18 Forest plot showing HRs (95% CI) for incidence of any bleeding events in carriers of LOF alleles receiving standard therapy with clopidogrel (or clopidogrel + aspirin) compared with an alternative antiplatelet regimen **149**

FIGURE 19 Forest plot showing HRs (95% CI) for incidence of other secondary adverse events in carriers of LOF alleles receiving standard therapy with clopidogrel (or clopidogrel + aspirin) compared with an alternative antiplatelet regimen **149**

FIGURE 20 Forest plot showing HRs (95% CI) for incidence of a composite outcome of secondary vascular events in carriers of LOF alleles compared with non-carriers of LOF alleles receiving standard therapy with clopidogrel (or clopidogrel + aspirin) **150**

FIGURE 21 Forest plot showing HRs (95% CI) for incidence of any stroke in carriers of LOF alleles compared with non-carriers of LOF alleles receiving standard therapy with clopidogrel (or clopidogrel + aspirin) **150**

FIGURE 22 Forest plot showing HRs (95% CI) for incidence of secondary vascular occlusive outcomes in carriers of LOF alleles compared with non-carriers of LOF alleles receiving standard therapy with clopidogrel (or clopidogrel + aspirin) **151**

FIGURE 23 Forest plots showing consistency in estimates of secondary vascular events across studies that evaluated multiple vascular occlusive event outcomes **151**

FIGURE 24 Forest plot showing HRs (95% CI) for risk of secondary vascular occlusive events in carriers of LOF compared with non-carriers, stratified by ethnicity **153**

FIGURE 25 Forest plot showing HRs (95% CI) for risk of secondary vascular occlusive events in carriers of LOF compared with non-carriers, stratified by drug regimen **154**

FIGURE 26 Forest plot showing HRs (95% CI) for risk of secondary vascular occlusive events in carriers of LOF compared with non-carriers, stratified by inclusion of a loading dose of clopidogrel in the study's regimen **155**

FIGURE 27 Forest plot showing HRs (95% CI) for risk of secondary vascular occlusive events in carriers of LOF compared with non-carriers, stratified by type of qualifying primary occlusive vascular event **156**

FIGURE 28 Forest plot showing HRs (95% CI) for risk of secondary vascular occlusive events in carriers of LOF compared with non-carriers, stratified by percentage of patients taking concomitant PPI **157**

FIGURE 29 Forest plots showing HRs (95% CI) for risk of secondary vascular occlusive events in carriers of LOF compared with non-carriers, stratified by follow-up time **158**

FIGURE 30 Forest plots showing HRs (95% CI) for risk of secondary vascular occlusive events in carriers of LOF compared with non-carriers, stratified by assessed RoB **159**

FIGURE 31 Forest plots showing HRs (95% CI) for risk of secondary vascular occlusive events in carriers of LOF compared with non-carriers, stratified by country or region **160**

FIGURE 32 Forest plot showing HRs (95% CI) for incidence of secondary adverse effect outcomes in carriers of LOF alleles compared with non-carriers of LOF alleles receiving standard therapy with clopidogrel (or clopidogrel + aspirin) **161**

FIGURE 33 Funnel plot of HRs for incidence of secondary vascular occlusive outcomes in carriers of LOF alleles compared with non-carriers of LOF alleles **161**

FIGURE 34 PRISMA diagram showing the studies identified in the systematic review of cost-effectiveness studies for CYP2C19 testing for patients who have had a non-cardioembolic ischaemic stroke or TIA **175**

FIGURE 35 PRISMA diagram showing the studies identified in the supplementary review of cost-effectiveness studies of secondary prevention ischaemic stroke in a general population **179**

FIGURE 36 Incremental cost-effectiveness plane for laboratory test vs. no test for the non-minor ischaemic stroke population **185**

FIGURE 37 Incremental cost-effectiveness plane for Genomadix Cube vs. no test for the non-minor ischaemic stroke population **186**

FIGURE 38 Incremental cost-effectiveness plane for laboratory test vs. no test for the TIA/minor stroke population **186**

FIGURE 39 Incremental cost-effectiveness plane for the Genomadix Cube vs. no test for the TIA/minor stroke population **186**

FIGURE 40 Incremental cost-effectiveness plane for laboratory test vs. no test for the mixed population **187**

FIGURE 41 Incremental cost-effectiveness plane for the Genomadix Cube vs. no test for the mixed population **187**

FIGURE 42 Cost-effectiveness acceptability curve for the mixed population (excluding Genedrive due to insufficient data) **187**

FIGURE 43 Deterministic sensitivity analysis results for parameters with largest impact on the ICER for laboratory test vs. no test for the non-minor ischaemic stroke population **189**

FIGURE 44 Deterministic sensitivity analysis results for parameters with largest impact on the ICER for laboratory test vs. no test for the TIA/minor stroke population **190**

FIGURE 45 Deterministic sensitivity analysis results for parameters with largest impact on the ICER for Genomadix Cube vs. no test for the non-minor ischaemic stroke population **191**

FIGURE 46 Deterministic sensitivity analysis results for parameters with largest impact on the ICER for Genomadix Cube vs. no test for the TIA/minor ischaemic stroke population **192**

FIGURE 47 Incremental net monetary benefit of the laboratory test vs. other testing strategies by laboratory test cost for the non-minor ischaemic stroke population **193**

FIGURE 48 Incremental net monetary benefit of the laboratory test vs. other testing strategies by laboratory test cost for the TIA/minor stroke population **193**

Copyright © 2024 Carroll *et al*. This work was produced by Carroll *et al*. under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaptation in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

FIGURE 49 Incremental net monetary benefit of the Genedrive vs. other testing strategies by Genedrive test accuracy for the net monetary benefit of the non-minor ischaemic stroke population **193**

FIGURE 50 Incremental net monetary benefit of the Genedrive vs. other testing strategies by Genedrive test accuracy for the TIA/minor stroke population **194**

List of supplementary material

Report Supplementary Material 1 Data extraction tables

Supplementary material can be found on the NIHR Journals Library report page (https://doi.org/10.3310/PWCB4016).

Supplementary material has been provided by the authors to support the report and any files provided at submission will have been seen by peer reviewers, but not extensively reviewed. Any supplementary material provided at a later stage in the process may not have been peer reviewed.

Copyright © 2024 Carroll *et al*. This work was produced by Carroll *et al*. under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaptation in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

List of abbreviations

ABCD^2	risk of stroke scoring system after a suspected transient ischaemic attack
ACE	angiotensin-converting enzyme
Alt Tx	alternative treatment
CAD	coronary artery disease
CAPRIE	clopidogrel versus aspirin in patients at risk of ischaemic events
CEA	cost-effectiveness analysis
CPIC	Clinical Pharmacogenetics Implementation Consortium
CRD	Centre for Reviews and Dissemination
DAC	Diagnostic Appraisal Committee
DAPT	dual antiplatelet therapy
DNA	deoxyribonucleic acid
DPYD	dihydropyrimidine dehydrogenase
ECR	electronic care record
EED	Economic Evaluations Database
EQ-5D	EuroQol 5 dimensions
EQA	external quality assessment
FN	false negative
FP	false positive
HD	high dose
HFE	hemochromatosis gene
HR	hazard ratio
HRQoL	health-related quality of life
HTA	Health Technology Assessment
ICER	incremental cost-effectiveness ratio
ICH	intracerebral haemorrhage
ICTRP	International Clinical Trials Registry Platform
IM	intermediate metaboliser
iPLEX	increased plexing efficiency and flexibility
LAMP	loop-mediated isothermal amplification
LIMS	laboratory information management system
LOF	loss of function
MALDI-TOF	matrix-assisted laser desorption/ionisation-time of flight
MI	myocardial infarction
mRS	modified Rankin Scale
NGS	next-generation sequencing
NICE	National Institute for Health and Care Excellence
NIHSS	National Institutes of Health Stroke Scale
NoLOF	loss-of-function non-carriers
N/R	not reported
ONS	Office for National Statistics
PCI	percutaneous coronary intervention
PCR	polymerase chain reaction
PHE	Public Health England
PM	poor metaboliser
POCT	point-of-care test
PPI	proton pump inhibitor
PSA	probabilistic sensitivity analysis
PSS	personal social services
QALY	quality-adjusted life-year
RCP	Royal College of Physicians
RCT	randomised controlled trial
REML	restricted maximum likelihood
RoB	risk of bias
SLSR	South London Stroke Registry

Copyright © 2024 Carroll *et al*. This work was produced by Carroll *et al*. under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaptation in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

SNP	single-nucleotide polymorphisms	TIA	transient ischaemic attack
SSNAP	Sentinel Stroke National Audit Programme	TN	true negative
		TP	true positive
STEMI	ST-segment elevation myocardial infarction	WHO	World Health Organization
		WTE	working time equivalent
TAT	turnaround time		

Plain language summary

What is the problem?

The most common type of stroke occurs when the supply of blood to the brain is cut off. Symptoms of stroke happen suddenly and vary depending on which part of the brain is affected. They usually include problems with movement, speech, vision and the face drooping on one side. A 'transient ischaemic attack' is a milder related condition. There are around 100,000 strokes and 60,000 transient ischaemic attacks every year in the UK.

People who have a stroke or transient ischaemic attack are at greater risk of having another stroke. To reduce the chances of this happening, doctors will often prescribe medication. The most common medication used is called 'clopidogrel'. However, clopidogrel does not work for everyone. One reason for this is having specific variations of a gene called the *CYP2C19* gene. Around one in three people in the UK have this variation.

What did we do?

We wanted to know whether introducing genetic testing to identify variations in the *CYP2C19* gene for people who have had a stroke or transient ischaemic attack can help doctors prescribe a treatment that will work for them, reducing the risk of having another stroke. We also wanted to know if doing this test would be a good use of NHS money.

What did we find?

Doing a genetic test to identify variations in the *CYP2C19* gene, and prescribing an alternative medication for people with these variations, may reduce the chances of having a new stroke. It is likely that a genetic test for variations of the *CYP2C19* gene would represent value for money for the NHS.

Copyright © 2024 Carroll *et al*. This work was produced by Carroll *et al*. under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaptation in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

Scientific summary

Background

Stroke is a neurological condition that can cause lasting brain damage, disability and death. Symptoms of stroke happen suddenly and include problems with movement, speech, vision and the face drooping on one side. A TIA (transient ischaemic attack) is a milder related condition. Each year, there are around 100,000 strokes and 60,000 TIAs in the UK.

People who have a stroke or TIA are at increased risk of another vascular occlusive event. To reduce this risk, doctors often prescribe antiplatelet medication, most commonly clopidogrel. Clopidogrel is a prodrug, which means it needs to be metabolised by an enzyme called P450 CYP to achieve its pharmacological effect; a substantial proportion of the population have a reduced ability to perform this conversion. This is known as 'clopidogrel resistance' and can be caused by genetic variants, mainly in the *CYP2C19* gene, in addition to other clinical factors.

Relevant genetic variants can be detected using laboratory-based tests or point-of-care tests (POCTs). Opportune detection of patients with genetic variants associated with 'clopidogrel resistance' could help doctors to initiate a more suitable treatment, potentially preventing new occlusive vascular events in this population.

Objectives

The overall aim was to summarise the clinical and cost-effectiveness of genetic testing to identify clopidogrel resistance in people with non-cardioembolic ischaemic stroke or TIA.

Objective 1: Do people who have genetic testing for clopidogrel resistance, and who are treated based on these results, have a reduced risk of secondary vascular occlusive events compared to those who are not tested and are treated with clopidogrel following standard guidelines?

Objective 2: Do people who have loss-of-function (LOF) alleles associated with clopidogrel resistance have a reduced risk of secondary vascular occlusive events if treated with alternative interventions compared to treatment with clopidogrel?

Objective 3: Do people who have LOF alleles associated with clopidogrel resistance have an increased risk of secondary vascular occlusive events when treated with clopidogrel compared to patients without LOF alleles who are treated with clopidogrel?

Objective 4: What is the accuracy of point-of-care genotype tests for detecting variants associated with clopidogrel resistance?

Objective 5: What is the technical performance (other than accuracy) and cost of the different *CYP2C19* genetic tests?

Objective 6: What is the cost-effectiveness of different POCT and laboratory-based genetic tests for clopidogrel resistance compared with not testing for clopidogrel resistance?

Copyright © 2024 Carroll *et al*. This work was produced by Carroll *et al*. under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaptation in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

Methods

Clinical effectiveness review

A systematic review was conducted. This was supplemented by a survey of genomic laboratory hubs on the technical performance of *CYPC19* genetic tests.

Eight databases and two trial registries were searched. We screened trial registries, reference lists of reviews and study reports, relevant websites and information submitted by test manufacturers.

Title and abstract screening were conducted by two reviewers independently. Inclusion assessment, data extraction and risk-of-bias (RoB) assessment were performed by one reviewer and checked by a second. Risk of bias was assessed using the RoB 2 [randomised controlled trials (RCTs)], ROBINS-E (observational studies) and modified QUADAS-2 (diagnostic accuracy studies) tools.

For each objective, we provided a narrative summary of study details, RoB and results. Random and fixed-effects meta-analysis was performed to generate summary effect estimates; heterogeneity was investigated using stratified analyses and metaregression. Forest plots were produced to show individual and summary effect estimates with 95% confidence intervals (CIs).

Cost-effectiveness

We developed a decision-analytic model to evaluate the cost-effectiveness of POCT and laboratory tests for *CYP2C19* LOF alleles, compared with no testing in two populations in England and Wales: (1) TIA/minor ischaemic stroke and (2) non-minor ischaemic stroke; and also present results for a mixed ischaemic stroke and TIA population. We modelled patients moving between five health states: no recurrent stroke, minor stroke, major bleed or intracranial haemorrhage, moderate stroke and severe stroke, with mortality rate depending on health state. A decision tree was used to capture short-term (90 day) outcomes, and a Markov model with 1-year cycles captured longer-term outcomes over a lifetime horizon. Costs and quality-adjusted life-years (QALYs) were estimated using a 3.5% discount rate for both and summarised as expected net monetary benefit at willingness to pay of £20,000 per QALY, where higher expected net benefit is preferred.

Model inputs were derived from the clinical effectiveness review, reviews of previous cost-effectiveness models of *CYP2C19* testing and cost-effectiveness models of antiplatelets for stroke prevention, results from the survey of laboratories, information provided by Genedrive and Genomadix, and additional targeted searches. Uncertainty was explored using probabilistic analysis, and a range of scenario analyses to test robustness of results to model assumptions.

Results

Objective 1

Two non-randomised studies evaluated the clinical impact of genetic testing plus personalised treatment. Both were at high RoB due to potential confounding. Both studies treated patients in the control group, who were either not tested or were not treated based on their *CYP2C19* status, with clopidogrel 75 mg/day. The intervention group were then treated based on the presence of LOF alleles. Both studies treated those with no LOF alleles in the same way as the control group (i.e. clopidogrel 75 mg/day), one study gave high-dose clopidogrel to those with one LOF allele and ticagrelor to those with two LOF alleles. In the other study, those with at least one LOF allele were given aspirin 100 mg/day.

There was a suggestion that the risk of secondary vascular events was reduced in patients tested for LOF alleles and treated accordingly, but CIs were wide and overlapped the null [composite outcome of secondary vascular events: hazard ratios (HRs) 0.50, 95% CI 0.09 to 2.74 and HR 0.53, 95% CI 0.24 to 1.18].

Objective 2

Seven RCTs compared treatment with clopidogrel with alternative antiplatelet therapies compared in people with LOF alleles. Four were at low RoB, three had concerns regarding missing data and lack of information on allocation concealment. There was evidence that ticagrelor was associated with a lower risk of secondary vascular events than clopidogrel (summary HR 0.76, 95% CI 0.65 to 0.90; two studies), including ischaemic stroke (HR 0.77, 95% CI 0.65 to 0.93; two studies). One study suggested that ticagrelor was associated with an increased risk of bleeding (HR 2.18, 95% CI 1.66 to 2.86); the other found no difference in the risk of bleeding with ticagrelor compared to clopidogrel (HR 1.01, 95% CI 0.60 to 1.69). There was no statistical evidence for differences between antiplatelet treatment strategies for other comparisons or bleeding outcomes.

Objective 3

Twenty-five studies (20 cohort studies and five trials) compared people with and without LOF alleles, all of whom were treated with clopidogrel (alone or combined with aspirin or other antiplatelet drugs) to see whether the risk of secondary vascular occlusive events differed between groups. Six studies were judged at high RoB as we considered that loss to follow-up could potentially be related to incidence of vascular events. There was strong evidence that people with LOF alleles treated with clopidogrel (or clopidogrel plus short-term aspirin) have a greater incidence of secondary vascular events (HR 1.72, 95% CI 1.43 to 2.08; 18 studies), stroke (HR 1.46, 95% CI 1.09 to 1.95; 5 studies) and ischaemic stroke (HR 1.99, 95% CI 1.49 to 2.64; 12 studies) than those without LOF alleles. Metaregression analyses showed statistical evidence of a reduced effect of LOF alleles in patients given a loading dose of clopidogrel relative to those who were not [relative hazard ratio (RHR) 0.64, 95% CI 0.43 to 0.96], and in patients taking clopidogrel plus long-term aspirin relative to those taking only clopidogrel or clopidogrel plus short-term aspirin (RHR 0.47, 95% CI 0.22 to 0.96). Metaregression did not show evidence for a difference in LOF alleles effect on vascular occlusive outcomes across different ethnicities (Asian or mixed relative to white), study location (China, Europe, Asia non-China, Turkey and international) or follow-up time (follow-up of 6 months, 1 year, 1–3 years and 3–5 years relative to up to 3 months). There was no difference in the risk of bleeding between those with and without LOF alleles (HR 0.98, 95% CI 0.68 to 1.40; five studies).

Objective 4

Eleven studies reported data on the accuracy of the POCTs in scope. All evaluated Spartan versions of the Genomadix Cube test: Spartan Cube, Spartan RX or Spartan FRX, against a laboratory reference standard – there were no studies on the accuracy of Genedrive. All studies were judged at low RoB. None of the studies were conducted in a stroke population. The Genomadix (Spartan) *CYP2C19* tests were found to have very high accuracy for the detection of *2 and/or *3 LOF alleles. Summary sensitivity was 100% (95% CI 94% to 100%) and summary specificity was also 100% (95% CI 99% to 100%). There were very few disagreements between the Genomadix (Spartan) *CYP2C19* tests and laboratory-based reference standards – 8 of the 11 studies reported perfect agreement between the tests. There was no suggestion of a difference across the three different versions of the test evaluated.

Objective 5

Seventeen studies evaluated the technical performance of the POCTs. One evaluated Genedrive; others evaluated Genomadix (Spartan) *CYP2C19* tests. Only one study was conducted in a stroke population. Test failure rate for Genomadix (Spartan) *CYP2C19* tests ranged from 0.4% to 19%. Most studies reported that time from buccal swab for to results for Genomadix (Spartan) *CYP2C19* tests was around 1 hour, although two studies reported higher estimates of 90 minutes and 90–120 minutes. One study of Genedrive reported that it gives results in around 40 minutes. Studies suggested that Genomadix (Spartan) *CYP2C19* tests were simple, user-friendly and can require minimal training. Limitations included storage conditions (analytes need to be frozen); only one sample can be genotyped at a time, and it only tests for *2, *3 and *17 alleles. The study that evaluated Genedrive noted the test is simple, portable, rapid, does not require analytes to be frozen and tests for *2, *3, *4, *8 and *17 alleles.

Copyright © 2024 Carroll *et al*. This work was produced by Carroll *et al*. under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaptation in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

Genedrive and Genomadix provided information on the platform cost, assay cost and cost of external control kits, which were used in our economic model.

Eight of the 10 genomic laboratory hubs completed the survey. All but one had sequencing technologies, and all had targeted *CYP2C19* gene variant detection (e.g. TaqMan). Preferred technologies for performing *CYP2C19* testing included: next-generation sequencing (NGS) (two labs), MassARRAY (three labs), loop-mediated isothermal amplification (LAMP) (three labs), polymerase chain reaction (PCR)-based single-nucleotide polymorphisms (SNP) genotyping assays (e.g. TaqMan) (one lab). Resource requirements varied. Costs per test ranged from around £15 (MassARRAY, although another lab estimated this as £100) to £250 for next-generation gene sequencing. Most labs reported that tests could be performed by existing staff members with standard training or that the test was fully automated, although one lab stated that their preferred test would be new to their lab and would require training. Most labs expected test failure rate to be < 1%. Testing capacity ranged from 0 to 200 tests per week, and turnaround time (TAT) from 24–72 hours to 1–2 weeks. Most labs reported that additional testing capacity and faster TAT would be possible with additional resources (staff, lab space, automation and equipment). Major barriers to implementing testing were the scale of activity and current capacity (four labs); one highlighted that they do not currently perform any tests of this scale in the NHS.

Objective 6

In our base case for all populations, we found that *CYP2C19* testing was cost-effective, with both laboratory and point-of-care *CYP2C19* testing strategies generating more QALYs and lower costs compared with no testing. In the non-minor ischaemic stroke population, the expected net benefits were £6230, £6214 and £6138 for Genedrive, the laboratory test and the Genomadix Cube *CYP2C19* test, respectively. In the TIA/minor stroke population, the expected net benefits were £2932, £2802 and £2829 for Genedrive, the laboratory test and the Genomadix Cube *CYP2C19* test, respectively. In both populations, net monetary benefit is similar, suggesting little difference between the tests. Only cost data were available for Genedrive, and so results for this test are illustrative only until more data on test performance data are available. Omitting Genedrive, the highest expected net benefit is for the laboratory test in the non-minor ischaemic stroke population, and the Genomadix Cube *CYP2C19* test in the TIA/minor stroke population.

The model inputs that have the biggest impact on the cost-effectiveness results were the costs of the different stroke states, and the treatment effects for stroke in patients with *CYP2C19* LOF, and the HR for major bleed/intracerebral haemorrhage (ICH) on aspirin relative to clopidogrel. However, varying these parameters did not change the overall finding that *CYP2C19* testing is cost saving and generates more QALYs compared with no testing. Cost-effectiveness acceptability curves show that there is a high probability that one of the testing strategies is the most cost-effective.

The overall finding that *CYP2C19* testing is cost-saving and generates more QALYs compared with no testing was robust in all the scenarios that we explored. The scenarios where *CYP2C19* testing was most cost-effective were when prevalence of *CYP2C19* LOF was high and for younger cohorts of patients. The scenarios where *CYP2C19* testing was least cost-effective were when we assumed that only 69.9% of LOF patients actually receive alternative treatment, and when the alternative treatment was ticagrelor. In these scenarios, *CYP2C19* testing was still cost saving but with a smaller increase in QALYs.

Conclusions

Our results suggest that *CYP2C19* testing followed by tailored treatment is likely to be effective and cost-effective in both populations modelled (non-minor ischaemic stroke and TIA/minor ischaemic stroke). Lab tests and POCTs generate similar cost savings and QALY benefits. Implementation of *CYP2C19* testing would require sufficient capacity for lab tests and freezers/storage for POCTs, and

training and processes in place to encourage uptake of alternative treatment for patients with LOF variants.

There are four areas where further research is required:

- accuracy and technical performance (e.g. test failure rate, cost, time to perform the test) of Genedrive
- test failure rate of Genomadix Cube in an NHS setting
- value of testing additional LOF alleles beyond *2 and *3
- appropriateness of treatment dichotomy based on LOF alleles used in our appraisal compared to a more complex approach to tailored treatment.

Study registration

This study is registered as PROSPERO CRD42022357661.

Funding

This award was funded by the National Institute for Health and Care Research (NIHR) Evidence Synthesis programme (NIHR award ref: NIHR135620) and is published in full in *Health Technology Assessment*; Vol. 28, No. 57. See the NIHR Funding and Awards website for further award information.

Copyright © 2024 Carroll *et al*. This work was produced by Carroll *et al*. under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaptation in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

Chapter 1 Background and definition of decision problem

Sections of this chapter have been reproduced from the study's Protocol document, available at the NICE website.[1]

Population

The population of interest for this appraisal is people who have had non-cardioembolic ischaemic stroke, minor stroke or transient ischaemic attack (TIA), and for whom clopidogrel treatment is being considered. Approximately 100,000 strokes occur every year in the UK and between 46,000 and 65,000 people experience a TIA.[2] Around 85% of strokes are ischaemic, occurring when the supply of blood to a part of the brain is interrupted, usually by a blocked artery.[2] It has been suggested that a TIA is not a separate pathological entity, but exists on an ischaemic stroke spectrum, constituting the mildest form.[3] Symptoms of stroke often occur suddenly and vary depending on the part of the brain being compromised. Symptoms tend to include issues with movement, speech, facial drooping and vision.

The median age for stroke in the UK is 77 years and a quarter of strokes in the UK happen in people of working age.[4] Lifestyle factors associated with stroke and TIA include smoking, alcohol and drug abuse, physical inactivity and poor diet. The presence of cardiovascular diseases, and medical conditions including diabetes mellitus, atrial fibrillation, chronic kidney disease and migraine, are also risk factors for stroke.[2] Other risk factors include previous stroke/TIA, family history of stroke, lower education and genetic or hereditary factors. Strokes are more common in people with African Caribbean or South Asian background (Stroke Association; Kings Fund).[5,6]

People who have experienced a stroke or TIA are at an increased risk of further occlusive vascular events [e.g. ischaemic stroke, TIA and myocardial infarction (MI)].[7] TIA precedes stroke in 15% of cases, providing a crucial opportunity to prevent more severe stroke.[8] Risk of stroke after TIA has been found to be approximately 8% at 7 days, 11.5% at 1 month and 17.3% at 3 months. Risk of recurrent stroke after a minor stroke has been suggested to be 11.5, 15 and 18.5%, respectively.[9] National Institute for Health and Care Excellence (NICE) TA210 recommends the use of antiplatelet medications as a preventative treatment for people who have had an ischaemic stroke or TIA.[10] This includes clopidogrel treatment and is discussed further in *Place of the technology in the treatment pathway*.

Target condition: clopidogrel resistance

Clopidogrel is an irreversible adenosine diphosphate (ADP)-receptor antagonist with antiplatelet properties. It is available as branded and generic preparations and has marketing authorisation for patients who have recently had an ischaemic stroke or TIA.[11]

Clopidogrel is a prodrug, which needs to be converted (metabolised) into an active form by P450 CYP enzymes.[12] Inactive clopidogrel has no effect on platelet aggregation, and therefore does not prevent occlusive vascular events. A substantial proportion of the population are less able to metabolise clopidogrel to its active form, and clopidogrel does not achieve its full pharmacological effect in these patients. One of the main causes of impairment in the metabolisation process are genetic variants, mainly in the *CYP2C19* gene, which encodes P450 CYP enzymes. This is known as 'clopidogrel resistance'. In addition to genetic variations in the *CYP2C19* gene, other factors that may cause

Copyright © 2024 Carroll *et al.* This work was produced by Carroll *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaptation in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

or exacerbate clopidogrel resistance include taking drugs such as omeprazole, which compete for metabolism by the CYP450 system,[13] and factors such as obesity, diabetes and hypertension.[14] There is also a potential role of other rare genetic changes. Thus, both genetic and clinical factors need to be considered when determining whether an individual will respond to clopidogrel treatment. Inhibition of platelet function can be measured in laboratories to assess the impact of these factors in each individual and their potential response to clopidogrel or other antiplatelet drugs, but the applicability of these tests is limited because of technical limitations and a lack of standardisation in the definitions of non-responders.[11]

Genetic basis of clopidogrel resistance

Cytochrome P450 2C19 is one of the main enzymes that metabolises clopidogrel to its active form. This enzyme is encoded by the *CYP2C19* gene. *CYP2C19* is one of many genes associated with clopidogrel response, but it is widely recognised as being the most validated genetic determinant.[15] The *CYP2C19* gene has multiple variant forms (alleles) which produce *CYP2C19* enzymes. These alleles are given a star (*) number for identification. The Pharmacogene Variation Consortium (PharmVar) has outlined more than 35 star (*) allele haplotypes.[16] The Clinical Pharmacogenetics Implementation Consortium (CPIC) guideline for *CYP2C19* genotype and clopidogrel therapy notes that *CYP2C19* allele *1 pertains to normal function, and that *2 and *3 are the most common alleles associated with loss of function (LOF). We use the abbreviation 'LOF allele' from here to refer to alleles associated with LOF. A systematic review found that people who carried one or two of these alleles had an increased risk of stroke and composite vascular events in contrast to non-carriers among patients with ischaemic stroke or TIA treated with clopidogrel.[17] Some alleles, in particular allele *17, are associated with increased function.[15]

A person's genotype is their unique sequence of deoxyribonucleic acid (DNA), while their phenotype is the observable expression of this genotype. A person's phenotype [in this case, how they will respond to (metabolise) clopidogrel] can be predicted based on their allele function combinations. Generally, people with the genotype of two normal function alleles (e.g. *CYP2C19**1/*1) have the phenotype of normal metabolisers. Intermediate metabolisers (IMs) have one normal function allele and one LOF allele (e.g. *CYP2C19**1/*2). Poor metabolisers (PMs) have two LOF alleles (e.g. *CYP2C19**2/*3). Rapid metabolisers have one normal and one increased function allele (e.g. *CYP2C19**1/*17) and those with two increased function alleles (e.g. *CYP2C19**17/*17) are ultra-rapid metabolisers.[15]

There are significant ethnic variations in the incidence of the different *CYP2C19* alleles. *Table 1* provides an overview of some of the main *CYP2C19* alleles, their impact on clopidogrel metabolism and their prevalence in different populations.

TABLE 1 Overview of the main *CYP2C19* alleles, their impact on clopidogrel metabolism and prevalence in different populations

Allele	Impact on clopidogrel metabolism	Prevalence							
		Global	European	African	Asian	South Asian	East Asian	Latin American	UK
*2	LOF	16.02	14.72	17.50	29.19	36.70	28.01	16.16	15.08
*3	LOF	0.26	0.58	0.05	0.80	0.33	0.78	0.07	0.05
*4	LOF	0.32	0.33	0.07	0.10	0.04	0.06	0.35	0.16
*17	Increased function	19.60	23.13	22.64	1.80	7.00	1.00	16.4	20.89

Note
Data from National Institute for Health and PharmVar.[18,19]

Diagnostic test

This review focuses on two categories of *CYP2C19* genetic testing: point-of-care tests (POCTs) and laboratory-based tests. POCTs include any analytical test carried out by a healthcare professional outside of the laboratory, although it is also possible to install near patient testing equipment in local laboratories, which may overcome challenges associated with storage of reagents.[20] These tests have the potential to deliver results more quickly than standard laboratory-based tests. The two POCTs in scope are the Genomadix Cube *CYP2C19* System and the Genedrive *CYP2C19* ID Kit. The Genomadix Cube test was previously known as the 'Spartan Cube', which is a successor to the 'Spartan RX CYP2C 19 System'. The two Spartan tests are very similar but there are some differences: the three reaction tubes have been integrated into a single test cartridge, the swabs and test cartridges are packaged separately and the DNA analyser device is smaller.[21] There are also differences in the mechanisms used to heat and cool the samples; the storage, use and stability of the specimens on the swab; the optical system; and the test workflow.[22]

Laboratory-based tests are conducted by technicians in the laboratory. In the NHS, genomic testing is generally delivered by a network of seven Genomic Laboratory Hubs. Testing for *CYP2C19* is not currently included in the National Genomic Test Directory of tests commissioned by the NHS in England. *Table 2* provides an overview of some of the available *CYP2C19* genetic tests. The POCTs only target specific LOF alleles. Laboratory-based tests have the potential to target all LOF alleles; however, commercial kits are likely to only test for the most common variants or those with established clinical utility. However, lab-based testing would have greater flexibility to alter variants screened for as new evidence emerges.

Place of the technology in the treatment pathway

Guidelines on appropriate antiplatelet therapy for the secondary prevention of stroke vary. The two main guidance documents of relevance are NICE guidance NG128 on stroke and TIA[4] and guidance from the Royal College of Physicians (RCP) on therapy for secondary prevention for people with stroke.[23] The treatment pathway is shown in *Figure 1* for (1) adults with non-minor ischaemic stroke and (2) adults with minor stroke or TIA. Pathways are different in children and for patients with atrial fibrillation. In children, aspirin rather than clopidogrel is currently recommended to prevent recurrence. Other antiplatelets, including clopidogrel, should only be considered when there are other risk factors for cerebrovascular disease.[24] People who have disabling ischaemic stroke, and who are in atrial fibrillation, should be treated with aspirin for 2 weeks after which anticoagulation treatment should be considered.[4]

Everyone with a suspected stroke should be admitted to a specialist acute stroke unit following assessment by first responders. NICE guidance NG128 states that within 24 hours of ischaemic stroke onset, daily aspirin 300 mg should be offered unless the individual is intolerant to aspirin.[4] Aspirin should be continued until 2 weeks after stroke symptoms begin or until discharged.

For people with high-risk TIA [often defined as patients with a risk of stroke scoring system after a suspected TIA ($ABCD^2$) score of ≥ 4][25] or minor stroke, dual antiplatelet therapy (DAPT) of aspirin and clopidogrel is often used in line with guidance from the European Stroke Organisation, beginning with 2 weeks acute dual therapy.[26] After 2 weeks of acute treatment, NICE guidance recommends long-term antiplatelet treatment with clopidogrel monotherapy.[4] However, in practice, patients are often given dual treatment with aspirin and clopidogrel before moving to longer-term clopidogrel monotherapy. The recommended duration of dual therapy varies according to guidance from up to 21 days,[9] 21–90 days[27] or up to 90 days.[28] This is consistent with the NICE clinical knowledge summary on secondary prevention following stroke and TIA, updated in 2022, which states that

Copyright © 2024 Carroll *et al.* This work was produced by Carroll *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaptation in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

TABLE 2 Characteristics of *CYP2C19* point-of-care and laboratory tests

Name of test	Type of test	General information	*CYP2C19* alleles targeted	Time to run test
Genomadix Cube *CYP2C19* system	Point of care	Intended to be used in conjunction with clinical judgement and routine monitoring to determine therapeutic strategy for drugs metabolised by the *CYP2C19* enzyme. Test kit cartridges must be stored between −15 °C and −80 °C and used within 15 minutes of removal from the freezer. Results are stored locally on a laptop connected to the device and can be exported as a portable document format (PDF).	*2, *3, *17	The test takes 1 hour to run for each cartridge.
Genedrive *CYP2C19* ID Kit	Point of care	Used for qualitative in vitro molecular diagnostic tests. Test for *CYP2C19* under development and likely to be available to NHS in early 2023. Results will be able to be transferred electronically to patient records by internet or through third-party middleware or printed with an optional label printer.	*2, *3, *4, *8, *17, *35	Less than 1 hour to run for each cartridge.
Sanger *CYP2C19* sequencing	Laboratory	Routine genomic testing approach used in all NHS genomic laboratory hubs. This test sequences a single DNA fragment at a time.	All alleles	Depends on sample numbers and number of alleles being tested for – more will mean longer turnaround times
Next-generation *CYP2C19* gene sequencing	Laboratory	Sequences millions of short DNA sequences in parallel.	All alleles	Quicker turnaround for large sample numbers compared to Sanger sequencing.
Targeted *CYP2C19* gene variant	Laboratory	Targeted genotyping assay amplifies and detects specific variants in target genomic DNA. Examples include: • PCR-based SNP genotyping assays using fluorescent reporter systems, such as TaqMan (ThermoFisher) • Other PCR-based genotyping panels that use proprietary detection methods, such as the xTAG *CYP2C19* Kit v3 (Luminex) • Variant detection using mass spectrometry, such as MassARRAY (Agena Bioscience) • LAMP, such as the LAMP human *CYP2C19* mutation KIT (LaCAR MDx Technologies)	Potential to target all alleles but usually target specific alleles.	The methods of detection, equipment requirements and throughput capability vary between systems.

LAMP, loop-mediated isothermal amplification; PCR, polymerase chain reaction; SNP, single-nucleotide polymorphism.

> *Dual therapy with aspirin plus clopidogrel (for up to 90 days) or aspirin plus ticagrelor (for 30 days) may be initiated in secondary care for some people (for example, people at high risk of TIA, or those with intracranial stenosis) followed by antiplatelet monotherapy.*[28]

In those who are intolerant of aspirin, the RCP guidelines suggest that clopidogrel could be considered as initial treatment.[23]

For patients with TIA that is not high risk (ABCD^2 score of < 4), NICE guidance (TA210) recommends urgent treatment with modified-release dipyridamole in combination with aspirin in the first instance.[10] However, the NICE clinical knowledge summary advises clopidogrel monotherapy following acute

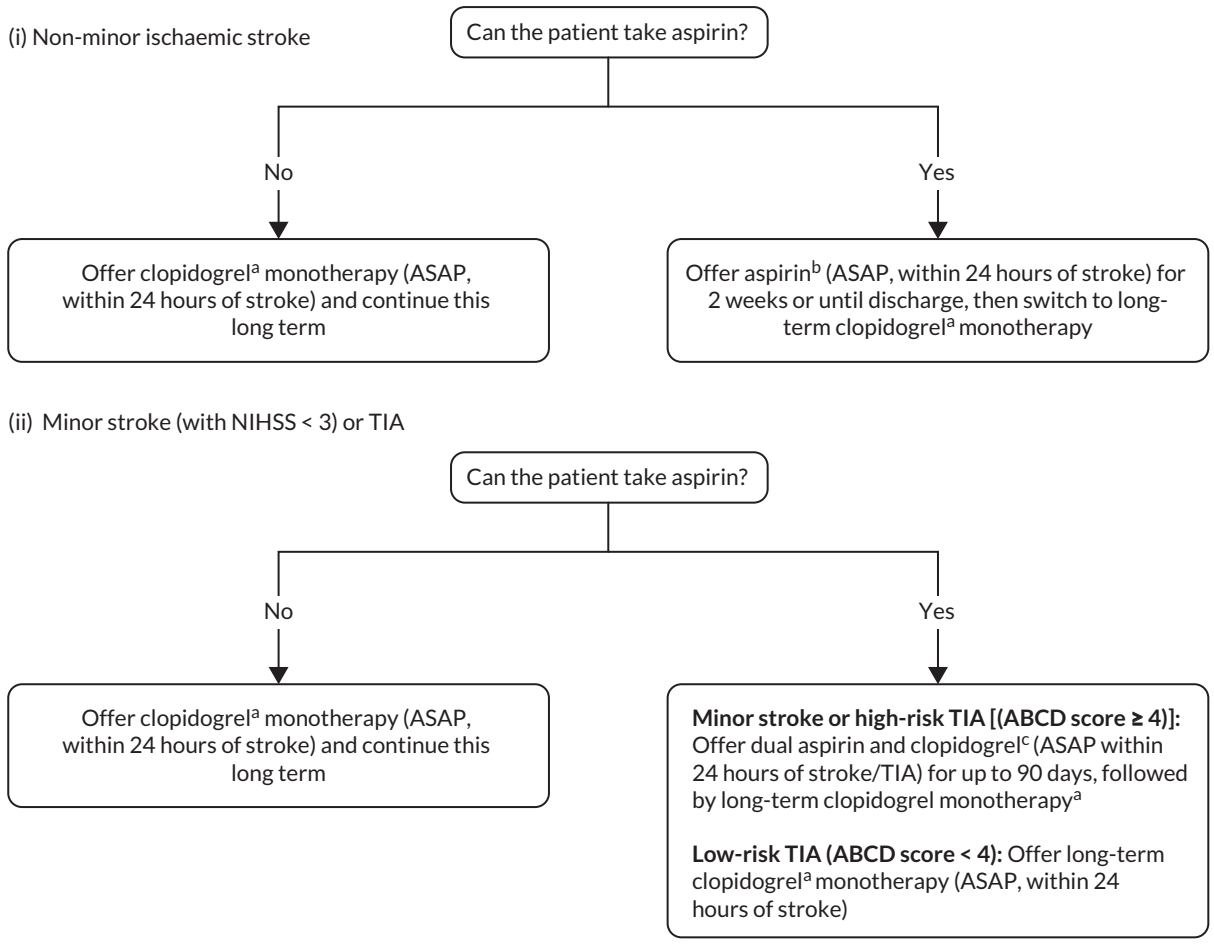


FIGURE 1 Treatment pathway for current NHS practice: (i) non-minor ischaemic stroke, (ii) minor ischaemic stroke (with NIHSS < 3) or TIA. LAMP, loop-mediated isothermal amplification; NIHSS, National Institutes of Health Stroke Scale; PCR, polymerase chain reaction; SNP, single-nucleotide polymorphisms. Doses: a, Clopidogrel 75 mg daily (after loading dose of 300 mg). b, Aspirin 300 mg daily. c, Aspirin 75 mg daily plus clopidogrel 75 mg daily (after loading dose of 300 mg).

2-week treatment with aspirin,[28] and the RCP Guidelines recommend clopidogrel regardless of stroke risk score for TIA patients.[23]

Currently, genetic testing for clopidogrel resistance is not routinely performed in the NHS before using clopidogrel in ischaemic stroke or TIA patients. If genetic testing to inform preventative treatment is introduced in the NHS in people with stroke, it could take place in hospital before long-term antiplatelet treatment is started 2 weeks post ischaemic stroke, or sooner in the case of TIA. People with an allele suggesting poor or intermediate metabolism of clopidogrel could be treated with an alternative to clopidogrel, while those without these alleles would receive standard clopidogrel treatment. Alternative treatments could include the following:

- aspirin
- aspirin combined with dipyridamole
- clopidogrel dose escalation *(Unlicensed)*
- ticagrelor *(Unlicensed)*.

We heard from our clinical advisors that, of these, the most likely to be used in NHS practice would be aspirin combined with dipyridamole, with a potential treatment pathway shown in *Figure 2* for people with (1) non-minor ischaemic stroke and (2) minor stroke or TIA. Ticagrelor does not have marketing

Copyright © 2024 Carroll *et al.* This work was produced by Carroll *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaptation in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

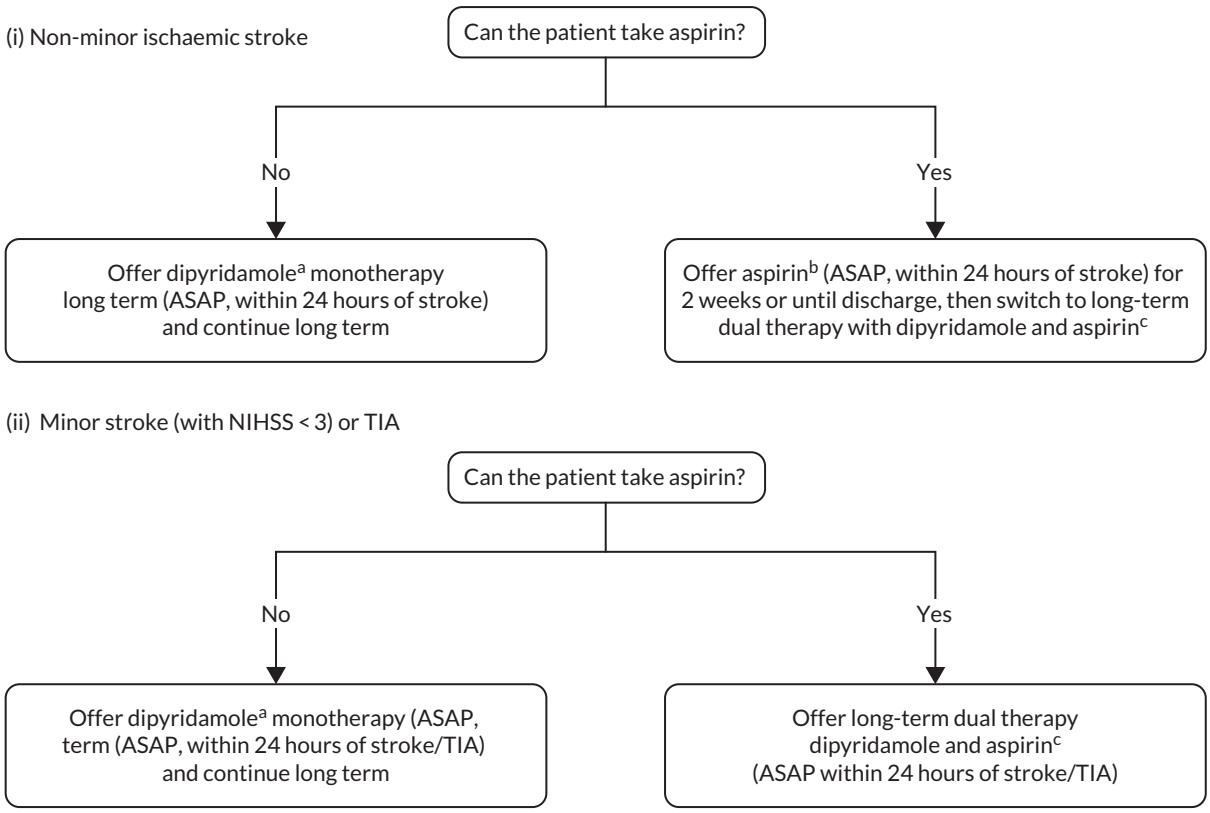


FIGURE 2 Potential treatment pathway for people with *CYP2C19* LOF alleles: (i) non-minor ischaemic stroke, (ii) minor stroke (with NIHSS < 3) or TIA. LAMP, Loop-mediated isothermal amplification; NIHSS, National Institutes of Health Stroke Scale. Doses: a, Modified-release dipyridamole 200 mg twice daily. b, Aspirin 300 mg daily. c, Aspirin 75 mg daily plus modified-release dipyridamole 200 mg twice daily.

authorisation in the UK for secondary prevention after ischaemic stroke or TIA. However, we have heard from clinicians that it is sometimes used in high-risk patients, although it is not considered in those at high risk of bleeding due to an elevated bleeding risk. There is a suspended NICE technology appraisal on ticagrelor for preventing stroke after previous ischaemic stroke or high-risk TIA.[29] This was suspended by the company on 11 May 2021, who also withdrew their application for marketing authorisation for stroke to the European Medicines Agency (EMA) in December 2021.[29] Ticagrelor in combination with aspirin for up to 30 days is however included as a potential treatment for secondary prevention for some people (e.g. people at high risk of TIA or those with intracranial stenosis) in the 2022 NICE clinical knowledge summary on secondary prevention following stroke and TIA.[28]

Chapter 2 Objectives

Sections of this chapter have been reproduced from the study's Protocol document, available at the NICE website.[1]

The overall aim of this project is to summarise the evidence on the clinical and cost-effectiveness of genetic testing to identify clopidogrel resistance in people with non-cardioembolic ischaemic stroke or TIA. We defined the following objectives to address the overall aim:

Objective 1: Do people who have genetic testing for clopidogrel resistance, and who are treated based on these results, have a reduced risk of secondary vascular occlusive events compared to those who are not tested and are treated with clopidogrel following standard guidelines?

Objective 2: Do people who have LOF alleles associated with clopidogrel resistance have a reduced risk of secondary vascular occlusive events if treated with alternative interventions compared to treatment with clopidogrel?

Objective 3: Do people who have LOF alleles associated with clopidogrel resistance have an increased risk of secondary vascular occlusive events when treated with clopidogrel compared to patients without LOF alleles who are treated with clopidogrel?

Objective 4: What is the accuracy of point-of-care genotype tests for detecting variants associated with clopidogrel resistance?

Objective 5: What is the technical performance (other than accuracy) and cost of the different *CYP2C19* genetic tests?

Objective 6: What is the cost-effectiveness of different POCT and laboratory-based genetic tests for clopidogrel resistance compared with not testing for clopidogrel resistance?

Objectives 1–3 focus on assessing whether people with LOF alleles have better outcomes if treated with alternative antiplatelet drugs. Objectives 4 and 5 evaluate the accuracy and technical performance of *CYP2C19* genetic tests.

Copyright © 2024 Carroll *et al.* This work was produced by Carroll *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaptation in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

Chapter 3 Assessment of clinical effectiveness

Sections of this chapter have been reproduced from the study's Protocol document, available at the NICE website.[1]

A systematic review was conducted to summarise the evidence on the clinical effectiveness of clopidogrel genotype testing after ischaemic stroke, including minor stroke and TIA. The systematic review followed the principles outlined in the Centre for Reviews and Dissemination (CRD) guidance for undertaking reviews in health care,[30] the Cochrane Handbook for Systematic Reviews of Diagnostic Test Accuracy[31] and the NICE Health Technology Evaluations Manual.[32] The protocol was registered on the PROSPERO database (CRD42022357661) and the systematic review is reported according to PRISMA-2020 and PRISMA-DTA guidelines.[33,34] The systematic review was supplemented by a survey of manufacturers of POCTs and genomic laboratory hubs to collect information on the technical performance of the different CYPC19 genetic tests (Objective 5; *Survey of laboratories*).

Inclusion and exclusion criteria

Objectives 1, 2 and 3

Inclusion criteria for Objectives 1, 2 and 3 are summarised in *Table 3*. Studies that met these criteria were eligible for inclusion:

Objectives 4 and 5

Inclusion criteria for Objectives 4 and 5 are summarised in *Table 4*. Additional data for Objective 5, in particular for standard laboratory-based tests, were identified through the section *Survey of laboratories*. Studies that fulfilled the following criteria were eligible for inclusion:

TABLE 3 Inclusion criteria for Objectives 1, 2 and 3

	Objective 1	Objective 2	Objective 3
Participants	Adults or children who have experienced an ischaemic stroke or TIA	Adults or children who have experienced an ischaemic stroke or TIA and who have one or two *CYP2C19* LOF alleles associated with under metabolism of clopidogrel (e.g. *2 or *3).	Adults or children who have had an ischaemic stroke or TIA who are treated with clopidogrel alone or in combination with a second antiplatelet drug.
Intervention/ exposure	Any *CYP2C19* genotype test followed by any alternative antiplatelet drug(s)	Any alternative antiplatelet drug(s).	Presence of one or two *CYP2C19* LOF alleles for metabolism of clopidogrel (e.g. *2 or *3).
Comparators	No testing; all patients treated with clopidogrel alone or in combination with a second antiplatelet drug	Clopidogrel alone or in combination with a second antiplatelet drug	No LOF alleles
Outcomes	Incidence of secondary vascular occlusive events Adverse events (e.g. bleeding or headache) Mortality Time to starting antiplatelet treatment, or to change of antiplatelet treatment Impact of test result on decisions about care Healthcare resource use (e.g. length of hospital stay) Quality of life Healthcare costs		
Study design	RCTs or cohort studies	RCT or cohort studies	Cohort studies

Copyright © 2024 Carroll *et al.* This work was produced by Carroll *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaptation in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

TABLE 4 Inclusion criteria for Objectives 4 and 5

Participants	Adults or children who have experienced an ischaemic stroke or TIA. If insufficient studies are found in these populations, then we will include studies in other populations; we do not anticipate that test accuracy is likely to differ substantially based on population.
Index test	Either of the following POCT: Genomadix or Spartan Cube *CYP2C19* system *(referred to as 'Genomadix Cube').* Studies of the previous version of this test, the Spartan RX *CYP2C19* System and Spartan FRX *CYP2C19* were also eligible. Genedrive system *CYP2C19* test *(referred to as 'Genedrive test' from here)*
Target condition	Presence of at least one *CYP2C19* LOF allele
Reference standard	Any reported laboratory-based reference standard for *CYP2C19*
Outcomes	Data on sensitivity and specificity or sufficient data to construct a 2 × 2 table of test accuracy. Test failure rate; number of people with variant forms of *CYP2C19* (and incidence of particular alleles); time to results; ease of use of test; cost of testing.
Setting	Any setting
Study design	Any primary study

Study identification

Studies were identified using bibliographic and non-bibliographic search methods following the guidance in the NICE handbook.[32] We carried out two searches:

Search 1, undertaken on 10 August 2022, aimed to address Objectives 1, 2 and 3, taking the following form: [(search terms for Clopidogrel) AND (search terms for *CYP2C19*)]
Search 2, undertaken on 11 August 2022, aimed to address Objectives 4 and 5, taking the following form: [(terms for POCTs OR Genomadix OR Genedrive) AND (terms for *CYP2C19* OR terms for Clopidogrel)]

The search strategies are reported in *Appendix 1*: Literature search strategies, using a search narrative.[35] They were developed by one researcher (CC) and checked by another (ET) using the peer review of electronic search strategies (PRESS) checklist.[36]

Bibliographic searching

We searched the following databases from inception:

- MEDLINE (MEDALL) via Ovid
- EMBASE via Ovid
- The Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials (CENTRAL) via Wiley
- The Cumulative Index to Nursing and Allied Health Literature (CINAHL) via EBSCO Host
- ECONLit via EBSCO Host
- Health Technology Assessment (HTA) Library via the York CRD interface
- NHS Economic Evaluation Databases (EEDs) Via the York CRD interface
- Tufts cost-effectiveness analysis (CEA) Register via the Tufts Medical Centre website.

Non-bibliographic search methods

We also searched the following trials registry resources:

- ClinicalTrials.gov via www.clinicaltrials.gov/
- World Health Organization (WHO) International Clinical Trials Registry Platform (ICTRP) via www.who.int/clinical-trials-registry-platform

We screened the manufacturer submissions and their respective websites to identify additional relevant studies.

For all objectives, the reference lists of studies included at full-text screening were checked through manual review. Reference lists of any reviews (systematic or non-systematic) identified by our searches were also screened. For Objectives 4 and 5 (the accuracy review), studies fulfilling eligibility criteria at full text were forward-citation searched using the Science Citations Index (Clarivate).

Managing the searches

Data were exported to EndNote X9 for deduplication using the default deduplication settings.

Review strategy

Two reviewers independently screened titles and abstracts identified by the searches. Full copies of all reports considered potentially relevant were obtained and two reviewers independently assessed these for inclusion. Any disagreements were resolved by consensus or discussion with a third reviewer.

Data were extracted using standardised data extraction forms developed in Microsoft Access. Data extraction forms were piloted on a small sample of papers and adapted as necessary. Data were extracted by one reviewer and checked in detail by a second reviewer. Any disagreements were resolved by consensus or discussion with a third reviewer.

Objectives 1, 2 and 3

Data were extracted on the following: study name, study design [randomised controlled trial (RCT) or cohort study], objective that study addresses, funding sources (public, industry, mixed), study location, participants (type of stroke, age, sex, ethnicity), inclusion criteria, omeprazole use, number of eligible patients, number of patients recruited, *CYP2C19* test details (test used, alleles tested for and definition of PM), interventions (e.g. clopidogrel, alternative antiplatelet drug) and incidence of secondary vascular occlusive events (number in intervention/exposed group and number in control group). Data were also extracted on the following secondary outcomes, where reported: adverse events (e.g. bleeding or headache), mortality, time to starting antiplatelet treatment or to change of antiplatelet treatment, impact of test result on decisions about care, healthcare resource use (e.g. length of hospital stay), quality of life and healthcare costs.

Dichotomous data were extracted as number of patients with events and/or number of events and total number of patients in each treatment arm. Data on follow-up time were also extracted. Where available, summary effect estimates together with 95% confidence intervals (CIs) and *p*-values for comparisons between groups together with details on the methods of analysis, any variables controlled for in the analysis and the test statistic were also extracted. None of the studies reported continuous or categorical outcome data. Where studies reported results stratified by ethnicity, these were extracted separately.

Objectives 4 and 5

Data were extracted on the following: funding (industry, non-industry, mixed), study location, start date, study design, inclusion criteria, exclusion criteria, participants (condition, age, sex, ethnicity), point-of-care genetic test (Genomadix Cube or Genedrive test) and reference standard test details (name, number tested, alleles tested for, who administered test, threshold for positive result) and accuracy data. Where reported, we also extracted data on the following secondary outcomes: test failure rate; number of people with variant forms of *CYP2C19* (and incidence of particular alleles); time to results; ease of use of test; cost of testing.

Accuracy data were extracted as 2 × 2 tables comparing the POCT with a laboratory reference standard. Where 2 × 2 data were not available, data were extracted on any reported estimates of accuracy [e.g.

Copyright © 2024 Carroll *et al*. This work was produced by Carroll *et al*. under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaptation in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

sensitivity, specificity, area under the receiver operating characteristic curve (AUC ROC)]. Authors of studies were also contacted to request data to allow construction of 2 × 2 tables.

Each individual will have two alleles – one or both of these may be associated with LOF. As described in section *Genetic basis of clopidogrel resistance*, some alleles are associated with over metabolism rather than poor metabolism (e.g. *17). As no difference in treatment is recommended in people who are over metabolisers, these alleles were grouped with those that are associated with normal function. This gave three potential categories for each individual:

- Two LOF alleles (e.g. *2/*2 or *3/*3 or *3/*2)
- One LOF allele (e.g. *2/*1, *3/*1, *3/*17 or *2/*17)
- Normal function (e.g. *1/*1 or *1/*17)

These categories were dichotomised into alleles that encode for normal function and those that are non-functional. A 'positive' test result (non-functional) was defined as the presence of at least one LOF allele. A positive reference standard was as reported in the study – either detection of any loss of allele function or detection of those alleles that are detectable by the POCT evaluated. If data were reported for both possible reference standards, then data were extracted for both of these. The reference standard was also dichotomised so that a 'poor metaboliser' was defined as having at least one LOF allele.

Where multiple sets of 2 × 2 data were reported in a single study, for example, for different tests, thresholds or alleles, all data were extracted.

Risk-of-bias assessment

The risk of bias (RoB) in included RCTs and controlled clinical trials (CCTs) was assessed using the RoB 2 tool.[37] Observational studies of exposure were assessed using the ROBINS-E tool.[38] Diagnostic accuracy studies were assessed using a modified version of QUADAS-2.[39] We omitted two signalling questions – 'If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified' in the Index Test domain, and 'Was there an appropriate interval between index test and reference standard' in the Flow and Timing domain. Genetic tests do not have a threshold in the standard test accuracy sense – they identify the presence or absence of certain alleles and so we considered that this question did not apply to this review. Similarly, the question on timing is not relevant for genetic tests as the allele would either be present or not and this would not change over time: therefore, the time interval between tests does not matter. We did not formally assess applicability as our research question was broad and all studies were applicable; instead, we extracted data on potential sources of variation such as population and considered these in our synthesis. Details of the tools are provided in *Report Supplementary Material 1*. Quality assessment was undertaken by one reviewer and checked by a second reviewer. Disagreements were resolved by consensus or discussion with a third reviewer.

Survey of laboratories

We conducted a web-based survey to gather data on the technical performance characteristics of *CYP2C19* genetic tests (Objective 5). The survey was sent to seven genomic laboratory hubs who are responsible for delivering genomic testing in the NHS in England and to genomic laboratory hubs in Wales, Northern Ireland and Scotland. The survey collected information on:

- Platforms capable of performing *CYP2C19* testing available in the lab.
- Preferred test platform for running *CYP2C19*.
- Reason for preference.

- For each platform or genetic test, we ask for information on:
  - alleles that would be tested for
  - impact of having to test for additional alleles
  - time to results
  - resources for running tests: staff time, staff grade, cost per test to run, maintenance of machines/quality assurance, additional administrative resources
  - ease of use
  - test failure rate
  - current testing capacity
  - whether faster turnaround would be possible with additional resources and what these would be
  - whether additional testing capacity would be possible with additional resources and what these would be
  - whether the test could be performed in local testing laboratories.
- Facilitators and barriers to implementing testing, and what platform would be most likely to be implemented.
- How feasible would it be to install POCTs in local laboratories and extra resources required.

Synthesis methods

For each objective, a narrative summary of all the included studies is presented. This includes a summary of the study characteristics and study quality.

Objectives 1, 2 and 3

We extracted and used hazard ratios (HRs) presented by the studies where available. For observational (cohort) studies, estimates that had been adjusted for potential confounders were used if reported, otherwise unadjusted estimates were used. When HRs were not available, they were estimated with a hazard rate analysis of event frequencies in relation to time at risk (when follow-up time was available), or from 2 × 2 tables of event numbers using complementary log–log (cloglog) transformations, assuming proportional hazards.[16] For studies with a zero cell, we applied a 'continuity correction', adding 0.5 to every cell. Details on how each HR estimate was obtained are presented in the Results tables for Objectives 1, 2 and 3 in *Report Supplementary Material 1*.

Objective 1

We did not identify sufficient data on similar intervention comparisons to carry out a meta-analysis for any outcomes for Objective 1. We provide a narrative summary of results from these studies, presented together with a forest plot showing HRs estimates comparing secondary occlusive vascular events between patients who received a genetic test and were treated accordingly, against patients with standard treatment with clopidogrel.

Objective 2

Where at least two studies evaluated the same outcome, meta-analysis was used to generate summary effect estimates for each objective. We had intended to perform random-effects meta-analyses, but insufficient data were available for this. Therefore, fixed-effect meta-analyses were performed. Forest plots were produced for each outcome showing individual and summary HRs with 95% CIs, stratified by interventions evaluated. To inform decisions on whether to conduct network meta-analyses, we drew network plots of treatment comparisons for each outcome, to assess whether networks were connected and whether loops of evidence existed.[40] Network meta-analysis was not subsequently performed for any outcome.

Copyright © 2024 Carroll *et al.* This work was produced by Carroll *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaptation in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

Objective 3

We used random-effects meta-analysis to estimate summary HRs, 95% CIs and 95% prediction intervals, for each outcome evaluated by the included studies, when at least three studies were available. Heterogeneity and inconsistency across studies were quantified using the tau and I^2 statistics. A restricted maximum likelihood (REML) approach was used to estimate tau.[41] Fixed-effect meta-analyses were performed as sensitivity analyses, or as the sole analyses if only two studies were available. Funnel plots were produced for each outcome, to assess the presence of small-study effects.[42,43]

We used subgroup analysis and metaregression to investigate potential heterogeneity in the HR for risk of secondary vascular occlusive events. In investigating heterogeneity, we included different vascular event outcomes (composite outcome, stroke, ischaemic stroke) in the same analyses. This allowed us to include more studies in these analyses, increasing power to detect differences in HR across variables. This was a post hoc decision based on observing that estimates of HR were very similar for these outcomes within studies that reported on two or more. For these analyses, we selected one outcome per study related to a secondary vascular event based on the following hierarchy: composite outcome, any stroke, ischaemic stroke.

We conducted subgroup analysis and univariable metaregression to explore whether the HR for risk of secondary vascular occlusive events in those with LOF compared to those with LOF alleles varied with any of the following covariates:

- ethnicity: Asian, white, mixed, Hispanic, black or not reported (N/R) (pre-specified)
- primary event: stroke, stroke or TIA, TIA (pre-specified)
- RoB: high versus low (pre-specified)
- clopidogrel regimen: clopidogrel alone (which includes clopidogrel plus initial aspirin), clopidogrel plus long-term aspirin, clopidogrel plus optional aspirin (which also includes other antiplatelets or anticoagulants) (post hoc exploratory) proton-pump inhibitor use: < 10%, 10–20%, 20–30%, 40–50%, > 50% or N/R (post hoc exploratory)
- duration of follow-up: 3 months, 6 months, 1 year, 1–3 years, 3–5 years or N/R (post hoc exploratory)
- loading dose (whether a higher initial dose of clopidogrel was administered): yes, no N/R

Where a study reported multiple categories (e.g. estimates stratified by ethnicity), these separate estimates were used in the relevant subgroup analyses.

Objective 4

Estimates of sensitivity and specificity of the POCTs were calculated from each set of 2 × 2 data, under the assumption that the laboratory reference standards have correctly categorised all study participants. Analyses were stratified according to POCT. Summary estimates of sensitivity and specificity together with 95% CIs were calculated using bivariate random-effects meta-analysis of sensitivity and specificity, using binomial likelihoods.[44,45] Coupled forest plots of sensitivity and specificity were used to display results from individual studies and summary estimates, to allow visual assessment of heterogeneity. Due to homogeneity of estimates across studies, heterogeneity was not formally investigated.

Objective 5

We did not identify sufficient data to carry out a meta-analysis for the secondary outcomes that address Objective 5. We provide a narrative summary of results from these studies, presented together with a summary of the results of the web-based survey (see *Survey*).

All analyses were conducted in Stata version 17 (StataCorp., College Station, LLC, Los Angeles, CA, United States). Coupled forest plots were produced in R, using the *DTAPlots* package.

Chapter 4 Results of clinical effectiveness review

Results of the searches

The process of study identification and selection is summarised in *Figure 3* (Objectives 1–3) and *Figure 4* (Objectives 4–5). Studies included, stratified by objective, and studies excluded at full text are reported in *Appendix 2*: Tables of included, ongoing or excluded studies.

Search 1: Objectives 1–3

The searches of bibliographic databases and trials registries identified 4338 references. After initial screening of titles and abstracts, 131 references were considered to be potentially relevant and ordered for full-paper screening; of these, 29 studies reported in 50 reports were included in the review: two studies for Objective 1; seven studies for Objective 2; and 25 studies for Objective 3. Five studies were included for Objectives 2 and 3. We identified three ongoing studies, one for Objective 1 and two for Objective 3.

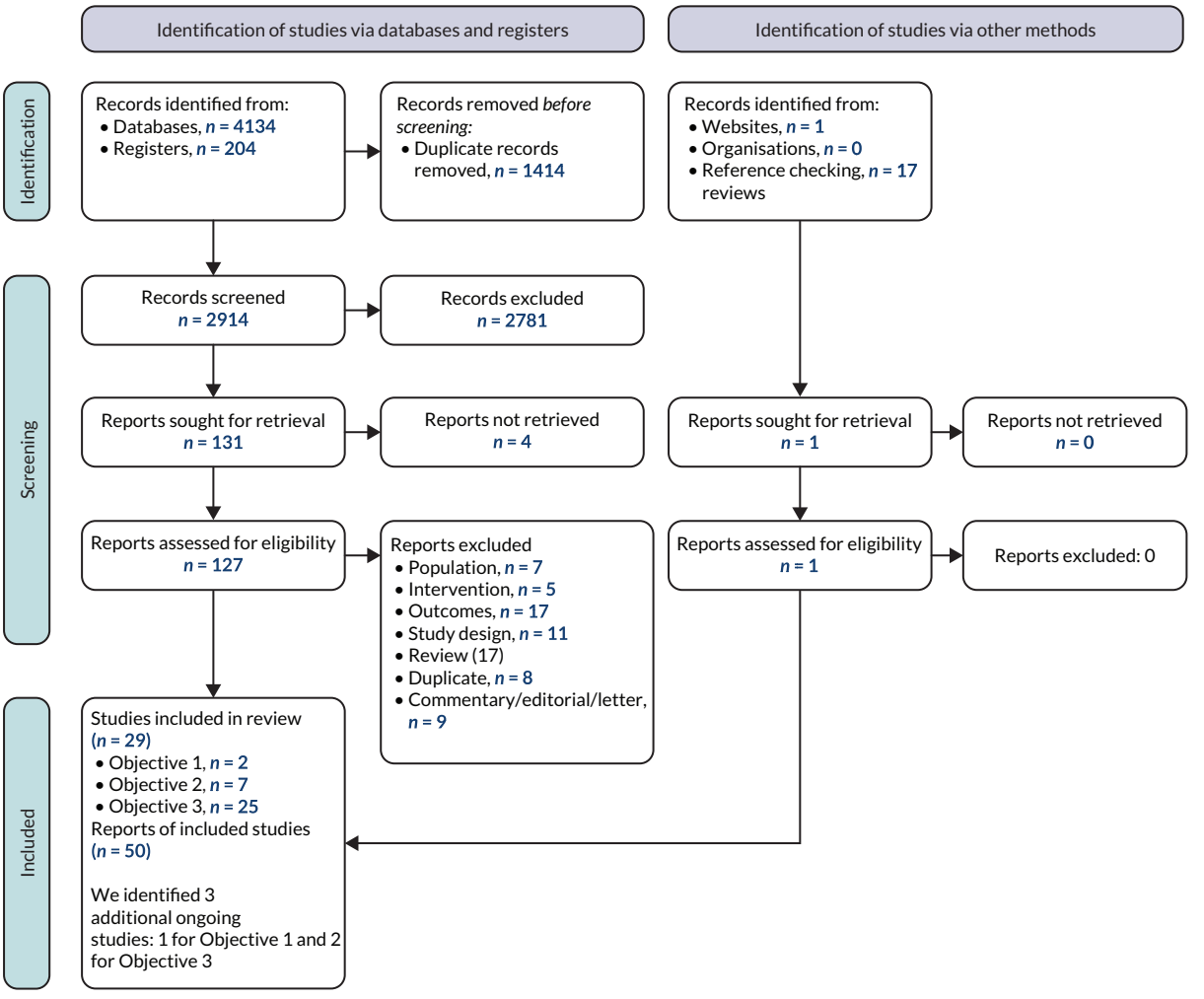


FIGURE 3 PRISMA flow chart: Objectives 1–3.

Copyright © 2024 Carroll *et al.* This work was produced by Carroll *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaptation in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

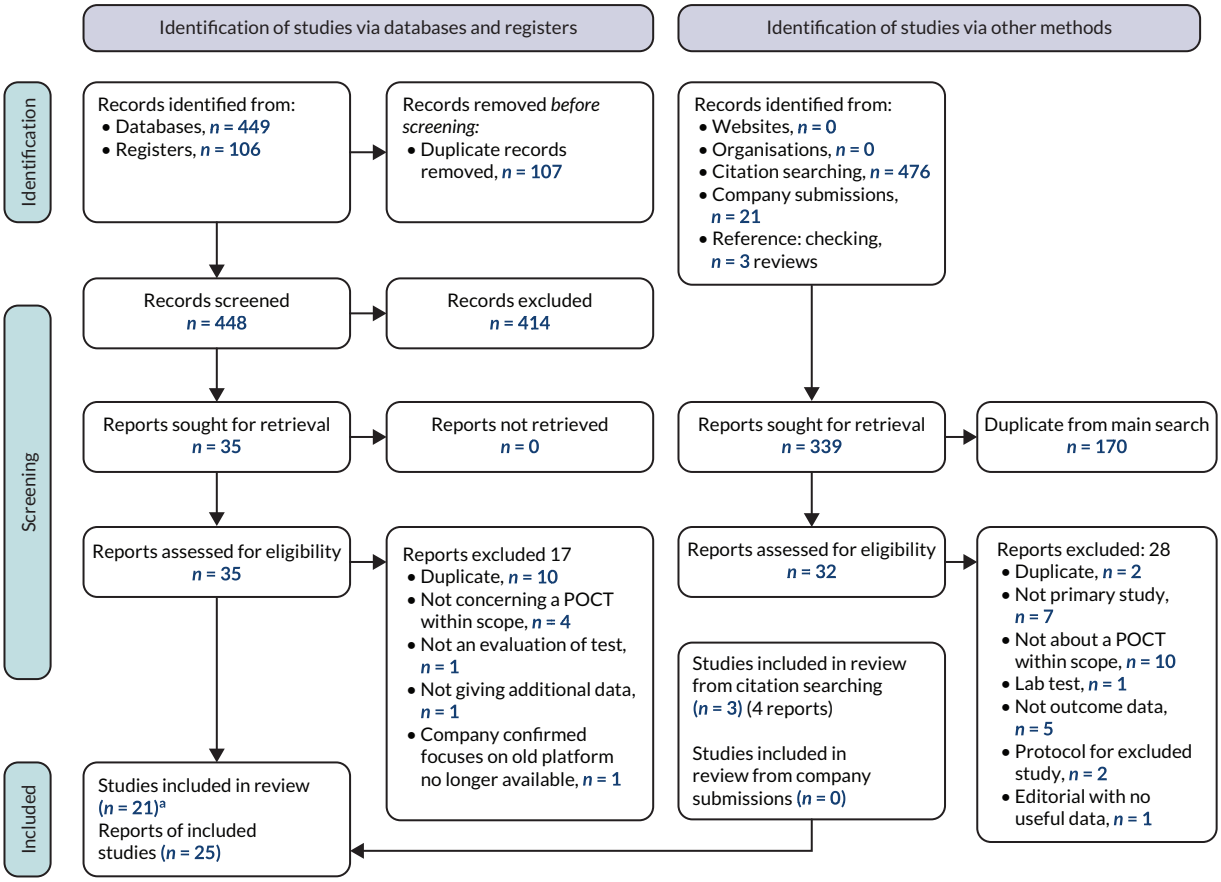


FIGURE 4 PRISMA flow chart: Objectives 4–5. a, Three included studies include a pre-trial and a main trial, we are therefore treating these as separate studies.

Search 2: Objectives 4–5

The searches of bibliographic databases and trials registries identified 555 references. After initial screening of titles and abstracts, 35 references were considered to be potentially relevant and ordered for full paper screening; of these, 21 studies reported in 25 publications were included in the review. Nine studies for Objective 4 (three of these reported a pre-trial and a main trial) and 17 studies for Objective 5. Some studies were eligible for both objectives. All 21 references included in the manufacturers' submissions were identified by our searches; 4 were included in the review and 17 references did not meet inclusion criteria.

Objective 1

Two controlled trials from China were included for Objective 1.[46,47] Full details on these studies are reported in *Report Supplementary Material 1*. Both studies were small (80 and 190 patients) and did not provide sample size or power calculations. Duration of follow-up was 90 days in one study and 1 year in the other. One of these studies was reported in Chinese and was extracted with help from a native Chinese speaker and using Google Translate.[46] Both studies used laboratory-based testing to determine the presence of LOF alleles.

Xia *et al.*[46] allocated 80 patients to two groups:

- Group A: all received clopidogrel 75 mg/day.
- Group B: genotyped for the *1, *2, *3 and *17 alleles.

- No LOF alleles: clopidogrel 75 mg/day (same as control).
- One LOF allele: clopidogrel 150 mg.
- Two LOF alleles: ticagrelor *(this was recorded as 'tigrillo' in the English abstract but translation of the Chinese term suggested that this was ticagrelor)*.

Lan *et al.*[47] genotyped all participants for the *1, *2, *3 and *17 alleles. Participants were then divided into two groups (groups A and B with 90 patients in each) so that equal numbers with each potential genotype were included in each group. All patients were initially treated with clopidogrel (300 mg loading dose followed by 75 mg/day) and aspirin 100 mg day for 21 days. Treatment after this varied by intervention group and presence of LOF alleles:

- Group A: clopidogrel 75 mg/day.
- Group B:
  - normal metaboliser (no LOF alleles) and extensive metaboliser (EM) (1 or 2 *17 alleles): clopidogrel 75 mg/day
  - PM (1 or 2 LOF alleles): aspirin 100 mg/day.

This study did not technically meet inclusion criteria for Objective 1, as all patients were tested, however, as half of the tested patients were treated as if they had not been tested (i.e. standard treatment), we considered it appropriate to include this study for this objective.

Both studies enrolled patients with a stroke as a primary event. Mean age was 69 years and percentage of female participants was 38% in both studies. One study was funded by non-industry[47] and the other did not report funding sources.[46]

Risk of bias

Both studies[46,47] were judged at high RoB for all outcomes extracted (*Table 5*). There was no clear information on the allocation process, and they were not randomised – the Lan study[47] allocated patients so that equal numbers of each genotype were included in each group, but it was unclear how this was done. There was no evidence of a pre-registered protocol for either study. Full details on RoB assessment are presented in *Report Supplementary Material 1*.

Results

Incidence of secondary vascular events

Both studies[46,47] presented data on incidence of secondary ischaemic stroke and MI. Xia *et al.*[46] reported the incidence of TIA, vascular death and a composite outcome (including stroke, TIA, MI and death). Lan *et al.*[47] reported data on haemorrhagic stroke. We additionally calculated a composite outcome for Lan

TABLE 5 Risk-of-bias assessment for CTs evaluating Objective 1

Study details	Domain 1	2	3	4	5	Overall	Rationale
Lan *et al.* (2019)[47]	☹	☹	☹	😧	😐	☹	Not randomised. Patients and carers were likely aware of the allocation, and there is no information on potential deviations, which could have affected the outcome. High proportion of loss to follow-up. No evidence of a pre-registered protocol.
Xia *et al.* (2021)[46]	☹	☹	😧	😧	😐	☹	Not randomised. Patients and carers were likely aware of the allocation, and there is no information on potential deviations from the intervention, which could have affected the outcome. No evidence of a pre-registered protocol.

1, randomisation process; 2, deviation from intended intervention; 3, missing outcome data; 4, measurement of selective outcome reporting outcome; 5, selective outcome reporting.

Copyright © 2024 Carroll *et al.* This work was produced by Carroll *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaptation in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

et al., adding events for all outcomes reported. *Report Supplementary Material 1* (see *Table 3*) provides an overview of results for incidence of secondary vascular events in these studies. Hazard ratios were N/R in these studies, so estimates were calculated from event frequencies and follow-up time. We did not meta-analyse results from these two studies due to the differences in interventions. In general, HRs suggested a reduction in composite outcomes, secondary ischaemic stroke, haemorrhagic stroke and TIA in patients tested for LOF alleles and treated accordingly, but CIs were wide and included the null (HR = 1) in all cases (*Figure 5*). There was no evidence of benefit in either group for vascular death or MI, although incidence of these outcomes was low (< 5%). Full details on results are presented in *Report Supplementary Material 1*.

Objective 2

Seven trials, reported in 23 full report publications, were included for Objective 2.[48–54] All studies were published in English. Two trials were restricted to patients with LOF alleles who were then randomised to different antiplatelet therapies. The other five studies were not restricted based on LOF alleles – patients were randomised to different antiplatelet strategies, and a subgroup analysis was then performed restricted to those with LOF alleles. *Table 6* shows an overview of the studies included for Objective 2. Full details on the studies are reported in *Report Supplementary Material 1*.

Three studies included patients who presented with stroke as their primary event, and four included patients with either stroke or TIA. Five studies took place in China and recruited patients predominantly of Chinese origin, one was done in South Korea including mostly patients of South Korean heritage and one took place in an international setting, with a majority white (67%) ethnicity. Mean age ranged from 60.8 years [standard deviation (SD) 8.7] to 64.8 years (SD N/R). The percentage of females ranged from 24% to 45%. Sample size ranged between 154 and 6412.

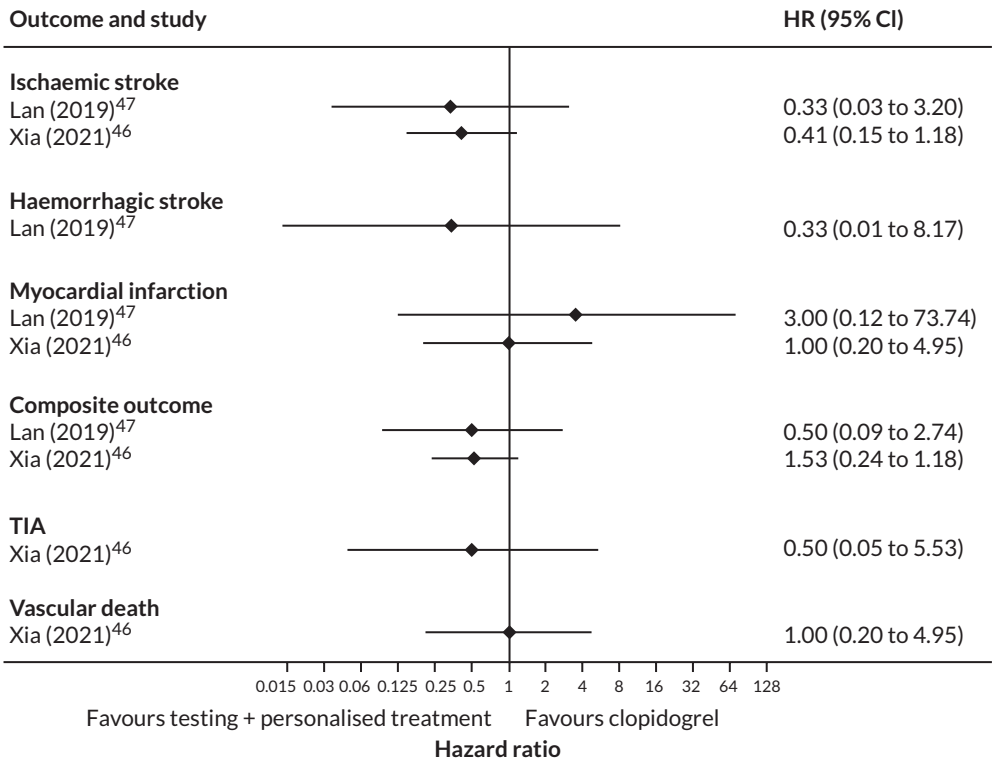


FIGURE 5 Forest plot showing HRs (95% CI) for secondary vascular events in patients treated with clopidogrel compared with patients tested for LOF alleles and offered personalised treatment.

TABLE 6 Characteristics of studies that evaluated Objective 2

Feature	Category	Number of studies
Population	Stroke	3
	Stroke and TIA	4
Comparisons	(Clopidogrel 75 mg/day + aspirin 50–325 mg/day) vs. aspirin 50–325 mg/day	1
	(Clopidogrel 75 mg/day + aspirin 75–200 mg/day for first 21/30 days) vs. aspirin	2
	Clopidogrel 75 mg/day vs. triflusal 300 mg twice daily	1
	Clopidogrel 75 mg/day (+aspirin 75–300 mg/day for 21 days) vs. ticagrelor 90 mg (+aspirin 75–300 mg/day for 21 days)	2
	Clopidogrel 75 mg/day (+aspirin) vs. high-dose (HD) clopidogrel 150 mg/day (+aspirin) for 21 days followed by aspirin alone	1
Clopidogrel Loading dose	600 mg	1
	300 mg	4
	No loading dose	2
Design	RCT	7
Country	South Korea	1
	USA	1
	China	5
Funding	Non-industry	5
	Drugs and tests provided by industry	1
	Industry – other	1
CYP2C19 test	Seeplex *CYP2C19* ACE genotyping system and Real-Q *CYP2C19* genotyping kit	1
	Drug Metabolism Enzyme TaqMan Allelic Discrimination assay	1
	GMEX point-of-care genotyping system	1
	Sequenom MassARRAY iPLEX platform	2
	N/R	2
LOF alleles	*CYP2C19* *2 and *3	6
	CYP2C19 *2 only	1
Follow-up time	90 days	5
	2–3 years (731–1095 days)	1
	4–5 years (1461–1825 days)	1

Three studies compared clopidogrel plus aspirin with aspirin alone. In the clopidogrel arm, one of these studies gave a one-off 300 mg loading dose of clopidogrel and aspirin only for an initial 21-day period, the second did not offer a loading dose of clopidogrel and stopped aspirin after 30 days, and the third gave a 600 mg loading dose of clopidogrel and continued the aspirin in combination with clopidogrel longer term. Two studies compared clopidogrel with ticagrelor – both studies included a 300 mg clopidogrel loading dose and an initial 21-day period when aspirin was given in addition to the clopidogrel or ticagrelor. One study compared clopidogrel with triflusal, without a loading dose in either

Copyright © 2024 Carroll *et al*. This work was produced by Carroll *et al*. under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaptation in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

arm. The final study compared a standard dose of clopidogrel (75 mg) with a higher dose of clopidogrel (150 mg). In this study, all patients received a 300 mg loading dose of clopidogrel and 150 mg aspirin for the first 21 days; after this, clopidogrel was stopped and patients continued treatment with 150 mg aspirin alone. One study was funded by industry organisations (drug manufacturer), one was funded by non-industry but drugs and genetic tests were supplied by industry and five were funded by non-industry organisations.

Four studies used laboratory-based genotyping tests [Seeplex *CYP2C19* angiotensin-converting enzyme (ACE) genotyping system and Real-Q *CYP2C19* genotyping kit, Drug Metabolism Enzyme TaqMan Allelic Discrimination Assay, and Sequenom MassARRAY increased plexing efficiency and flexibility (iPLEX) platform (Sequenom)], one used a POCT (GMEX point-of-care genotyping system) and two did not report the type of test that was used. Six studies investigated the two main LOF alleles (*2 and *3) and one study only genotyped one LOF allele (*2).

Duration of follow-up ranged across studies: five studies had a follow-up time of 90 days, one followed patients up between 2 and 3 years and one between 4 and 5 years.

Risk of bias

All outcomes assessed for every study were judged at the same level of RoB. Four of the seven studies were judged at low RoB.[48,50,52,53] One study was judged at some concerns due to lack of information on allocation concealment. Two studies were judged at high concerns, one due to lack of information on loss to follow-up, and the other due to lack of information on the randomisation process and potential deviations from the intended intervention. *Table 7* provides a summary of the RoB assessment for each study; full details are provided in *Report Supplementary Material 1*.

Results

Included studies presented data on incidence of secondary vascular occlusive events, adverse events and mortality, in people who had LOF alleles associated with clopidogrel resistance and were treated with alternative interventions compared to standard treatment with clopidogrel. There were no studies reporting data on other outcomes of interest for Objective 2.

TABLE 7 Risk-of-bias assessment for RCTs evaluating Objective 2

Study details	Domain 1	2	3	4	5	Overall	Rationale
Chen *et al.* (2019)[53]	😊	😊	😊	😊	😊	😊	No concerns
Han *et al.* (2017)[48]	😊	😊	😊	😊	😊	😊	No concerns
Meschia *et al.* (2020)[49]	😊	😊	☹	😊	😊	☹	No clear data on loss to follow-up, and it could potentially be related to the outcomes
Wang *et al.* (2016a)[52]	😊	😊	😊	😊	😊	😊	No concerns
Wang *et al.* (2021)[50]	😊	😊	😊	😊	😊	😊	No concerns
Wu *et al.* (2020)[51]	😐	😊	😊	😊	😊	😐	No information on allocation concealment, baseline differences do not suggest a problem with the randomisation process.
Yi *et al.* (2018)[54]	😐	☹	😊	😊	😊	☹	No information on allocation concealment, no data on blinding and potential deviations from the intended interventions. No information on statistical analysis

1, randomisation process; 2, deviation from intended intervention; 3, missing outcome data; 4, measurement of selective outcome reporting outcome; 5, selective outcome reporting.

Secondary vascular occlusive events

Six studies reported data on the incidence of a composite outcome of secondary vascular occlusive events (including stroke, TIA, MI and vascular death), five studies on incidence of secondary stroke, six studies on incidence of secondary ischaemic stroke, one on incidence of secondary TIA, two on secondary MI, two on secondary vascular death and two studies presented data on mortality of any cause. *Figure 6* shows the network of intervention comparisons for each outcome. These are all seen to be disconnected, with no loops of evidence, so network meta-analysis was performed. As there were a maximum of two studies making any one comparison between treatments, only fixed-effect meta-analyses were performed.

Composite outcome of secondary vascular occlusive events

There was some evidence that treatment with alternatives to clopidogrel reduced the risk of secondary vascular events in those with LOF alleles (see *Appendix 4*, *Figure 15*). Ticagrelor was associated with a reduced incidence of secondary vascular events compared to clopidogrel [summary HR 0.76, 95% CI 0.65 to 0.90; two studies]. There was a suggestion that high-dose (HD) clopidogrel plus aspirin was associated with a reduced incidence of secondary vascular occlusive events compared to standard-dose clopidogrel plus aspirin, but CIs were wide (HR 0.18, 95% CI 0.02 to 1.52; one study). There was no difference in the incidence of vascular events amongst those taking clopidogrel alone compared to aspirin, although one other study suggested that the risk of secondary vascular events was higher for those taking aspirin alone compared to clopidogrel plus aspirin. However, this was a small study with very few events (all corresponding to ischaemic strokes), and CIs were wide (HR 3.03, 95% CI 0.83 to 11.11). There was no evidence of heterogeneity for any comparison. All summary estimates are from fixed-effects meta-analysis.

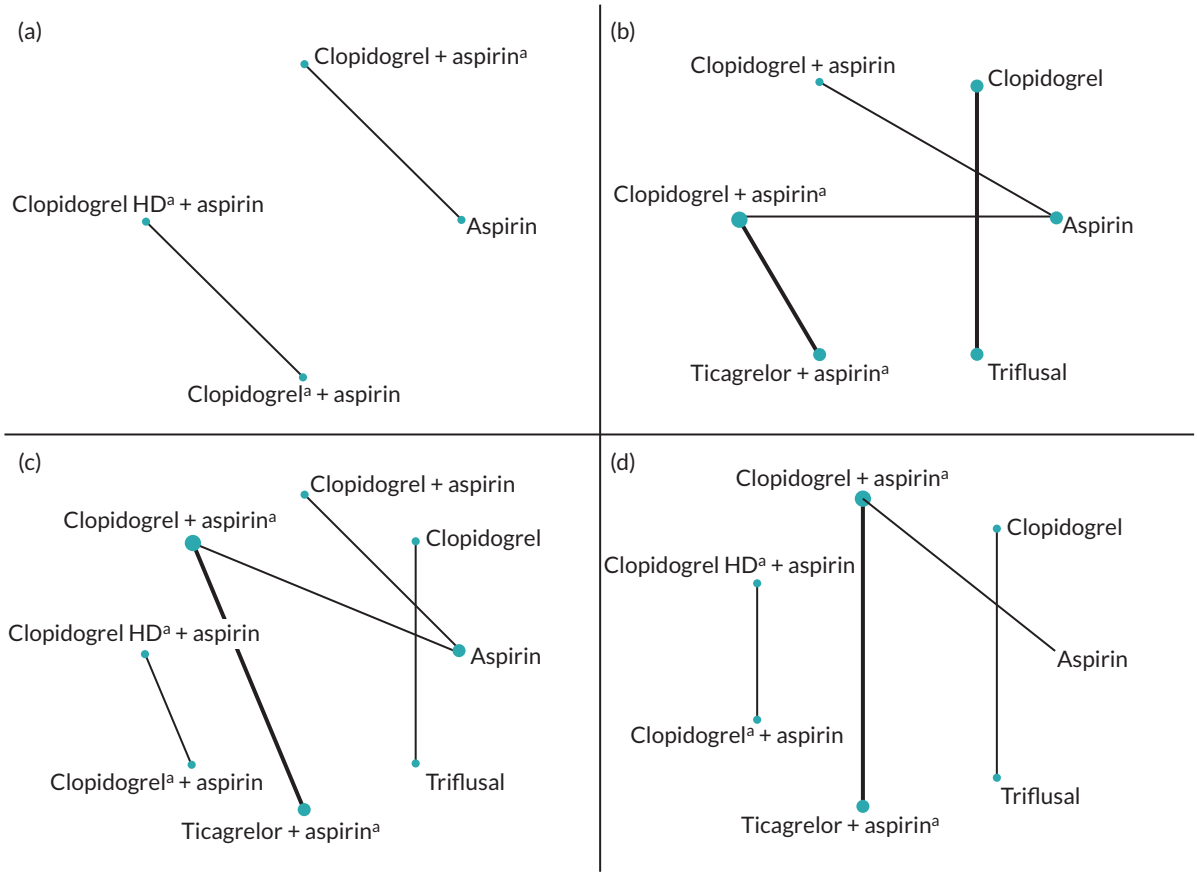


FIGURE 6 Network plots showing drug comparisons for main outcomes in Objective 2. (a) Composite outcome, (c) any stroke, (c) ischaemic stroke, (d) any bleeding. a, Drug given on a temporary basis (21–31 days).

Copyright © 2024 Carroll *et al.* This work was produced by Carroll *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaptation in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

Stroke

The risk of stroke and ischaemic stroke was also reduced in those with LOF alleles taking ticagrelor compared to those taking clopidogrel (HR 0.76, 95% CI 0.63 to 0.92 for any stroke; HR 0.77, 95% CI 0.65 to 0.93 for ischaemic stroke; two studies) (see *Figure 7* and *Appendix 4*, *Figure 16*). There was no evidence of a difference in stroke risk between clopidogrel and triflusal, or between clopidogrel alone and aspirin. As with the composite clinical outcome, the study that compared clopidogrel plus aspirin (vs. aspirin alone) for the duration of the study suggested that the risk of stroke was higher for aspirin alone compared to clopidogrel plus aspirin (HR 3.03, 95% CI 0.83 to 11.11). There was no evidence of heterogeneity for any comparison.

Other secondary efficacy outcomes

Other secondary outcomes evaluated included TIA, MI, vascular death and mortality. There were very few events for these outcomes and no statistical evidence of a difference between any of the antiplatelet strategies evaluated (see *Appendix 4*, *Figure 17*).

Adverse events

Seven studies reported data on incidence of bleeding events in those with LOF alleles treated with different antiplatelet therapies. Details on how bleeding outcomes were defined and categorised are summarised in (see *Appendix 3*, *Table 47*).

One study reported an increased risk of bleeding with ticagrelor compared to clopidogrel, while the other study that compared ticagrelor with clopidogrel found no difference in the risk of bleeding. There was no statistical evidence for differences between antiplatelet treatment strategies for any of the other comparisons or bleeding outcomes (see *Appendix 4*, *Figures 18* and *19*).

Objective 3

Twenty-five studies reported in 45 publications were included for Objective 3.[48,49,52–74] All studies were published in English. Five of the studies included for Objective 2 also provided data for Objective 3.[48,49,52–54]

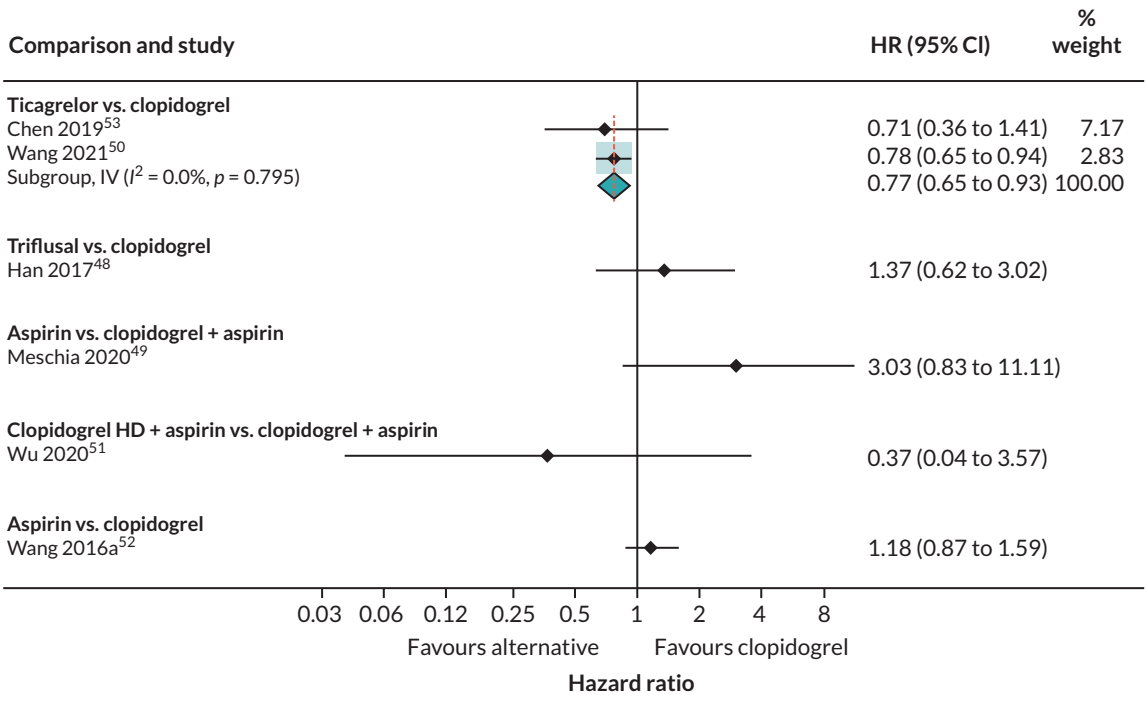


FIGURE 7 Forest plot showing HRs (95% CI) for incidence of ischaemic stroke in carriers of LOF alleles receiving standard therapy with clopidogrel (or clopidogrel + aspirin) compared with an alternative antiplatelet regimen.

Table 8 provides an overview of the studies included for Objective 3. Full details on the studies are reported in *Report Supplementary Material 1*.

Twenty studies used a cohort design – 13 enrolled participants prospectively and 7 used a retrospective design. The five RCTs also included for Objective 2 compared standard clopidogrel therapy against an alternative and provided data for participants with and without LOF alleles. Data were extracted from these studies for the clopidogrel treatment arm only, effectively giving a cohort of patients treated with

TABLE 8 Characteristics of studies that evaluated Objective 3

Feature	Category	Number of studies
Population	Stroke	14
	TIA	1
	Both	10
Drug(s)	Clopidogrel	15
	Clopidogrel + aspirin	3
	Clopidogrel + aspirin (for 14–30 days)	5
	Clopidogrel (any additional antiplatelets allowed)	2
Clopidogrel loading dose	Yes	4
	Optional	2
	No	19
Clopidogrel dose	75 mg	18
	N/R	7
Aspirin dose	50–325 mg	8
Design	RCT subanalysis	5
	Prospective cohort	13
	Retrospective cohort	7
Country	South Korea	1
	USA	4
	China	13
	International	1
	Czech Republic	1
	Scotland	1
	Japan	2
	Spain	1
	Turkey	1
Funding	Non-industry	16
	Drugs and tests provided by industry	1
	Industry – other	1
	Not stated	7

continued

Copyright © 2024 Carroll *et al.* This work was produced by Carroll *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaptation in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

TABLE 8 Characteristics of studies that evaluated Objective 3 (*continued*)

Feature	Category	Number of studies
CYP2C19 test	Seeplex *CYP2C19* ACE genotyping system and Real-Q *CYP2C19* genotyping kit	1
	Drug Metabolism Enzyme TaqMan Allelic Discrimination assay	6
	Sequenom MassARRAY iPLEX platform	4
	Sequenom MassARRAY iPLEX platform and Drug Metabolism Enzyme TaqMan Allelic Discrimination assay	2
	PCR–restriction fragment length polymorphism (RFLP)	1
	Improved Multiple Ligase Detection Reaction (iMLDR)	3
	Cwbiotech	1
	Lightmix	1
	N/R	4
	Perkin Elmer Gene Amp PCR Systems 9600	1
	LightScanner system	1
LOF alleles	*CYP2C19* *2 and *3	16
	CYP2C19 *2	5
	N/R	2
	CYP2C19 *2, *3 and *8	1
	CYP2C19 *2, *3, *4, *5, *6, *7 and *8	1
Follow-up time	90 days	4
	180 days	5
	365 days	2
	1–2 years (366–730 days)	4
	2–3 years (731–1095 days)	1
	3–4 years (1096–1460 days)	1
	4–5 years (1461–1825 days)	2
	N/R	8

Note
Studies that enrolled participants who received clopidogrel with or without additional antiplatelet or anticoagulant drugs after having a stroke.

clopidogrel in whom results could be compared between those with and without LOF alleles. All studies administered clopidogrel to all patients, and outcomes were compared between those with and without LOF alleles. In 15 studies, patients received clopidogrel alone, 7 studies gave clopidogrel plus transitory aspirin (14–30 days), 3 studies administered both clopidogrel and aspirin for the duration of the study and the other two included patients taking clopidogrel, with or without other antiplatelets. In four studies, an initial loading dose of clopidogrel was given to all participants, in two studies some patients had been given an initial loading dose, and 21 studies did not give a loading dose.

Four studies had a follow-up time of 90 days, 5 followed up patients for 180 days, 2 for 365 days, four studies from 1 to 2 years, one study from 2 to 3 years, one study from 3 to 4 years and two from 4 to 5 years. Eight studies did not report follow-up time.

Most studies enrolled patients who had experienced a stroke as their primary event (14 studies), 1 study only enrolled patients who had experienced a TIA and 10 studies enrolled patients who had experienced a stroke or TIA. Most studies were conducted in Asia (13 in China, 2 in Japan and 1 in Korea), 4 studies were conducted in the USA with single studies from other countries. One study had drugs and tests provided by industry, one was sponsored by a commercial company, other studies either did not report on funding source or were funded by non-commercial organisations. A variety of different laboratory tests were used to determine *CYP2C19* status – none of the studies used POCTs. The majority of studies tested for both *2 and *3 LOF alleles, five studies only tested for *2 and two did not report on which LOF alleles were tested for. Two studies tested for additional alleles as well as *2 and *3 – *8 in one study and *5, *6, *7 and *8 in the other.

Risk of bias

Nineteen studies were judged to be at low concern regarding RoB; seven studies had high concerns. *Table 9* provides a summary of the RoB assessment for each study; full details are provided in *Report Supplementary Material 1*. Studies judged at high RoB were due to potential loss to follow-up and the potential for this to be related to the outcome (three studies), likelihood of ethnically diverse population that was not described in detail or considered in the synthesis (two studies) and selection of participants dependent on clopidogrel prescription redemption (retrospective study) which might be associated with the outcome (one study). All outcomes evaluated for each study were judged to have the same RoB.

TABLE 9 Results of the ROBINS-E assessment for studies evaluating Objective 3

Study details	Domain 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	Overall	Rationale
Chen *et al.* (2019)[53]	😊	😊	😊	😊	😊	😊	😊	😊	No concerns
Diaz-Villamarin *et al.* (2018)[55]	😊	😊	😊	😊	😊	😊	😊	😊	No concerns
Fu *et al.* (2020)[56]	😊	😊	😊	😊	😊	😊	😊	😊	No concerns
Fukuma *et al.* (2022)[57]	😊	😊	😊	😊	😊	😊	😊	😊	No concerns
Han *et al.* (2017)[48]	😊	😊	😊	😊	😊	😊	😊	😊	No concerns
Hoh *et al.* (2016)[58]	😊	😊	😊	😊	😊	😊	😊	😊	No concerns
Lin *et al.* (2021)[59]	😊	😊	😊	😊	😊	😊	😊	😊	No concerns
Liu *et al.* (2020)[60]	😊	😊	😊	😊	😊	😊	😊	😊	No concerns
Lv *et al.* (2022)[61]	😊	😊	😊	😊	☹	😊	😊	☹	High percentage of loss to follow-up, likely related to the outcome.
McDonough *et al.* (2015)[62]	😊	😊	😊	😊	☹	😊	😊	☹	No data on loss to follow-up, potential missing data likely related to outcome.
Meschia *et al.* (2020)[49]	😊	😊	😊	😊	😊	😊	😊	😊	No concerns
Ni *et al.* (2017)[63]	😊	😊	😊	😊	☹	😊	😊	☹	No data on loss to follow-up. Potential missing data likely to be related with the outcome.
Patel *et al.* (2021)[64]	😊	😊	😊	😊	😊	😊	😊	😊	No concerns
Qiu *et al.* (2015)[65]	😊	😊	😊	😊	😊	😊	😊	😊	No concerns
Sen *et al.* (2014)[66]	☹	😊	😊	😊	😊	😊	😊	☹	Population likely not ethnically homogeneous, no info on ethnicity, not adjusted.

continued

Copyright © 2024 Carroll *et al.* This work was produced by Carroll *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaptation in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

TABLE 9 Results of the ROBINS-E assessment for studies evaluating Objective 3 (*continued*)

Study details	Domain 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	Overall	Rationale
Spokoyny *et al.* (2014)[67]	☹	😊	😊	😊	😊	😊	😊	☹	Ethnicity is a common cause of CYP219 variations and recurrent events – mixed population, results probably not adjusted by ethnicity.
Sun *et al.* (2015)[68]	😊	😊	😊	😊	😊	😊	😊	😊	No concerns
Tanaka *et al.* (2019)[69]	😊	😊	😊	😊	😊	😊	😊	😊	No concerns
Tomek *et al.* (2018)[70]	😊	😊	😊	😊	😊	😊	😊	😊	No concerns
Tornio *et al.* (2018)[75]	😊	😊	☹	😊	😊	😊	😊	☹	Retrospective study – inclusion of participants dependent on redemption of clopidogrel prescription which is associated with the outcome.
Wang *et al.* (2016a)[52]	😊	😊	😊	😊	😊	😊	😊	😊	No concerns
Wang *et al.* (2016b)[72]	😊	😊	😊	😊	😊	😊	😊	😊	No concerns
Yi *et al.* (2018)[54]	😊	😊	😊	😊	😊	😊	😊	😊	No concerns
Yi *et al.* (2017)[73]	😊	😊	😊	😊	😊	😊	😊	😊	No concerns
Zhang *et al.* (2017)[74]	😊	😊	😊	😊	😊	😊	😊	😊	No concerns

1, confounding; 2, measurement of the exposure; 3, selection of participants; 4, post-exposure interventions; 5, missing data; 6, measurement of the outcome; 7, selection of the reported result.

Results

Secondary occlusive events

There was strong evidence that people with LOF alleles treated with clopidogrel (or clopidogrel plus aspirin) have a greater incidence of secondary vascular events (HR 1.72, 95% CI 1.43 to 2.08; 18 studies) (see *Appendix 4*, *Figure 20*), stroke (HR 1.46, 95% CI 1.09 to 1.95; 5 studies) (see *Appendix 4*, *Figure 21*) and ischaemic stroke (HR 1.99, 95% CI 1.49 to 2.65; 12 studies) (*Figure 8*), than those without LOF alleles (estimates from random-effects meta-analysis). There was some evidence of heterogeneity for the composite outcome of secondary vascular events (I^2 = 33%; τ^2 = 0.027); there was little or no evidence of heterogeneity for other outcomes. Fixed-effect meta-analysis estimates were very similar to pooled results from random-effects analyses.

Secondary efficacy outcomes

There was little evidence to suggest any association between LOF alleles and secondary outcomes of mortality and TIA (see *Appendix 4*, *Figure 22*). However, these were evaluated in very few studies and there were very few events. There was evidence that the risk of vascular death is increased in patients with LOF alleles treated with clopidogrel compared to those without LOF alleles (HR 5.07, 95% CI 1.26 to 20.39).

Investigation of heterogeneity

Within studies that evaluated multiple vascular occlusive event outcomes, estimates of HR were very similar for composite outcome, stroke and ischaemic stroke (ischaemic stroke accounted for most of the secondary vascular outcomes reported in all studies). This is shown in (see *Appendix 4*, *Figure 23*). As described in the *Methods*, a post hoc decision was therefore made to combine data across different types of vascular event when exploring heterogeneity.

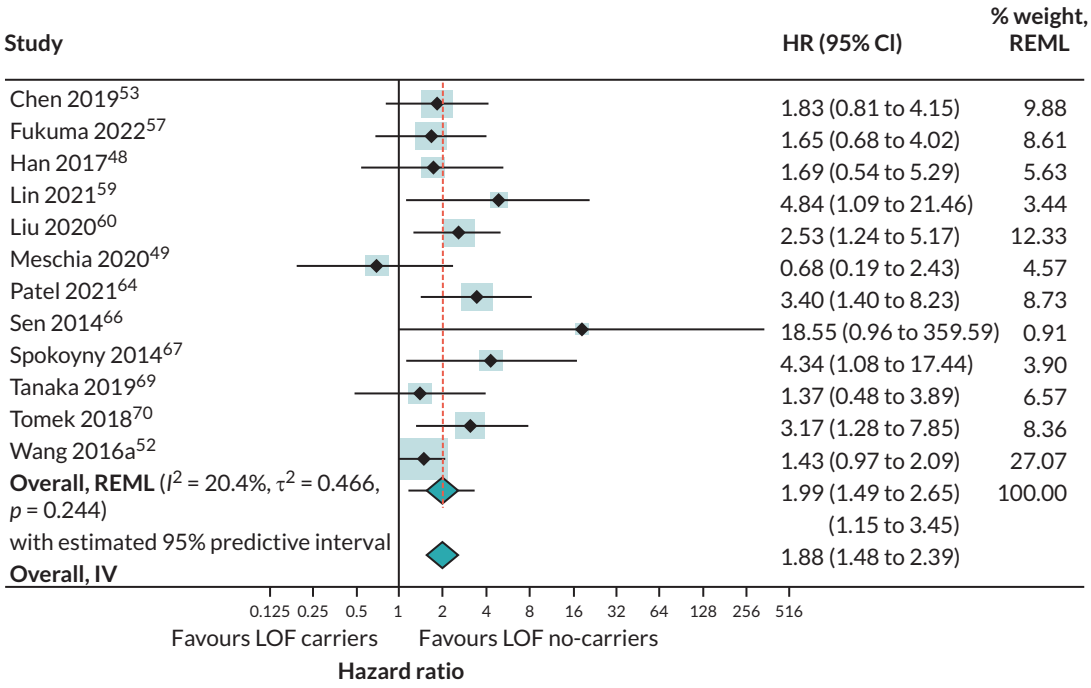


FIGURE 8 Forest plot showing HRs (95% CI) for incidence of ischaemic stroke in carriers of LOF alleles compared with non-carriers of LOF alleles receiving standard therapy with clopidogrel (or clopidogrel + aspirin).

Results of univariable metaregressions are show in (see *Appendix 4*, *Table 49*). Forest plots stratified for each of these variables are provided (see *Appendix 4*, *Figure 31*). There was evidence of a reduced effect of LOF alleles in patients given a loading dose of clopidogrel relative to those who were not [ratio of hazard ratios (RHR) 0.64, 95% CI 0.43 to 0.96], in patients taking clopidogrel plus long-term aspirin relative to those taking only clopidogrel or clopidogrel plus short-term aspirin (RHR 0.47, 95% CI 0.22 to 0.96), and in studies that included patients with stroke and TIA as primary events compared with only patients with stroke (RHR 0.62, 95% CI 0.44 to 0.86). The stratified analysis based on clopidogrel regimen suggested that there was no evidence of a difference in the risk of secondary vascular events between those with and without LOF alleles when taking clopidogrel plus aspirin (HR 0.74; 95% CI 0.23 to 2.38) stratified analyses results shown in (see *Appendix 4*, *Figures 24–31*). There was no evidence of a difference between studies which included patients with TIA as primary event and those including patients with stroke, but only one study investigated TIA patients exclusively.

There was some suggestion from subgroup analyses that effects of LOF alleles may vary by ethnicity, with a possibly reduced effect in studies in mixed and Hispanic populations compared with white. However, there was considerable uncertainty in these stratified estimates, resulting in no statistical evidence for differences between LOF effect by ethnicity in the metaregression.

There was no evidence for a difference in LOF alleles effect on secondary vascular occlusive outcomes based on RoB, proton pump inhibitor (PPI) use, study location or duration of follow-up.

Investigation of small-study effects

The funnel plot showing HRs for incidence of secondary vascular occlusive outcomes in carriers of LOF alleles compared with non-carriers of LOF alleles appears symmetrical (see *Appendix 4*, *Figure 33*). This suggests that there is no evidence of small-study effects.

Adverse events

Eight studies reported data on incidence of bleeding events in those with LOF alleles treated with different antiplatelet therapies. Details on outcome definitions for each study and categories assigned

Copyright © 2024 Carroll *et al.* This work was produced by Carroll *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaptation in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

for this analysis are presented in (see *Appendix 3*, *Table 48*). There was no evidence of a difference in the risk of bleeding among those with and without LOF alleles for each category of bleeding assessed: any bleeding (HR 0.98, 95% CI 0.68 to 1.40; five studies), severe bleeding (HR 0.97, 95% CI 0.42 to 2.20; five studies), haemorrhagic stroke (HR 1.34, 95% CI 0.29 to 6.20; two studies) or mild bleeding (HR 0.68, 95% CI 0.30 to 1.54; two studies). This is shown in (see *Appendix 4*, *Figure 32*). There was no evidence of heterogeneity for any of these outcomes ($I^2 = 0$). For this reason, subgroup analyses and metaregression was not performed. Fixed-effect meta-analysis estimates were identical to pooled results from random-effects analyses.

Objective 4

Nine studies, reported in 12 publications, reported data on test accuracy of the POCTs in scope. Two studies reported separate accuracy data for a pre-trial and the main trial – these are treated as separate studies giving a total of 11 studies.[76,77] Three studies were only available as clinical trial registrations, all others were published as full reports. All studies available only as clinical trial registrations were conducted by Spartan (Genomadix), who provided additional information when requested for two of the studies.[78,79] All studies were reported in English.

All studies evaluated Spartan versions of the test. Two evaluated Spartan Cube,[78,79] eight evaluated Spartan RX[76,77,80–83] and one evaluated Spartan FRX.[84] These tests are considered broadly equivalent to the Genomadix Cube and so were evaluated as a single group referred to from here as 'Genomadix (Spartan) *CYP2C19* tests', unless referring to specific tests. There were no studies on the accuracy of Genedrive.

Table 10 provides an overview of the studies included for Objective 4. Full details of the studies are reported in *Report Supplementary Material 1*. Five studies were funded by the test manufacturer. One study was funded by other industry organisations and one by both industry and non-industry.

Six studies recruited patients undergoing percutaneous coronary intervention (PCI). The two pre-trials included healthy volunteers as they were pre-trial validations of the test. Three studies did not report details on the population studied – all were only available as clinical trial registrations. None of the studies were conducted in our population of interest – stroke patients.

The number of participants ranged from 8[79] to 2587.[76]

Two studies took place in Europe, six studies in Canada, one in South Korea and two studies (reported in the same publication) were multinational conducted in USA/Canada/South Korea/Mexico.

Studies targeted different combinations of the three alleles that can be detected using Genomadix (Spartan) *CYP2C19* tests (*2, *3, *17). Seven studies targeted all three LOF alleles, one targeted *2 and *17 and the remainder targeted only *2. We dichotomised results into presence of LOF alleles or no LOF alleles so that those with at least one *2 or *3 LOF allele were considered to have LOF alleles; we categorised *17 as normal function, as described in the methods. The reference standard (standard laboratory test) was bidirectional sequencing in three studies, direct DNA sequencing in two studies and Sanger sequencing in one study (all these methods can detect the presence of any LOF allele). The remaining four studies used Taqman, which can be set up with different probes to detect different LOF alleles. One of the studies used Sanger sequencing as an additional reference standard where there were discrepancies between the Genomadix Cube and Taqman results. In all studies, even those that used a reference standard that could detect any LOF alleles, the laboratory tests only targeted the same alleles as were targeted by the Genomadix Cube. Estimates of accuracy from these studies therefore show the accuracy in detecting only those variants that Genomadix (Spartan) *CYP2C19* tests can detect (and in four studies only the *2 LOF allele), rather than the accuracy for the detection of any variant associated with LOF.

TABLE 10 Characteristics of studies that evaluated the accuracy of Genomadix Cube (Spartan)

Feature	Category	Number of studies
POCT	Spartan (Genomadix) Cube	2
	Spartan (Genomadix) RX	8
	Spartan (Genomadix) FRX	1
Population	N/R	3
	Healthy volunteers	2
	PCI	6
Country	Canada	6
	South Korea	1
	Malta	1
	Czech Republic	1
	Multicountry International (US/Canada/South Korea/ Mexico)	2
Funding	Industry – test manufacturer	5
	Industry – other	1
	Non-industry	4
	Mixed (industry and non-industry)	1
Alleles targeted	*2, *3 and *17	7
	*2 and *17	1
	*2 only	3
Reference standard (laboratory test)	Bidirectional sequencing	3
	Direct DNA sequencing	2
	Sanger sequencing	1
	Taqman	3
	Taqman plus Sanger sequencing where POCT and Taqman discordant	1

Risk of bias

All studies were considered at low RoB. An overview of RoB in the studies is provided in *Table 11*, and full details are provided in *Report Supplementary Material 1*. Although a variety of different populations were enrolled, and enrolment was not always consecutive, we considered that how patients were enrolled was unlikely to affect estimates of test performance. Information on whether the person interpreting the Genomadix (Spartan) *CYP2C19* test was blinded to the laboratory test was N/R, although some studies did suggest that this was conducted and interpreted before the laboratory test. However, as the Genomadix (Spartan) *CYP2C19* tests are objective in interpretation, blinding was considered unlikely to have influenced test interpretation. All studies used a laboratory-based reference standard – this was considered appropriate. Most of these are also objective in their interpretation and so we considered it unlikely that knowledge of the Genomadix (Spartan) *CYP2C19* test results could have biased interpretation of the reference standard. There were very few patients who did not receive both index test and reference standard and so there were no concerns regarding patient flow.

Copyright © 2024 Carroll *et al*. This work was produced by Carroll *et al*. under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaptation in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

TABLE 11 Overview of RoB in studies that evaluated the accuracy of POCTs

Study details	Patient selection	Index test	Reference standard	Flow and timing	Overall	Rationale for judgement
Baudhuin *et al.* (2022)[76] – pre-trial	😊	😊	😊	😊	😊	No concerns
Baudhuin *et al.* (2022)[76] – main trial	😊	😊	😊	😊	😊	No concerns
Choi *et al.* (2016)[80]	😊	😊	😊	😊	😊	No concerns
NCT01718535[84]	😊	😊	😊	😊	😊	No concerns
NCT04473573[79]	😊	😊	😊	😊	😊	No concerns
NCT04473586[78]	😊	😊	😊	😊	😊	No concerns
Petrek *et al.* 2016[81,85]	😊	😊	😊	😊	😊	No concerns
Roberts *et al.* (2012)[77] – pre-trial	😊	😊	😊	😊	😊	No concerns
Roberts *et al.* (2012)[77] – main trial	😊	😊	😊	😊	😊	No concerns
So *et al.* (2016)[82]	😊	😊	😊	😊	😊	No concerns
Wirth *et al.* (2016)[83]	😊	😊	😊	😊	😊	No concerns

Results

Estimates of the accuracy of Genomadix (Spartan) *CYP2C19* tests were very high – 8 of the 11 studies reported 100% sensitivity and specificity. Summary sensitivity was 100% (95% CI 94% to 100%) and summary specificity was also 100% (95% CI 99% to 100%). It was possible to extract 2 × 2 data for 9 of the 11 studies. We contacted the authors of the other two studies but did not receive a response.[76,85] For one of these studies, we were able to estimate 2 × 2 data based on data reported in the paper.[76] Data were reported on sensitivity, specificity and the total number of people tested using Spartan (Genomadix) RX (255/2641 did not have a Genomadix Cube result). Data were N/R on the number tested regarding who did and did not have LOF alleles based on the reference standard. However, information was available on the numbers with and without LOF in the total sample, we assumed that the proportion with LOF alleles would be similar in the tested subset and overall cohort and used this to estimate numbers with and without LOF in the tested sample and then applied sensitivity and specificity to the numbers to estimate 2 × 2 data. An overview of discordant results is provided in *Table 12*.

Seven studies reported discordant results between Genomadix (Spartan) *CYP2C19* tests and the laboratory reference standard, but these only impacted estimates of accuracy in two studies as in other studies they did not affect the classification of the individual as a poor or normal metaboliser. An overview of discordant results is provided in *Table 12*.

Objective 5

Technical performance of point-of-care tests

Seventeen studies, reported in 24 publications, reported on the technical performance of POCTs.[76–83,86–94] Three studies reported data for both a pre-study and main study, these are included as separate studies giving a total of 20 included studies. All but one[84] of the studies included for Objective 4 also provided data on test performance and so were also included for Objective 5. Two studies were available as trial registry entries only (with additional information provided by Genomadix),[78,79] two were conference abstracts (with a full conference poster shared for one of these)[91,94] and all others were reported as full journal articles. All studies were reported in English. *Table 13* provides an overview of the studies included for Objective 5. Full details of the studies are reported in the baseline data tables and results tables presented in *Report Supplementary Material 1*.

TABLE 12 Overview of discordant results between Genomadix (Spartan) *CYP2C19* tests and laboratory reference standard tests

Study	Genomadix test	Proportion discordant	Overview of discordant results	Impact on accuracy
Badhuin *et al.* (2022)[76] – pre-trial	Spartan (Genomadix) RX	2/373 (0.5%)	2 discordant initially due to pre-analytical sample mix-up at testing centre. Samples recollected and retested, then concordant.	None
Badhuin *et al.* (2022)[76] – main trial	Spartan (Genomadix) RX	21/2384 (0.9%)	21 discordant: • 9 non-carrier by Spartan, but had *2 or *3 by TaqMan • 11 heterozygous *2 or *3 by Spartan, but non-carrier by TaqMan • 1 sample heterozygous *2 by Spartan, but homozygous *2 by TaqMan	9 FN and 11 FP
Choi *et al.* (2016)[80]	Spartan (Genomadix) RX	2/119 (1.7%)	2 discordant: *3/*17 on Spartan and *1/*3 on SNP *1/*17 on Spartan and *1/*1 on SNP	None
NCT01718535[84]	Spartan (Genomadix) FRX	0/325 (0%)	None	None
NCT04473586[78]	Spartan (Genomadix) Cube	2/411 (0.5%)	2 test runs discordant on 1-hour samples – 2 samples mixed up due to a sample swap of two adjacent samples: *1/*2 was called *2/*2 *2/*2 was called *1/*2	None
NCT04473573[79]	Spartan (Genomadix) Cube	0/960	None	None
Petrek *et al.* (2016)[81,85]	Spartan (Genomadix) RX	0/53 (0%)	None	None
Roberts *et al.* (2012)[77] pre-trial	Spartan (Genomadix) RX	0/37 (0%)	N/A	None
Roberts *et al.* (2012)[77] main trial	Spartan (Genomadix) RX	1/187 (0.5%)	One incorrectly classified as *2 carrier on Spartan	1 FP
So *et al.* (2016)[82]	Spartan (Genomadix) RX	2/102 (2%)	No details	2 FP
Wirth *et al.* (2016)[83]	Spartan (Genomadix) RX	1/35 (2.9%)	One incorrectly classified as *2/*2 on Spartan vs. one *2 on Taqman and on GenID	None

FP, false positive; FN, false negative.

One study evaluated Genedrive,[94] detailing the development of an earlier version of the test. All other studies evaluated Spartan versions of the Genomadix Cube test. Two evaluated Spartan Cube,[78,79] others evaluated Spartan RX.

Five of the studies reporting on technical performance were funded by the test manufacturer.[77–79,84] One study was funded by other industry organisations and one by both industry and non-industry. Study populations and locations varied between studies. Conditions studied included stroke, coronary artery disease (CAD), healthy volunteers (in test pre-validation studies) and patients undergoing PCI. Five studies took place in Europe, 11 studies in North America,[77–79,82,88–91,93] 1 in South Korea, 1 in Saudi Arabia and 2 studies (reported in the same publication) were international in USA/Canada/South Korea/Mexico.

Copyright © 2024 Carroll *et al.* This work was produced by Carroll *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaptation in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

TABLE 13 Characteristics of 20 studies reporting on the technical performance of POCT

Feature	Category	Number of studies
Tests	Spartan (Genomadix) Cube	2
	Spartan (Genomadix) RX	17
	Genedrive	1
Population	PCI	9
	N/R	5
	Healthy people	2
	Stroke	1
	STEMI	1
	Stable CAD	1
	Diagnostic coronary angiography	1
Outcomes	Test failure rate	10
	Number of people with variant forms of *CYP2C19* (%)	16
	Time to results	13
	Ease of use of test	8
	Cost of testing	2
Country	USA	6
	Saudi Arabia	1
	UK	1
	Poland	1
	Canada	5
	South Korea	1
	Malta	1
	Czech Republic	1
	Multicountry in Europe (Netherlands/Italy/Belgium)	1
	Multicountry International (USA/Canada/South Korea/Mexico)	2
Funding	Industry – test manufacturer	5
	Non-industry but kits provided by manufacturer	3
	Industry – other	1
	Non-industry	10
	Mixed (industry and non-industry)	1
	N/R/unclear	2

STEMI, ST-segment elevation myocardial infarction.

Results

Test failure rate

Ten studies, all of which evaluated Genomadix (Spartan) *CYP2C19* tests, reported test failure rate (*Table 14*).[76–79,81,83,87,88,92,93] There was substantial variation in test failure rate across studies, from a minimum of 0.4% of tests (1/267) to a maximum of 18.9% (10/53 patients) for the initial run. In

TABLE 14 Overview of studies that reported on test failure rate (all Genomadix Cube)

Study details	Number of patients with unavailable test result	Details of missing results	Action taken post-test failure
Badhuin *et al.* (2022)[76,95]	172/2642 (7%)	Main trial: In 54/2642 (2%) had no Spartan result available (no definition of what this means); 118 (4%) had inconclusive results	N/R
Bergmeijer *et al.* (2014)[87,96]	39 (8%)	Inconclusive results	Sample shipped to central lab for Taqman genotyping (30 patients), repeated Spartan testing (2 patients), no further genotyping (7 patients).
Cavallari *et al.* (2018)[88]	129/931 (14%)	56 inconclusive results, 73 device errors	One additional sample collected (113 patients), two additional samples collected (10 patients), refused sample recollection (6 patients). Nine out of 123 patients with additional sample collection had multiple inconclusive results.
NCT0 4473586[78]	16/621 tests (2.6%)	First pass call rate: 605/621 (97.4%)	Tested samples again.
	2/621 tests (0.3%)	Final call pass rate: 619/621 (99.7%)	Final call rate including re-reruns of first pass failures; no information on further action.
NCT0 4473573[79]	9/960 tests (0.9%)	First pass call rate was 951/960 (99.1%)	Tested samples again.
	3/960 tests (0.3%)	Final call pass rate was 957/960 (99.7%)	Final call rate including re-reruns of first pass failures; no information on further action.
Petrek *et al.* 2016[81,85]	10/53 (18.9%)	Failure during amplification process (n = 4), inconclusive result (n = 3), only two of three alleles tested for gave results (n = 3)	N/R
	7/53 (13.2%)	Failure during amplification process (n = 4), inconclusive result (n = 3) – results not included where only 2/3 alleles gave a result	N/R
Roberts *et al.* (2012)[77]	1/267 tests (0.4%)	Pre-trial: test did not identify a genotype. This is 1 test, not necessarily one patient (multiple tests done on each patient)	N/R
Tomaniak *et al.* (2017)[92,97,98]	4/34 (11.8%)	Inconclusive results	Genotyping repeated. No further information given.
Wirth *et al.* (2016)[83,99]	5/35 (14.3%)	4 tests resulted in error (11.4% – no further details); 1 test inconclusive	The 4 tests resulting in error were repeated with a new test as per manufacturer's instructions. The inconclusive test was not repeated as the patient had been discharged home. No further information given.
Zhou *et al.* (2017)[93,100]	25/342 (7.3%)	Main trial: 14 inconclusive results (4%), 10 failed controls (3%), 1 instrument failure (0.3%) (no further information given)	12 patients resulted after retesting; one patient refused to recollect sample and 1 had 2 consecutive inconclusive results. No further information given.

Note
Studies funded by the test manufacturer are shaded grey.

Copyright © 2024 Carroll *et al.* This work was produced by Carroll *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaptation in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

some studies, samples that failed initially were retested and a subset produced results on retesting. Terminology to describe test failures also varied across studies. Though often described as 'inconclusive results', studies also highlight device errors, failure during the amplification process and not identifying a genotype. Of studies that reported what they did post-test failure, most said they repeated the genotype test and highlight the need to consider this when assessing the cost of genotyping.

Number of people with variant forms of *CYP2C19* (%)

Thirteen studies reported the number of people with variant forms of *CYP2C19*.[76,80,82,83,86,88,90–93] We defined variant forms of *CYP2C19* as people with one LOF allele (IM, e.g. *2/*1) or two LOF alleles (PM, e.g. *2/*2) (see *Appendix 5*, *Table 51*) provides an overview of the number of participants with each allele combination in the studies that reported this information.

Overall, IMs were more commonly found than PMs. The allele combination *2/*1 was most frequently reported, and the *3 allele was reported less frequently than the *2 allele. The proportion of participants with variant forms varied from 15% to 64%. We would expect to see an association with ethnicity and *CYP2C19* variants; however, most studies did not provide information on ethnicity and so it was not possible to investigate this association. The UK population in the 2021 census was 81% white, 9.6% Asian, 4.2 % black, 3% mixed ethnic groups and other (2.2%).[101] The five studies that reported on ethnicity had majority white ethnicity (68–100%); these reported that the proportion of people that were poor or IMs ranged from 29% to 38%. The study with the highest proportion of people with variant forms (64%) did not report on ethnicity but was conducted in South Korea and so is likely to have included a mainly Asian population.

Time to results

Thirteen studies provided information on time to results (see *Appendix 5*, *Table 50*). Ten of these studies reported data on time to results based on experience from their study: all evaluated Spartan (Genomadix) RX.[77,81–83,86–88,90–92] Seven studies reported that the turnaround time (TAT) from buccal swab to result took approximately 1 hour. Two studies reported that this took 90 minutes and one reported that it took 90–120 minutes.

Three studies reported information about time to results, but this was reported as a description of a feature of the test, rather than being a clear finding from the study itself.[80,93,94] Two of the studies evaluated the Genomadix Cube and stated that this takes one hour from sample to result. In addition, information reported by Genomadix, the test manufacturer, to the External Assessment Group (EAG), stated that the time to result for the test was 64 minutes. The study that evaluated Genedrive reported that it is 'rapid', taking around 40 minutes (no further information was reported).[94]

Ease of use of test

Eight studies reported data on the ease of use of the test (*Table 15*). Five studies, all of which evaluated Spartan (Genomadix) RX, reported data on the ease of use of the POCT based on experience from their study.[76,77,81,83,88] Overall, these studies suggested that the process of using the Spartan POCT was simple, user-friendly and that it can be conducted by staff who have received minimal training. Limitations highlighted include storage conditions of the POCT,[83] and that only one sample can be genotyped at a time.[88]

Three studies reported further information on ease of use of POCT; however, these were reported as descriptions of features of the test rather than direct findings from the study.[87,89,94] Regarding Genomadix Cube, these corroborate the findings outlined previously but add further limitations that the test is restricted to *2/*3/*17[87] and that there can be issues with sample collection, including sample recollection due to interference.[89] The study that evaluated Genedrive, noted that the test is simple, portable, rapid and does not require analytes to be frozen.[94]

TABLE 15 Overview of studies that provided information on ease of use of POCTs

Study details	Ease of use of test[a]
Badhuin *et al.* (2022)[76,95]	Non-laboratory-trained personnel can successfully perform rapid genotyping in a POC setting
Bergmeijer *et al.* (2014)[87,96]	**Description of feature of the test:** Buccal swab more patient friendly than venipuncture for blood sample, but test is limited to testing *2, *3, *17 for one patient at a time per genotyping device
Cavallari *et al.* (2018)[88]	Could not be used as POCT due to absence of licensed molecular medical technologist, so must be sent to central laboratory (the case for all of USA), and only a single sample genotyped at a time limiting number of patients that can be offered genotyping
Davis *et al.* (2020)[89]	**Description of features of the test:** Barriers to implementation: time constraints, personnel requirements and coordination, storage and sample stability, samples unable to be collected by bedside nurses, patients unable to provide samples, sample recollection due to interference or improper techniques
Petrek *et al.* 2016[81,85]	Simple and non-invasive
Roberts *et al.* (2012)[77]	**Main trial:** Nurses with no previous laboratory training implemented test after a 30-minute training session
Wirth *et al.* (2016)[83,99]	Simple procedure, portable, convenient, no laborious preparation, minimal training required to conduct test. User-friendly interpretation with no training required. Storage conditions limit ease of use
McDermott *et al.* (2020)[94] – Genedrive	**Description of features of the test:** Portable, rapid (~40 minutes), no cold chain, simple read out for non-specialist users

a Table reports findings from studies, unless flagged as 'description of feature of the test' (these are not findings of the specific studies).

Note
Studies funded by the test manufacturer are shaded grey.

Cost of testing

Two studies provide information about POCT costs – one evaluated Spartan (Genomadix) RX,[83] and the other evaluated Genedrive.[94] Additional information on the cost of Genomadix Cube was provided by the manufacturer (*Table 16*). Wirth *et al.*[83] estimate the cost per patient of Genomadix Cube POCT at 225 euros, compared to 13 euros for the Taqman laboratory assay and 23 euros for the GenID laboratory assay. The authors do not state how they calculated this costing. The manufacturers of the two tests shared information on costs.

TABLE 16 Overview of studies that provided information on cost of POCTs

Study details	Test name	Cost of testing
Genomadix (test manufacturer) response to request for information	Genomadix Cube (Spartan)	**Description of feature of the test:** (a) Platform cost: £3500 per testing platform, (b) testing assay cost: £175 per test kit, (c) external control kits: £50 GBP per external control kit
Genedrive (test manufacturer) response to request for information	Genedrive System	**Description of feature of the test:** (a) Platform cost: 4995 GBP per testing platform, (b) testing assay cost: £100 per test kit, (c) external control kits: £100 per external control kit
Wirth *et al.* (2016)[83,99]	Genomadix Cube (Spartan)	Estimated cost per patient test: 225 euros (Taqman estimated at 13 euros and GenID at 23 euros). No indication of how this was calculated.

GBP, Great British pounds.

Note
Studies funded by the test manufacturer are shaded grey.

Copyright © 2024 Carroll *et al.* This work was produced by Carroll *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaptation in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

Survey

The survey was sent to 10 laboratories (labs) for completion – the 7 genomic laboratory hubs in England, All Wales Medical Genomics Services, Northern Ireland Regional Genetics Service and the Scottish Strategic Network for Genomic Medicine. Responses were received from 8 labs – 5 regional genomic laboratory hubs (Central and South; East; North West; South East; and North East and Yorkshire) and from the Scottish (NHS North Tayside), Welsh and Irish services. Full survey results are reported in *Appendix 6*.

Testing platform

Table 17 provides an overview of the test platforms that each lab reported currently having in place that would be capable of performing *CYP2C19* genotyping, and the platforms identified as preferred platforms by each lab. Seven of the eight labs reported having Sanger sequencing, six also had next-generation gene sequencing; one did not report having any sequencing technology. All had at least one form of targeted *CYP2C19* gene variant detection, most commonly polymerase chain rection (PCR)-based single nucleotide polymorphism (SNP) genotyping assays using fluorescent reporter systems, such as TaqMan (ThermoFisher) – this was also one of the most commonly reported reference standard in the DTA studies included for Objective 4. Preferred technologies included next generation sequencing (NGS) (two labs), MassARRAY (three labs), LAMP (three labs), PCR-based SNP genotyping assays using fluorescent reporter systems, such as TaqMan (ThermoFisher) and QuantStudio 12K Flex Real-Time PCR System or X9 Real-Time PCR System (one lab). Note that two labs highlighted two different technologies as their preferred technology – one selected both MassARRAY and LAMP, the other selected NGS and LAMP. When asked about whether there are other platforms available that they may consider for *CYP2C19* testing, one lab reported that they were currently looking at NGS Genexus due to speed and capacity. Another stated that they would use Sanger sequencing as a back-up test for when LAMP produced indiscriminate results.

Alleles targeted

Laboratories reported that the following alleles targeted by their preferred *CYP2C19* test:

- *1–3 laboratories
- *2–5 laboratories
- *3–5 laboratories
- *7–4 laboratories

Three laboratories stated that they were unsure which alleles would be targeted and one stated that a NGS assay would be able to detect all sequence variants. *Note that there was an error in this question on the survey so that we asked about *7 rather than *17.*

Four labs stated that the test would be affected by testing for all LOF alleles compared to only testing for *2 or *3 alleles, although two highlighted that this would depend on the technology. Potential impacts included increased cost and increased TAT.

Resources required

Two labs were not able to provide any information on resources required and one lab was only able to provide an estimate of the cost of the test.

Staff time

Three labs provided an estimate of staff time to run the selected test. One, that had selected LAMP as the preferred test, estimated 1–2 days in total: 1–2 hours set-up, 2-hour analysis and 2 hours checking and reporting. The second, that selected QuantStudio 12K Flex Real-Time PCR System or X9 Real-Time PCR System, estimated 0.5 working time equivalent (WTE) for performing test 0.5 WTE for DNA extraction 0.2 WTE for admin. The third lab selected PCR-based SNP genotyping assays using fluorescent reporter systems as their performed test and are currently performing this test estimate staff time at 22 minutes/sample.

TABLE 17 Available and preferred *CYP2C19* testing technologies, with reasons for preferences

Technology	Technology available	Preferred technology	Reasons for preference
Sequencing technology			
Sanger *CYP2C19* sequencing	7	0	N/A
Next-generation *CYP2C19* gene sequencing	6	2	• High throughput and massively parallel. Automated bioinformatics analysis. Pre-existing workflows established. • High throughput
Targeted CYP2C19 gene variant detection			
PCR-based SNP genotyping assays using fluorescent reporter systems, such as TaqMan (ThermoFisher)	6	1	• Cost-effective, time efficient, minimal staff time, two-step process, high throughput, robust technology, simple analysis and reporting
Other PCR-based genotyping panels that use proprietary detection methods, such as the xTAG *CYP2C19* Kit v3 (Luminex)	1	0	N/A
Variant detection using mass spectrometry, such as MassARRAY (Agena Bioscience)	4	3	• Ability to target multiple variants in a single assay applying automated PCR prep and automated genotype calling (validated within our lab for HFE and DPYD testing on this platform), reduced TAT and reduces the necessary staff resources. • Ability to PCR direct from blood is also feasible for this technology (in validation for HFE and DPYD within this lab). • Efficiency, cost and TAT • Commercial kits are available for *CYP2C19* testing – MassARRAY offers *2–*8 and *17. Also possible to design bespoke assays. If the *CYP2C19* assay was combined with other testing the MassARRAY is probably better suited for covering increased numbers of variants.
LAMP, such as the LAMP human *CYP2C19* mutation KIT (LaCAR MDx Technologies)	4	3	• Can be done directly from blood and does not require extraction. Easy method to set up and automate. • Commercial kits available for *CYP2C19* testing – current LaCAR test covers *2,*3 and *17. • Speed and lack of need for a DNA extraction.
Other: QuantStudio 12K Flex Real-Time PCR System or X9 Real-Time PCR System	1	1	• Higher throughput and can have automated loading. For example, X9 can test 96 samples for 96 different SNPs in a 2-hour run.

DPYD, dihydropyrimidine dehydrogenase; HFE, hemochromatosis gene.

Staff grade

Estimates of staffing grade varied in the five labs that reported on this:

- Band 5 set-up, band 6 analysis and reporting, band 7 checking and authorisation of reports
- Band 3 up to band 8a
- Band 3, band 5, band 7
- Band 3, band 4, band 5
- Band 2, 3, 4 for laboratory work; band 7 for authorising reports

Cost

There was also variation in estimates of cost for test. Estimated costs are summarised in *Table 18*, which also shows the preferred technology that the estimate relates to.

Copyright © 2024 Carroll *et al.* This work was produced by Carroll *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaptation in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

TABLE 18 Estimates of costs per test and maintenance costs

Preferred platform	Cost per test	Maintenance costs
MassARRAY (Agena Bioscience)	~ £15 per test	£15k maintenance plus EQA
LAMP	£40 per test (reagent cost only)	N/R
MassARRAY or LAMP	~£100	N/R
Next-generation gene sequencing or LAMP	£100–£250	N/R
QuantStudio 12K Flex Real-Time PCR System or X9 Real-Time PCR System	~£200 per sample. Additional costs in data analysis either by scientists or using automated calling and reporting system = £5–10 per sample	£5000 pa for qPCR machine BUT for 10,000 samples pa we would need to increase our existing DNA extraction capacity, which may mean another automated DNA extraction system = £150k capital investment
PCR-based SNP genotyping assays using fluorescent reporter systems, for example, TaqMan	£25.09 inc VAT – include reagents/ consumables, staff time and overheads	N/R

EQA, external quality assessment.

Additional administrative resources

Three labs highlighted additional administrative resources that would be required and one stated that they would be required but did not provide further details. One lab stated that these would not be required. Additional administrative resources required were:

- One band 4 admin
- Laboratory information management system (LIMS) upload to electronic care record (ECR) where link does not exist – admin support to send results and upload to ECR.
- Preferable electronic test ordering but may require admin support for dealing with enquiries.

Ease of use

Six labs reported that their preferred test could be performed by existing staff members who have received standard training, one lab reported that the test was fully automated (LAMP) and the other that additional training would be required – this lab had selected QuantStudio 12K Flex Real-Time PCR System or X9 Real-Time PCR System has their preferred test, which would be a new test for their lab and was the reason training would be required.

Test validity

Most labs reported that it was difficult to estimate the proportion of samples that would not return a valid result, most of those that responded stated that they expected this to be < 1%. One lab did report ~90% for this question; it appears likely that they have misinterpreted the question. One lab, which is currently performing PCR-based SNP genotyping assays using fluorescent reporter systems, reported that 5% of samples would not return a valid result.

Testing capacity and turnaround time

In the introduction to the survey, we estimated that the NHS would need to perform approximately:

- 150,000 *CYP2C19* tests in the first year (assuming annual stroke incidence of 100,000 and TIA incidence of 50,000)
- 100,000 *CYP2C19* tests annually after this (57,000 first strokes, 46,000 first TIAs assuming ~10–15% of those with first stroke would previously have had a TIA and already been tested).

Two laboratories reported that their current testing capacity was zero, two were unable to answer this question and another said that they would not be able to process any samples without additional staff and equipment. One laboratory reported that there were currently delivering 110 tests per week, one that they were delivering 200 tests per week and another that they could do 92 tests per run with up 2 runs per week (total 184 tests per week).

Estimated TAT from receiving a sample to returning a test result varied considerably across laboratories ranging from 24 to 72 hours (one laboratory) to > 4 weeks (one laboratory). The most common estimate (five laboratories) was 72 hours to 1 week; one laboratory estimates that results would be returned in 1–2 weeks.

Most laboratories reported that additional testing capacity and faster TAT would be possible with additional resources – one lab reported that faster TAT would not be possible (this lab had estimated TAT at 72 hours–1 week). Additional requirements included: additional staffing (six labs); increased laboratory space (two labs), increased automation (two labs) and additional equipment (four labs). One laboratory specified that staffing would need to be at all grades, another that more technical and IT staff would be needed, the others did not specify further.

Seven labs confirmed that the test could be performed in local laboratories, but most said that this would require additional staff training and/or equipment – one stated this could be done using existing staff and equipment. The laboratory that stated that the test could not be performed in local laboratories had selected a Real-Time PCR System as its preferred test.

Barriers to implementing *CYP2C19* testing

The major barriers to implementing *CYP2C19* testing were the scale of the predicted activity and current capacity (four labs), with one highlighting that they do not currently perform any tests of this scale in the NHS and so do not have the infrastructure for this. Staffing was also seen as a major barrier – this was highlighted by five labs. Two labs highlighted the importance of having automated/electronic laboratory systems in place. One lab, despite highlighting several barriers to implementing *CYP2C19* testing, did state that it is 'entirely possible' to overcome these barriers. Another lab also highlighted facilitators to implementing testing including previous knowledge of pharmacogenomics testing in lab and the availability of appropriate equipment available within the department. The Scottish Tayside lab, which is currently piloting *CYP2C19* testing, highlighted the following as barriers to implementing testing:

- fixed budget for pilot and so had to confine requests to Stroke Unit and Cardiology
- unable to accept requests from GPs
- difficulty for some medical disciplines to understand output of genetic results
- separate requesting and reporting systems for acute and primary care.

They also stated that strong support from stroke clinicians, specialist pharmacists and senior managers were facilitators for testing.

Implementation of rapid point-of-care tests in laboratory workflow

Six labs stated that it should be possible to implement a POCT within the laboratory workflow. One highlighted that this would not be the most efficient process for the number of samples that would need to be tested, and another that there is no precedent for this in their lab. Additional resources needed included more additional staffing (three labs) and additional freezers (one lab). Two labs stated that they would not be able to implement POCT. One explained that this would require staff to be able to drop all other duties to perform this test which would not be feasible. One of the labs that stated that it would be possible highlighted that delivering POCT would require different testing technology and cost would increase, another lab highlighted that the time for sample to be receiving in the laboratory might be an issue.

Copyright © 2024 Carroll *et al*. This work was produced by Carroll *et al*. under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaptation in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

Chapter 5 Assessment of cost-effectiveness

Sections of this chapter have been adapted from the study's Protocol document, available at the NICE website.[1]

Review of economic evaluations of CYP2C19 genetic tests for clopidogrel resistance in non-cardioembolic ischaemic stroke and transient ischaemic attack patients

Review methods

We conducted a systematic review to identify previous studies on the cost-effectiveness of *CYP2C19* genetic tests for guiding treatment in non-cardioembolic ischaemic stroke and TIA patients. We searched the following databases:

- MEDLINE (MEDALL) via Ovid: 1946 to present
- EMBASE via Ovid: 1974 to 9 August 2022 (Search 1) and 1974 to 10 August 2022 (Search 2)
- the Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials (CENTRAL) via Wiley: Issue 7 of 12, July 2022
- the Cumulative Index to Nursing and Allied Health Literature (CINAHL) via EBSCO Host: 1981 to present
- ECONLit via EBSCO Host: 1986 to present
- HTA Library via the York CRD interface
- NHS EED via the York CRD interface
- Tufts CEA Register via the Tufts Medical Centre website.

We also included any relevant papers on cost-effectiveness identified in the clinical effectiveness reviews, searched citations in relevant publications that we identified and asked experts in the field. We supplemented the searches with a targeted search for economic models of treatment for secondary prevention following non-cardioembolic ischaemic stroke or TIA. This search was undertaken in MEDLINE, EMBASE and EconLit. The search strategy for this search is reported in *Appendix 1*.

The quality of included cost-effectiveness studies was assessed using the Drummond checklist.[102]

Sources for parameter inputs for the model were identified from previous models, the studies identified in the clinical effectiveness reviews (Objectives 1–5), and by running additional targeted searches to identify inputs to the economic model (as required). This included searching for previous network meta-analyses of antiplatelet treatments, in general non-cardioembolic ischaemic stroke and TIA populations.

Results of the review of cost-effectiveness studies for CYP2C19 *testing strategies*

The PRISMA flow chart showing the studies identified from the systematic review of cost-effectiveness studies for *CYP2C19* testing for patients who have had a non-cardioembolic ischaemic stroke and TIA can be found in (see *Appendix 7*, *Figure 34*).

Five cost-effectiveness studies were identified for genetic testing for *CYP2C19* LOF followed by antiplatelet therapy in patients suffering from TIA/minor stroke. One study was from a UK NHS perspective[103] where a POCT was modelled and LOF carriers were assumed to be treated with dipyridamole–aspirin instead of clopidogrel. Three studies modelled alternative treatment with ticagrelor,[104–106] which is not licensed for this indication in the UK. The studies are summarised in *Appendix 7*, *Tables 52A* and *52B*.

Copyright © 2024 Carroll *et al.* This work was produced by Carroll *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaptation in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

Micieli *et al.*[104]

This economic evaluation was undertaken to assess the cost-effectiveness of the GMEX POCT for *CYP2C19* LOF alleles followed by targeted DAPT compared with no testing in patients living in Canada following TIA/minor stroke. It is assumed that the modelled population meet inclusion in the CHANCE protocol with either had an acute non-disabling ischaemic stroke [National Institutes of Health Stroke Scale (NIHSS) ≤ 3] or a high-risk TIA ($ABCD^2 \geq 4$).[52] Under the testing strategy, patients with LOF alleles receive ticagrelor with aspirin, whereas those without LOF alleles receive clopidogrel with aspirin. In the no-testing strategy, all patients receive clopidogrel with aspirin. In all cases, it is assumed that DAPT is given for 3 weeks followed by long-term aspirin monotherapy. The analysis was performed from a Canadian health policy decision-maker's perspective. Many of the model inputs were based on the multicentre, placebo-controlled CHANCE-2 trial comparing the modelled strategies in China[50] and also from the CHANCE substudy looking at the association between *CYP2C19* LOF and outcomes on clopidogrel with aspirin.[52] Both CHANCE and CHANCE-2 studies were identified in our clinical review (Objectives 2 and 3).

The decision model is a Markov state transition model for a cohort of patients average age of 65 years over a 20-year time horizon. The first stage model simulates patients' outcomes at 90 days, where a proportion would transition into one of the following four health states:

- Survive without clinical event.
- Ischaemic stroke: mild [modified Rankin Scale (mRS) 0–1], moderate (mRS 0–2), severe (mRS 3–5) and fatal (mRS 6).
- Haemorrhage: minor, major, intracerebral haemorrhage (ICH) and fatal.
- Death.

Patients were then modelled for the reminder of the 20-year time horizon using a second stage of the Markov model which allows patients to have recurrent strokes by employing tunnel states; however, the exact form of the model was not clear from the paper. Baseline age-specific probability of death was sourced from Canadian lifetables and modified to account for severity of health states with data obtained from the ACTIVE-W trial[107] of clopidogrel with irbesartan in atrial fibrillation patients.[104]

The costs of medicines and the costs of clinical events were from local sources specific to Alberta. Utility values were taken from the 'One thousand health-related quality-of-life estimates' systematic review.[108]

Testing for *CYP2C19* LOF was found to be cost-effective with an incremental cost-effectiveness ratio (ICER) of 4310 Canadian dollars per quality-adjusted life-year (QALY), with a probability of being cost-effective more than 0.99 at a willingness-to-pay threshold of 50,000 Canadian dollars per QALY.

Cai *et al.*[109]

This economic evaluation was undertaken to assess the cost-effectiveness of testing for *CYP2C19* LOF alleles using the Sequenom MassARRAY iPLEX laboratory test followed by targeted DAPT compared with no testing in Chinese patients following TIA/minor stroke. It is assumed that the modelled population matches that of the CHANCE study.[52] Under the testing strategy, patients with LOF alleles receive dipyridamole with aspirin, and patents without the LOF alleles receive clopidogrel with aspirin. In the no-testing strategy, all patients receive clopidogrel with aspirin. In all cases, DAPT is given for 90 days followed by long-term aspirin monotherapy. The analysis was performed from a Chinese health payer perspective.

This economic evaluation relies on two sources of clinical evidence. The efficacy of clopidogrel with aspirin according to *CYP2C19* LOF allele status is taken from a subgroup analysis from the CHANCE trial,[52] which was identified in our clinical review (Objectives 2 and 3). The efficacy of dipyridamole with aspirin compared with clopidogrel with aspirin is estimated using an indirect comparison via common

comparator aspirin monotherapy based on an individual patient data meta-analysis of five RCTs comparing dipyridamole with aspirin versus aspirin[110] and the CHANCE study comparing clopidogrel with aspirin versus aspirin.[52] The CHANCE study was included in our clinical review (Objectives 1 and 2), and also used in our economic model.

The decision model is a combination of a decision tree and a Markov state transition model for a cohort of patients for a 30-year time horizon. The decision-tree model simulates patients' outcomes after the first 90 days, where a proportion would transition into one of the following four health states:

- minor or no disability (mRS 0–2)
- moderate disability (mRS 3–4)
- severe disability (mRS 5)
- death (mRS 6).

The Markov model covers the remainder of the 30-year time horizon patients experiencing recurrent strokes, ICH, major extracranial haemorrhage (ECH) and MI. Age-specific mortality rates for non-stroke death were derived from a published census of China and adjusted by the causes of death.

The costs of medicines were based on the retail prices according to the Beijing Municipal Commission of Development and Reform. The one-time hospitalisation costs associated with clinical events were based on the China health statistics yearbook.[111] Utility values were based on a previous CEA of clopidogrel with aspirin versus aspirin alone for patients who have had a minor stroke or TIA.[112]

The ICER for the *CYP2C19* LOF testing strategy was 13,552.74 Chinese Yuan per QALY gained compared with no testing, and the probability of being cost-effective was 0.96 at a willingness-to-pay threshold 72,100 Chinese Yuan per QALY.

Narasimhalu *et al.*[105]

This economic evaluation was undertaken to assess the cost-effectiveness of testing for *CYP2C19* LOF alleles using the Spartan RX POCT followed by targeted antiplatelet therapy compared with no testing in Singaporean patients who have had their first ischaemic stroke. Under the testing strategy, patients with LOF alleles receive ticagrelor, whereas those without LOF alleles receive clopidogrel. In the no-testing strategy, all patients receive clopidogrel. In all cases, long-term antiplatelet monotherapy is given. The analysis was performed from a local healthcare provider's perspective.

This economic evaluation relies on two sources of clinical evidence. Outcomes for patients on clopidogrel according to *CYP2C19* LOF status (where LOF allele carriers were determined as *CYP2C19**2 and *CYP2C19**3) were taken from a prospective cohort study that evaluated the impact of *CYP2C19* polymorphisms on stroke recurrence and other vascular events in a cohort of Chinese patients receiving clopidogrel,[68] identified in our clinical review (Objective 3). Outcomes on ticagrelor were taken from the ticagrelor arm of the multinational multicentre SOCRATES trial of ticagrelor versus aspirin in a subgroup of patients with a non-cardioembolic, non-severe acute ischaemic stroke or high-risk TIA.[113]

The decision model is a Markov state transition for a cohort of patients average age of 65 years over a 20-year time horizon. Patients transition into one of the following three health states:

- non-recurrent ischaemic stroke (the starting state)
- post-ischaemic stroke (after a recurrent stroke)
- death.

Local rates of ischaemic stroke were sourced from the Singapore Stroke Registry data from public hospitals between 2007 and 2016.[114] The standard mortality rates at every age were obtained from life

Copyright © 2024 Carroll *et al.* This work was produced by Carroll *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaptation in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

tables for the Singapore Resident Population 2017–8. The prevalence of LOF allele carriers was taken from previously reported values of 506 genomic samples of healthy Singaporean individuals.[115]

The cost of the genetic test and the costs of medicines were sourced from a local hospital. The total cost of ischaemic stroke was sourced from administrative data. Utility values were sourced from an economic evaluation of primary stroke centres,[38,96,116] which based the values on a survey of preferences among persons at increased risk for stroke in the USA.[117]

CYP2C19 testing for LOF was found to be cost-effective with an ICER of $33,839/QALY compared with no testing, with a probability of being cost-effective of 0.78 at a willingness-to-pay threshold of $60,000/QALY.

Kremers *et al.*[106]

This economic evaluation was undertaken to assess the cost-effectiveness of POCT for *CYP2C19* LOF alleles followed by targeted therapy compared with no testing in patients living in the Netherlands following minor acute stroke/TIA. Under the testing strategy, patients with LOF alleles receive aspirin monotherapy, prasugrel, ticagrelor or aspirin–dipyridamole instead of clopidogrel with aspirin, whereas in the no-testing strategy, all patients receive DAPT clopidogrel with aspirin. Clinical inputs for the model are based on published studies, but this abstract does not give further details.[118]

The decision model is a Markov state transition 1-year cycle length for a cohort of patients over a lifetime horizon. Testing for *CYP2C19* LOF followed by prasugrel or ticagrelor were found to be cost saving with incremental cost savings of €461 or €438, and gains of 0.01 QALYs per patient compared to no testing and treatment with clopidogrel.

Wright *et al.*[103]

This early economic evaluation was undertaken to assess the high-level cost-effectiveness of the Genedrive® *CYP2C19* ID Kit POCT for *CYP2C19* LOF alleles followed by targeted DAPT compared with no testing in patients living in the UK following first stroke. Under the testing strategy, patients with LOF alleles receive dipyridamole with aspirin instead of clopidogrel monotherapy, whereas in the no-testing strategy, all patients receive clopidogrel. Patients who do not tolerate clopidogrel are switched to modified release dipyridamole, or to aspirin if the modified release dipyridamole is not tolerated. The analysis was performed from the UK NHS perspective.[103]

The treatment effects of clopidogrel on LOF carriers were based on a systematic review and meta-analysis of studies to assess the association between *CYP2C19* genotype and clopidogrel efficacy for ischaemic stroke or TIA.[17] The treatment effects for LOF non-carriers were based on a network meta-analysis of treatments for first strokes and recurrent strokes in a general stroke/TIA population taken from the HTA of clopidogrel and modified-release dipyridamole for the prevention of occlusive vascular events for NICE TA210.[119]

A decision tree and Markov model is used for a cohort of patients with average age of 67 years over a lifetime time horizon. In the first stage, the decision tree is used to capture the testing process and allocation to treatment. The proportion of patients who are LOF carries was based on data reported in the meta-analysis.[17] Patients then enter the Markov model and transition into one of the following five health states:

- no further stroke
- one further stroke
- > 1 further stoke
- vascular death
- other cause of death.

All-cause mortality was estimated from the Office of National Statistics mortality data.[120] The costs and utility values were taken from the economic evaluation of clopidogrel and modified-release dipyridamole for the prevention of occlusive vascular events.[119]

Testing for *CYP2C19* LOF was found to be dominate the no-testing strategy, with lower mean costs (incremental savings of £170) and higher mean QALYs (incremental gain of 0.096 QALYs per patient), and a probability of being cost-effective more than 0.77 at a willingness-to-pay threshold of £20,000 per QALY.[103]

Quality assessment of cost-effectiveness studies

The assessment of study quality of the cost-effectiveness studies using the Drummond checklist can be found in *Appendix 7*, *Table 53*.[102] In general, the studies were of high quality, although the estimation of unit costs was not clear. Kremers *et al.*[106] was a conference abstract; although limited detail is available, we confirmed treatment strategies via correspondence with authors.

Summary of relevance of existing evidence to this economic evaluation

Of the previous models, only Wright *et al.* [103] was in a UK setting using an alternative treatment (dipyridamole) that would be used in UK clinical practice for LOF carriers. However, the model inputs used by Wright *et al.* [103] were based on an old HTA[119] and a meta-analysis[17] that does not include some of the recent relevant evidence. None of the previous studies compared the different types of *CYP2C19* tests. Most of the models used a decision-tree structure for the short-term impacts of *CYP2C19* testing followed by a long-term Markov model, and all of the previous models found that *CYP2C19* testing is likely to be cost-effective.

Results of the review of cost-effectiveness studies of secondary prevention of ischaemic stroke

To supplement the review of cost-effectiveness studies for *CYP2C19* testing strategies, we also reviewed cost-effectiveness studies of secondary prevention of ischaemic stroke in a general population to help inform the structure of the long-term model for antiplatelet therapies in patients who had a previous ischaemic stroke or TIA, and also to help identify relevant evidence sources. The PRISMA flow chart showing the studies identified from this review is shown in *Appendix 7*, *Figure 35*.

We identified four relevant cost-effectiveness studies which are summarised in *Appendix 7*, *Tables 54* and *55*.

Zhou *et al.*[121]

This economic evaluation was undertaken to assess the cost-effectiveness of adding Cilostazol to aspirin or clopidogrel compared with aspirin or clopidogrel monotherapy in patients with non-cardioembolic stroke. A Markov state transition model was used to simulate a cohort of patients, average age of 70 years, over a 40-year time horizon between the following four health states:

- neurologically intact, (score of 0 mRS)
- mild disability (score of 1–2 on the mRS)
- moderate to severe disability (score of 3–5 on the mRS)
- deceased (mRS score of 6).

The analysis was performed from a US payer/Medicare perspective.

Base rates of recurrent ischaemic stroke for patients on aspirin and clopidogrel were derived from a subgroup analysis of the clopidogrel versus aspirin in patients at risk of ischaemic events (CAPRIE) trial.[122] Neurological outcomes after ICH while on antiplatelet therapy were derived from the results of the PATCH trial.[123]

Copyright © 2024 Carroll *et al.* This work was produced by Carroll *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaptation in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

Treatment effects for adding cilostazol to aspirin or clopidogrel were based on the multicentre, placebo-controlled CSPS.com trial in Japan.[121] For those experiencing a recurrent ischaemic stroke or ICH, the resulting mRS state was based on the results of the POINT trial.[124]

The costs of medicines and those associated with clinical events were from local sources specific to the USA. The annual costs of mild and severe health states were taken from a cost-effectiveness study of Diagnostic Strategies.[125] The health utility scores associated with disability states was calculated using US-specific preference weights multiplied by utilities derived from the Virtual International Stroke Trials Archive (VISTA).[126]

Greenhalgh *et al.*[119]

This economic evaluation was undertaken to compare the cost-effectiveness of different treatment sequences with aspirin, clopidogrel and modified-release dipyridamole plus aspirin, compared with no treatment in patients who have had a recent stroke or TIA. The decision model is an individual patient simulation model over a lifetime horizon, where patient characteristics were based on data from the Health Survey of England 1996. Patients transition according to risks associated with disability status (disabled classified as mRS ≥ 3) through the following health states:

- new fatal or non-fatal ischaemic stroke event
- new fatal or non-fatal non-ischaemic stroke event (haemorrhagic stroke or ICH)
- new fatal or non-fatal MI
- death from other vascular causes
- death from non-vascular causes.

The analysis was performed from a UK health policy decision-makers' perspective. Risk models for events and fatality due to events were based on confidential data from the CAPRIE[122] and PRoFESS[127] clinical trials. Treatment discontinuation is modelled by an exponential survival function which calculates the time of discontinuation for each patient.[119]

The treatment effects for the first recurrent ischaemic stroke were estimated using a network meta-analysis of three clinical trials CAPRIE,[122] ESPIRIT[128] and PRoFESS.[127] The treatment effects for recurrent ischaemic stroke were estimated using a network meta-analysis of two clinical trials ESPS-2[129] and PRoFESS.[119] Furthermore, the network meta-analyses were used to estimate death from all causes, vascular death, major bleeds and all bleeds.[119]

Treatment costs were drawn from the manufacturers' submissions,[130,131] stroke event costs from a UK economic burden study[132] and MI event costs from the UK Prospective Diabetes Study.[133]

Utility values for ischaemic stroke and related disability were taken from the PRoFESS trial,[127] and the utility for MI taken from a cost-effectiveness study of the secondary prevention of stroke.[134] The utility decrement for minor bleeds was taken from a cost-effectiveness study for stroke prophylaxis in atrial fibrillation.[135] The utility decrement of dyspepsia was taken from an economic evaluation for a treatment of ankylosing spondylitis.[136] The utility decrement for ICH was taken from a cost-effectiveness study of anticoagulation for haemodialysis patients with atrial fibrillation.[137]

Malinina *et al.*[138]

This economic evaluation was undertaken to assess the cost-effectiveness of DAPT clopidogrel + aspirin or extended-release dipyridamole + aspirin compared with aspirin in patients who have had a non-cardioembolic stroke or TIA. The decision model is a decision-tree model for a cohort of patients average age of 65 years over a 1-year time horizon. The analysis was performed from a US payer perspective. Treatment effects for model were estimated by calculating the relative risk reductions derived from the randomised control trials ESPS-2, MATCH, CAPRIE and a metaregression of the effects of aspirin on stroke.[138,139]

The proportion of stroke survivors was calculated from the Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities Study,[140] and the risk of recurrent stroke taken from the Oxfordshire Community Stroke Project.[141] The annual costs of stroke were based on a study of Medicare claims,[142] and the costs of minor bleeds were taken from a cost-effectiveness study of the secondary prevention of stroke.[134] Utility values were not included in this model as the primary aim of the model was to estimate the number of stokes averted over the time period.

Jones et al.[143]

This economic evaluation was undertaken to compare the cost-effectiveness of different antiplatelets in patients who have had either a stroke or a TIA. Aspirin, clopidogrel, modified-release dipyridamole, modified-release dipyridamole + aspirin and aspirin are compared for patients who have had a stroke. Aspirin, modified-release dipyridamole, modified-release dipyridamole + aspirin and aspirin are compared for in patients who have had a TIA. The decision model is a Markov state transition for a cohort of patients average age of 60 years over a 40-year time horizon. The patients enter model after their initial stroke/TIA into one of the following five health states:

- TIA (starting state for the TIA population).
- year 1 post stroke (no further stroke/event free) (starting state for the ischaemic stroke population)
- new stroke (recurrent stroke), either disabling or non-disabling
- vascular death
- non-vascular death (excluded by scenario analysis).

The analysis was performed from a UK NHS perspective. Baseline age-adjusted event rates (recurrent stroke, vascular death) for stroke patients assumed to be on treatment with aspirin were calculated from patient-level data the South London Stroke Register (SLSR).[144] Proportions of patients having disabling first stokes and disabling recurrent strokes were obtained from the ESPS-2[129] trial. Baseline risks of non-vascular death were estimated from the national statistics and excluding deaths due to diseases of the circulatory system.[143]

The treatment effects for the model are estimated from an indirect comparison[143] which connects the evidence on the treatment effects attributable to aspirin and risks of fatal/non-fatal bleeds reported in a meta-analysis by the Antithrombotic Trialists' Collaboration.[145] The treatment effects of clopidogrel versus aspirin were estimated from the ESPS-2[129] trial, and treatment effects for dipyridamole, modified-release dipyridamole + aspirin versus aspirin were estimated from the CAPRIE trial.

The annual cost associated with stroke was derived from study describing the economic burden of stroke to the UK.[132] The authors assumed that costs associated with mild and moderate strokes were attributable to non-disabled stroke patients and that costs associated with severe stroke were attributable to disabled stroke patients. Utility values were taken from a systematic review of the effectiveness, cost-effectiveness and barriers to implementation of thrombolytic and neuroprotective therapy for acute ischaemic stroke in the NHS.[146]

Model structure and methods of economic evaluation

We developed a decision-analytic model to estimate the incremental costs and QALYs for *CYP2C19* genetic testing for clopidogrel resistance in patients in England and Wales who have had a non-cardioembolic ischaemic stroke or TIA where treatment with clopidogrel is being considered, compared with no genetic testing. We refer to LOF carriers as LOF patients, and LOF non-carriers as loss-of-function non-carrier (NoLOF) patients.

Copyright © 2024 Carroll *et al.* This work was produced by Carroll *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaptation in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

Populations

The model was developed for two distinct populations: patients who have had a non-minor ischaemic stroke; and patients who have had a TIA or minor stroke. This is to reflect the different treatment pathways (see *Place of the technology in the treatment pathway*) and different event rates in these two subpopulations. The key differences between the models are the event rates and transition probabilities, the costs and utilities for patients who have not had a recurrent stroke event (worse health state for non-minor stroke patients compared with TIA/minor stroke patients), and the time at which clopidogrel is initiated and LOF patients can benefit from targeted treatment (immediately for TIA/minor stroke patients, and after 2 weeks aspirin otherwise). Results are reported for the two subpopulations separately, and for a combined population using a weighted average over the subpopulations, according to prevalence. We conducted a scenario analysis for populations with high prevalence of clopidogrel resistance. We had planned to conduct a scenario analysis for children; however, insufficient evidence was identified to do this. We instead conduct a scenario analysis for younger adults at time of index stroke or TIA.

Genetic testing and treatment strategies and comparators

We compared different *CYP2C19* testing strategies with a no-testing strategy. We included the Genomadix Cube and the Genedrive *CYP2C19* point-of-care genetic tests included in the clinical effectiveness review (see *Chapter 3*, *Objectives 1, 2 and 3*), and a single laboratory-based *CYP2C19* genetic test chosen to be representative of how laboratory-based tests are used in practice (based on our survey of genomic laboratory hubs; *Chapter 3*, *Survey of laboratories*). We note that there is very little information on the Genedrive POCT, so the results for this test are based on assumptions and should be interpreted with this in mind. We varied the time taken to receive results and the cost of the lab-based test in scenario analyses (see *Scenario analyses*). We assumed that the tests fail to provide a result in a proportion of cases (which depends on test type), and that for those cases a second test would be required, incurring additional costs.

Under the no-testing strategy, it is assumed that all patients will be treated according to the treatment pathways in *Figure 1*. Non-minor stroke patients receive aspirin 300 mg daily for 2 weeks (starting within 24 hours), followed by long-term clopidogrel 75 mg daily (after a loading dose of 300 mg). TIA and minor stroke patients receive either DAPT aspirin 75 mg daily plus clopidogrel 75 mg or monotherapy clopidogrel 75 mg daily (after a loading dose of 300 mg) for up to 90 days (started within 24 hours), followed by long-term monotherapy clopidogrel 75 mg daily.

For patients whose test indicates they are a *CYP2C19* clopidogrel LOF carrier, we assumed that clopidogrel is replaced with DAPT aspirin 75 mg daily plus dipyridamole 200 mg twice daily as recommended by NICE guidance[28] (see *Figure 2*). We ran scenario analyses assuming that *CYP2C19* LOF carriers switch to different alternative antiplatelet therapy (Alt Tx). Based on clinical advice, other alternative antiplatelets included were low-dose aspirin 75 mg daily or ticagrelor 90 mg twice daily.

Model structure

The model structure was developed to capture the short- and long-term costs and benefits of *CYP2C19* genetic testing, based on our review of previous cost-effectiveness models (see *Results of the review of cost-effectiveness studies for CYP2C19 testing strategies* and *Results of the review of cost-effectiveness studies of secondary prevention of ischaemic stroke*), results from the *Chapter 3*, *Survey of laboratories*, information provided by Genedrive and Genomadix, and in discussion with specialist members of the Diagnostic Appraisal Committee (DAC).

The model utilises a hybrid decision-tree and Markov structure. Diagnostic decisions and short-term 90-day outcomes were modelled using a decision-tree structure, and long-term outcomes were modelled using a five state Markov model. The model is split into short-term (90-day) and long-term

outcomes to reflect the elevated risk of a subsequent stroke in the short term following an event, which is particularly relevant for patients who have had a TIA.

Decision tree

The decision tree (*Figures 9–11*) differs by test type according to the diagnostic outcomes for the test. For POCTs, there are four branches of the tree for patients who receive a true-positive (TP), false-negative (FN), true-negative (TN) and false-positive (FP) result. We assume that the lab test is a gold standard test with perfect sensitivity and specificity, so there are just two branches of the tree for LOF patients and NoLOF patients who receive appropriate test results and corresponding treatment. For the no-testing strategy, there are also two branches of the tree for LOF patients and NoLOF patients, but the event rates differ because all the LOF patients will receive clopidogrel rather than dipyridamole + aspirin. The proportion of the modelled population that are of LOF carriers is the same regardless of test.

The second part of the decision tree captures the 90-day outcomes, which are the same for each diagnostic outcome branch of the tree but with different event rates depending on treatment and LOF status. The 90-day health outcomes are:

- no further event
- further minor stroke
- major bleed/ICH
- further moderate stroke
- further major stroke
- death.

The health outcomes are defined according to stroke severity, which correspond to disability states. Advice from clinical members of the DAC suggested the following mRS scores for the different stroke severity states:

- TIA: mRS range 0
- minor stroke: mRS range 0–1
- moderate stroke: mRS range 2–3
- major stroke: mRS range 4–5.

These are largely in line with the categories used in previous economic evaluations of *CYP2C19* testing.[104,109,121] We place major bleed/ICH between further minor and further moderate stroke in terms of severity, based on clinical advice and utility estimates (see *Model parameters and inputs*).

Under lab-based testing, there may be a delay in receiving test results after which those identified as LOF carriers switch from clopidogrel to appropriate alternative treatment (Alt Tx). We assume that POCT results are available within a day, so that there is no delay in starting appropriate treatment for LOF carriers. Treatment switches were modelled by averaging the event rates during the short-term (90-day) part of the model according to the time spent on different treatments.

For all strategies, patients may discontinue treatment as a result of treatment-related side effects, and it is assumed that patients discontinuing would switch to low-dose aspirin monotherapy.

The model structure is the same for the non-minor ischaemic stroke and TIA/minor stroke subpopulations, but the model inputs and transition probabilities differ between populations.

As the decision tree models the first 90 days after the patient's initial ischaemic stroke or TIA, no discount rate is applied to costs and QALYs accrued in this period.

Copyright © 2024 Carroll *et al.* This work was produced by Carroll *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaptation in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

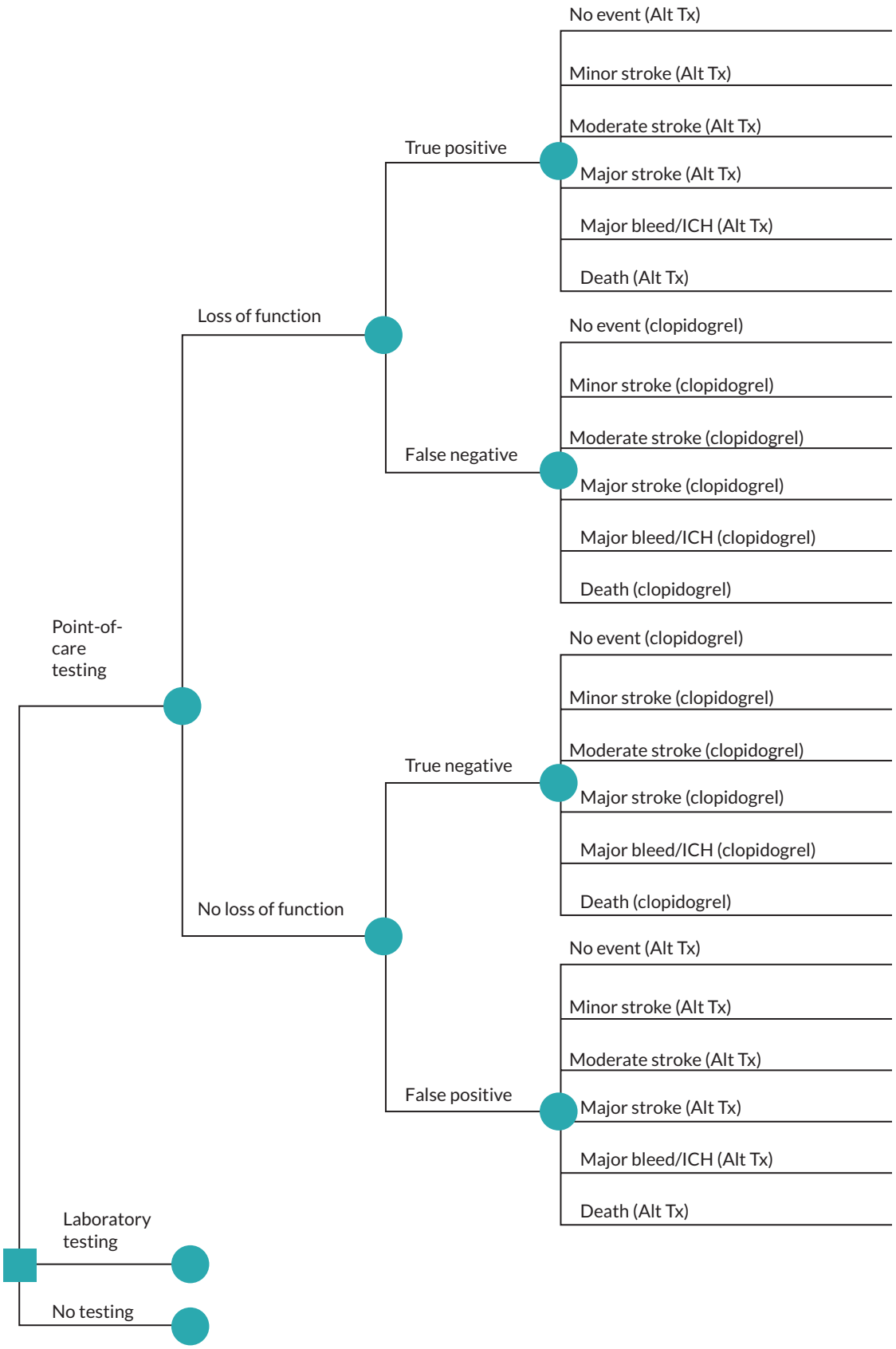


FIGURE 9 Point-of-care testing decision-tree branch. The timing of clopidogrel treatment will depend on the indication. Those patients who have had a TIA/minor stroke may begin dual clopidogrel–aspirin treatment immediately. Those patients who have had a major stroke may initiate with 2 weeks of aspirin before clopidogrel treatment. Alternative treatment (Alt Tx) is aspirin combined with dipyridamole in the base case, with scenarios for low-dose aspirin and ticagrelor.

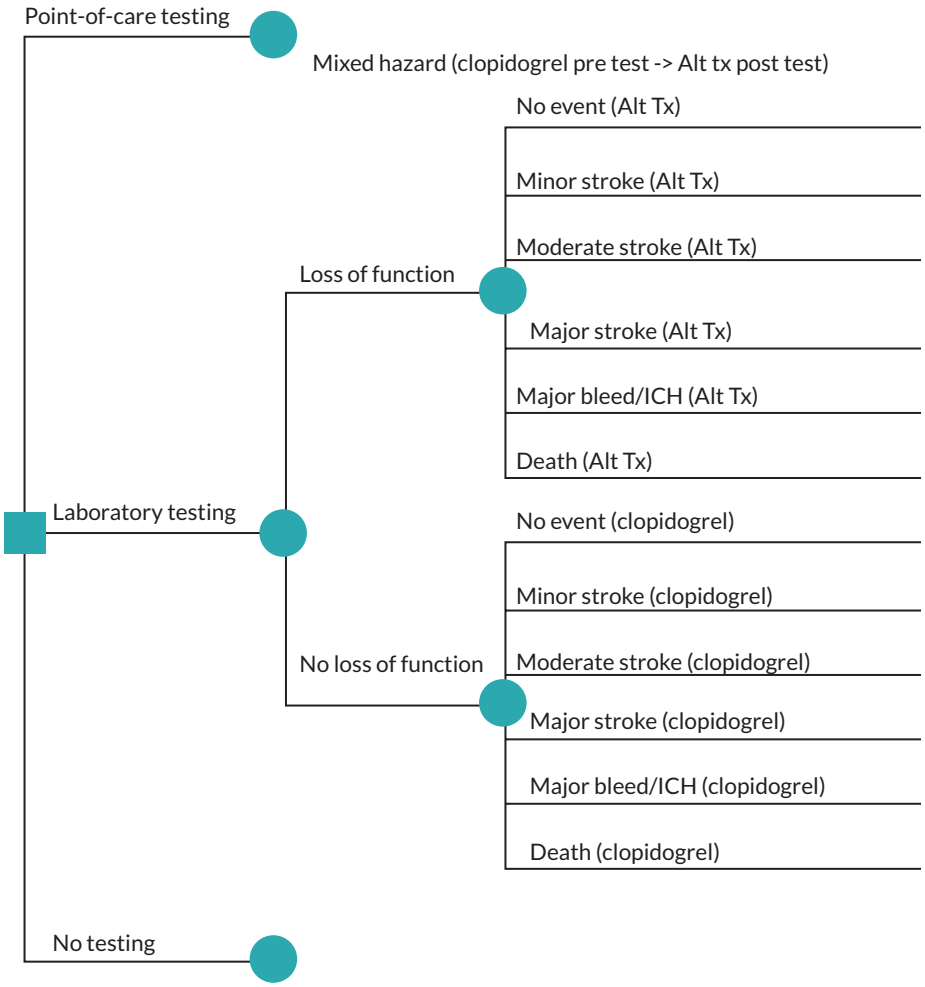


FIGURE 10 Laboratory testing decision-tree branch. The timing of clopidogrel treatment will depend on the indication. Those patients who have had a TIA/minor stroke may begin dual clopidogrel–aspirin treatment immediately. Those patients who have had a major stroke may initiate with 2 weeks of aspirin before clopidogrel treatment. Alternative treatment (Alt Tx) is aspirin combined with dipyridamole in the base case, with scenarios for low-dose aspirin and ticagrelor.

Markov model

Health states

Following the initial decision tree, a Markov model (*Figure 12*) was used to model long-term patient outcomes for a cohort of patients. In the model, patients move between five possible health states: no recurrent stroke, post minor stroke, post major bleed/ICH, post moderate stroke or post major stroke. Health states were chosen based on discussion with clinical experts and inspection of the clinical and health economic literature on the most impactful and frequent events experienced by ischaemic stroke survivors. Health states differ in costs, health-related quality of life (HRQoL), mortality rate and recurrent event rates. The ordering of the health states by severity was motivated by consultation with patient and clinical experts and inspection of long-term HRQoL measurements from studies which had measured this by health state (see *Model parameters and inputs*).

We assume that patients can progress to a more severe disease health state, but they cannot move from a more severe health state to a less severe state. This was based on the nature of the long-term outcomes associated with the events included in the model (strokes, major bleeds) and the chronic nature of the disease. Patients are categorised into the most severe category that they have experienced.

Copyright © 2024 Carroll *et al.* This work was produced by Carroll *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaptation in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

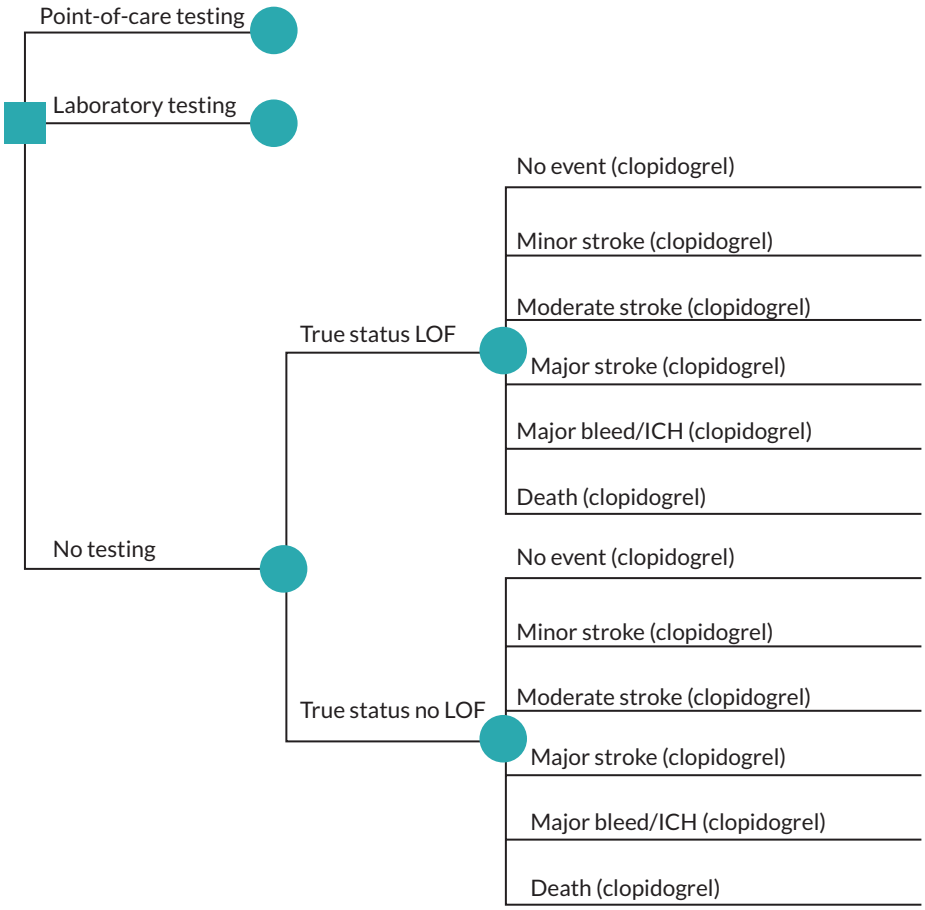


FIGURE 11 No test decision-tree branch. The timing of clopidogrel treatment will depend on the indication. Those patients who have had a TIA/minor stroke may begin dual clopidogrel–aspirin treatment immediately. Those patients who have had a major stroke may initiate with 2 weeks of aspirin before clopidogrel treatment. Alternative treatment (Alt Tx) is aspirin combined with dipyridamole in the base case, with scenarios for low-dose aspirin and ticagrelor

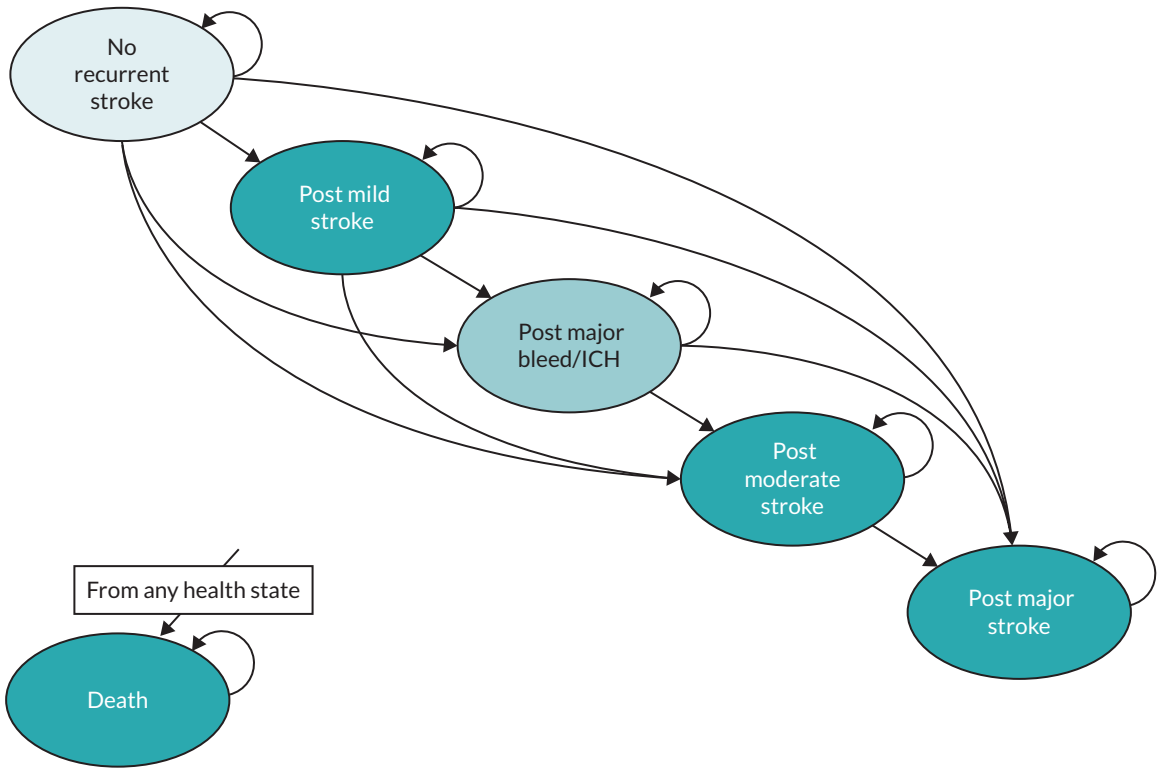


FIGURE 12 Long-term Markov model structure.

The proportion of patients in each health state in the first Markov time cycle is determined by the proportion in each health state at the end of the 90-day decision tree, according to true LOF status and treatment allocation.

Cohorts evaluated

The transitions in the Markov model depend on treatment and LOF status, and so four cohorts are evaluated corresponding to the paths in the decision tree:

1. patients with LOF alleles undergoing clopidogrel treatment
2. patients with LOF alleles undergoing a non-clopidogrel alternative treatment
3. patients without LOF alleles undergoing clopidogrel treatment
4. patients without LOF alleles undergoing a non-clopidogrel alternative treatment.

We assume that patients stay on the same treatment they were on at the end of the decision-tree period, and only switch treatment as a consequence of a bleeding event, which is modelled with a discontinuation rate set equal to the rate of new major bleeds/ICH each year for each treatment.

Time cycles, time horizon and discounting

The initial time cycle in the Markov model takes the length of 275¼ days, calculated as a 1 year minus the 90-day period of the decision-tree period. The second and subsequent time cycles take the length of a year (365¼ days). The Markov model utilises a lifetime time horizon and so patient outcomes in the Markov model are followed until the general population life tables end (age 100 years).

Costs and QALYs in the long-term Markov model are discounted at a rate of 3.5% per annum. Discounting begins in the second Markov time cycle which models the second year after the patient's initial stroke or TIA.

Model outcomes

Costs are accrued in the model through health state-specific costs and treatment costs, which when summed over time spent in health states and time on treatment give total (discounted) expected costs over the model time horizon for each path in the decision tree. QALYs accrue in the model through the health state utilities summed over time spent in each health state to give (discounted) total expected QALYs over the model time horizon for each path in the decision tree. The total expected costs and QALYs of the decision-tree pathways are then averaged to calculate the total expected costs and QALYs associated with the POCTs, laboratory testing and no testing, respectively. The cost-effectiveness results are summarised with ICERs and expected net benefit.

Perspective

An NHS and personal social services (PSS) perspective was taken with a lifetime horizon, where costs and QALYs are discounted at an annual rate of 3.5%. The model includes health effects for both patients and carers. A 2022 price year was used in the base case. Costs from previous years were inflated to the 2022 price year using the Office for National Statistics' (ONS) CPIH index.

Model parameters and inputs

Model inputs were derived from the clinical effectiveness review, our review of previous cost-effectiveness models (see *Results of the review of cost-effectiveness studies for CYP2C19 testing strategies* and *Results of the review of cost-effectiveness studies of secondary prevention of ischaemic stroke*), results from the *Chapter 3*, *Survey of laboratories*, information provided by Genedrive and Genomadix and additional targeted searches where required. Where it was necessary to make assumptions, this was based on expert opinion and scenario analyses conducted to explore the impact of these assumptions on the results.

Copyright © 2024 Carroll *et al.* This work was produced by Carroll *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaptation in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

Test performance

Time to receive test results

The clinical review found that results were available within a matter of hours for the POCTs (see *Appendix 5*, *Table 50*) and the companies confirmed that results will be available in 40 minutes to approximately 1 hour. We therefore assume that there would be no delay in patients receiving targeted therapy for the POCT strategy.

The *Survey of laboratories* (see *Chapter 4*, section *Survey*) indicated that there is likely to be some variability in the time until lab-based test results are available, and this would depend on capacity/resources. The most common estimate was approximately 1 week, but one lab reported it may be longer than 4 weeks. Our clinical advisors estimated it would take between 5 days and 6 weeks, which is in line with the survey responses. We assume a 1-week turnaround in the base case, and 4 weeks in a sensitivity analysis.

Test failure rate

The clinical review found variation in the test failure rate (test result unavailable) ranging from 0.4% to 18.9% for studies on the Genomadix (Spartan) *CYP2C19* tests (see *Table 14*). Pooling results from these studies in a random-effects meta-analysis gives an estimated average failure probability of 0.08 (95% CI 0.05 to 0.15). We assume a test failure rate of 8% and describe the uncertainty around this with a beta distribution with parameters matched to the meta-analysis estimates. No studies were available for Genedrive, and so we had to make an assumption. We assumed the test failure rate for Genedrive is equal to that seen for the Genomadix Cube but note the uncertainty around this assumption. All results for Genedrive are therefore illustrative and need updating when data become available.

The *Survey of laboratories* (see *Chapter 4*, section *Survey*) found that most laboratories expected < 1% of samples not to give valid results, although one laboratory estimated this to be 5%. We assume that all samples give a valid result in our model. Higher teat failure rates would increase the test cost slightly. We conduct a scenario analysis to the cost of the laboratory test.

Test accuracy of point-of-care tests

The bivariate meta-analysis for the Genomadix (Spartan) *CYP2C19* tests based on the studies identified in the clinical review estimates very high sensitivity of 100% (95% CI 94% to 100%) and specificity of 100% (95% CI 99% to 100%) (see *Chapter 4*, *Results*). Note, however, that these figures are based on detecting the *2 and *3 alleles that the Genomadix (Spartan) *CYP2C19* tests for. There are other LOF alleles (*4, *5, *6, *7 and *8), which would not be detected by the Genomadix Cube. The prevalence of these additional alleles is very small across ethnicities,[147] but may reduce the sensitivity of the test very slightly. We therefore assume a sensitivity of 99% rather than 100% in the model. Genedrive tests for more alleles (see *Table 2*), and so would have the potential to detect *4 and *8, but not *5, *6 and *7. There was no diagnostic test accuracy data for Genedrive, so in the absence of data and due to the very small prevalence for *4 and *8, we assumed that the diagnostic test accuracy for Genedrive was the same as for the Genomadix Cube. All results for Genedrive are therefore illustrative and need updating when data become available.

Patient characteristics, prevalence of stroke, transient ischaemic attack and *CYP2C19* loss of function

Incidence of first stroke and patient characteristics

The prevalence and population characteristics of first ischaemic stroke are taken from the NICE Clinical Knowledge Summary (https://cks.nice.org.uk/topics/stroke-tia/background-information/prevalence/) and the data sources it is based upon. The Public Health England (PHE) briefing document on incidence of first strokes in 2016 found a crude incidence rate of first strokes to be 107 per 100,000 population, with 49% females.[148] The mean age for first strokes was 68.2 years for males and 73 years for females.

Ethnicity was only reported in approximately half of cases, but of these, the proportions were 92%, 4%, 2.5% and 1.5% for white, Asian, black and other, respectively. Note that this distribution is different to the population split from the census due to a higher incidence of stroke in white people (due largely to differences in demographics). The PHE briefing document reports an incidence of first-ever TIA of approximately 50 per 100,000 people per year. This gives the proportion of stroke/TIA cases that are TIA to be 50/157 = 31.8%.

Prevalence of CYP2C19 *loss of function*

The clinical review identified a wide range of estimates of prevalence of LOF from studies of clopidogrel (see *Appendix 5*, *Table 51*), but these were not on UK populations and did not provide estimates of prevalence according to ethnicity from these studies. We ran additional searches to identify prevalence studies of LOF alleles. We found a UK-based study Pilling *et al.*[149] which estimated a prevalence of having at least one *CYP2C19* LOF variant to be 28.7% in 7483 European-ancestry adults prescribed clopidogrel based on the UK Biobank study with genetic and linked primary care data. This is likely to be an underestimate of the prevalence of *CYP2C19* LOF in the UK due to a higher prevalence in those with non-European ancestry. The CHANCE study[52] found that 58.8% of Chinese patients randomised to the trial had a LOF variant. A recent large-scale analysis of *CYP2C19* LOF status[150] by ethnicity in the USA estimated the prevalence of intermediate or PMs of 27.2% in Europeans, 56.8% for East Asians and 31.9% for African Americans. These figures agree well with those from Pilling *et al.*[149] and Wang *et al.*[52] for European and Chinese populations, respectively. Applying these estimates to the ethnicity mix in the UK based on the PHE briefing report,[148] and assuming that the prevalence for those of non-European or Asian ancestry can be assumed to be 31.9%, we obtain a prevalence estimate of $0.92 \times 27.2 + 0.04 \times 56.8 + 0.04 \times 31.9 = 32.1\%$ in the UK population. We use this proportion of patients who are LOF carriers in the base case and conduct a scenario analysis to a higher proportion of 56.8% as estimated in East Asians.

Transition probabilities

In the decision tree and Markov model, the event transition probabilities according to treatment and LOF status are:

$$p_{trt,status}(t) = 1 - \mathrm{e}^{-\lambda_{trt,status}t} \tag{1}$$

for time at risk t, where $\lambda_{trt,status}$ is the event rate. We estimate the baseline event rates for patients without LOF alleles who are taking clopidogrel, $\lambda_{clop,NoLOP}$, and then estimate HRs for each treatment and LOF status relative to NoLOF on clopidogrel

$$HR_{trt,status} = \frac{\lambda_{trt,status}}{\lambda_{clop,NoLOP}}. \tag{2}$$

The HRs (Equation 2) are applied to the baseline event rate $\lambda_{clop,NoLOP}$ to obtain the hazard rate $\lambda_{trt,status}$ for use in Equation 1.

Because patients may switch treatments, the hazard will be a weighted average of the hazards for the different treatments they have taken according to time on each treatment. For example, if a patient with LOF alleles starts clopidogrel and then switches to DAPT dipyridamole + aspirin after 6 weeks, then their hazard rate will be

$$0.47\lambda_{clop,LOF} + 0.53 \times \lambda_{dyp+asp,LOF}. \tag{3}$$

The transition probabilities in the Markov model were derived in exactly the same way as for the decision-tree probabilities [Equations (1)–(3)]; however, the baseline event rates are assumed to differ in

Copyright © 2024 Carroll *et al.* This work was produced by Carroll *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaptation in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

the longer term, and it is assumed that after 90 days patients only switch treatment as a result of a major bleed or ICH, modelled with a discontinuation rate set to the rate of major bleed/ICH.

Baseline recurrence rates (for patients with no loss of function on clopidogrel)

We searched for large recent UK-based cohort studies to estimate the baseline event rates for the outcomes in the decision-tree model (see *Figures 9–11*) in patients who have experienced a stroke or TIA. We assume that event rates depend on the severity of primary stroke experienced, but that relative treatment effects (HRs) do not vary by stroke severity.

Mohan *et al.*[151] report stroke recurrence rates based on 2874 patients following their first stroke with 8311 person-years follow-up from the SLSR, for cases registered between 1 January 1995 and 31 December 2004. They estimate a cumulative risk of recurrence of 7.1% (95% CI 6.0% to 8.3%) in the first year, 16.2% (95% CI 14.4% to 18.1%) by 5 years and 24.5% (95% CI 21.3% to 27.9%) by 10 years. These correspond to hazard rates per person-year of 0.074, 0.044 and 0.056 in years 1, 2–5 and 6–10, respectively, computed using $\lambda = -\ln(1 - p_{\text{int}})/t_{\text{int}}$ where λ_{int} is the hazard rate, p_{int} the probability of recurrence on the time interval and t_{int} the length of the time interval in years.

More recent data are available from the Sentinel Stroke National Audit Programme (SSNAP).[152] SSNAP provides national audit data on stroke patients from every acute hospital in England, Wales and Northern Ireland with longitudinal data collection on outcomes for up to 6 months post stroke, plus longer-term information on stroke recurrence. We prefer to use the SSNAP data to estimate short-term recurrence rates in our model, as it is most representative of a contemporary stroke population in England and Wales and provides detailed results specifically for patients who have had an ischaemic stroke. In the SSNAP health economics report,[153] recurrence probability estimates are provided for up to 5 years based on the SSNAP data for the short term and SLSR in the longer term. However, it is not clear how the SLSR data have been used to form these estimates, and they do not align with the estimates reported in Mohan *et al.*[151] *Table 19* shows the estimated cumulative probability of recurrence, and the hazard rate per person-year on each time interval from the two sources of evidence. We use the hazard rate of 0.092 from SSNAP for the first 90 days in our model,

TABLE 19 Stroke recurrence estimates for stroke patients based on the SLSR and the SSNAP

Time from index event (years)	Cumulative percentage recurrence	Time period (interval)	Recurrence rate per person-year
SLSR (Mohan et al. 2009)[151]			
1	7.1% (95% CI 6.0% to 8.3%)	0–1 (1 year)	0.074
5	16.2% (95% CI 14.4% to 18.1%)	1–5 (4 years)	0.044
10	24.5% (95% CI 21.3% to 27.9%)	5–10 (5 years)	0.056
SSNAP (ischaemic stroke patients)[a] [153]			
0.25	2.28%	0–0.25 (0.25 year)	0.092
1	6.37%	0.25–1 (0.75 year)	0.056
2	11.41%	1–2 (1 year)	0.052
3	19.29%	2–3 (1 year)	0.082
4	28.50%	3–4 (1 year)	0.097
5	41.05%	4–5 (1 year)	0.134

a Survival and recurrence sheet in HE-NHSE-RCP-Appendix-1.xslx (rows 54–63).

and beyond 90 days we use a hazard rate of 0.056 which is in line with the first year from SSNAP and the longer-term data from SLSR.

For TIA patients, we identified a recent retrospective cohort study using the Framingham Heart Study data which report recurrence rates for 435 patients who had an index first TIA. Lioutas *et al.* report a crude hazard rate of recurrent stroke of 1.29 per 1000 person-years and give the proportion of recurrent events occurring over time from the index TIA.[154] Based on this, we estimated an annualised hazard rate in the time periods following the index TIA (*Table 20*). There is an elevated rate of stroke in the first week following TIA and a high rate for the first 90 days, falling to a lower rate beyond 90 days. In the model, we use a weighted average rate per person-year of 0.0838 for the first 90 days, and 0.0064 for day 90 onwards.

Stroke severity

Sentinel Stroke National Audit Programme provides the breakdown of recurrent strokes into NIHSS categories.[153] We classified NIHSS 0–4 as mild, NIHSS 5–15 as moderate and NIHSS > 15 as severe to estimate the proportion of recurrent strokes that fall into each category (*Table 21*). We assume that the proportion of recurrent strokes in each category does not depend on the initial stroke category. However, the movement between states in the model depends on the current state, with patients attributed to the worst severity state that they have experienced.

Baseline mortality rates (for patients with no loss of function on clopidogrel)

Mortality rates were assumed to depend on model state via the mRS score. The health economics report for SSNAP fits a Cox survival analysis to data from SSNAP and the SLSR to estimate survival over a 5-year time period.[153] The survival probabilities are provided for a reference category of a 65-year-old male patient with mRS = 0 following an ischaemic stroke (*Table 22*), from which we form the hazard rate per person-year. SSNAP also provide the HRs to adjust for age, sex and mRS status (see *Table 22*). We applied the HRs to the reference hazard rates, to obtain the estimated hazard for an average cohort

TABLE 20 Stroke rates following an index TIA based on Lioutas *et al.*[154] who report an overall stroke rate of 1.29 per 1000 person-years

Time period (interval)	Percentage of strokes in time period (%)	Stroke rate per person-year
0–7 days (7 days)	21.5	0.586
8–30 days (23 days)	9.2	0.076
31–90 days (60 days)	8.5	0.027
91–365 days (274 days)	12.3	0.009
1–5 years (4 years)	48.5	0.0064
Average over 0–90 days		0.0838

TABLE 21 Number of recurrent strokes by type from the SSNAP[153] and resulting estimates of severity of recurrent strokes

NIHSS range	Recurrent strokes by severity	Total recurrent strokes	Proportion
0	0	101	0
1–4 (mild)	43	101	0.426
5–15 (moderate)	48	101	0.475
16–42 (severe)	10	101	0.099

Copyright © 2024 Carroll *et al.* This work was produced by Carroll *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaptation in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

TABLE 22 Estimated survival probabilities for a 65-year-old male patient with mRS = 0 following an ischaemic stroke, and HRs for age, sex and mRS status estimated in the SSNAP health economics report using data from SSNAP[153] and SLSR[151]

Time (years)	Survival probability	Mortality rate (hazard) per person-year	Covariate	Hazard ratio	Confidence interval
0	1		Female	1.001152	(0.924 to 1.084)
0.0847	0.999	0.011812	age (years)	1.026459	(1.023 to 1.030)
0.506	0.981	0.043114	mRS1	0.9557	(0.822 to 1.112)
0.669	0.977	0.024589	mRS2	0.832645	(0.692 to 1.003)
0.93	0.969	0.030775	mRS3	0.941297	(0.834 to 1.063)
1.24	0.962	0.02266	mRS4	1.037715	(0.934 to 1.153)
1.55	0.954	0.02591	mRS5	1.277252	(1.113 to 1.465)
1.64	0.95	0.044534			
1.92	0.943	0.025088			
2.1	0.938	0.027847			
2.31	0.932	0.028657			
2.63	0.921	0.034565			
2.79	0.917	0.02505			
3.03	0.909	0.033467			
3.26	0.903	0.026166			
3.56	0.896	0.023415			
3.83	0.884	0.044713			
4.24	0.872	0.029445			
4.73	0.858	0.028773			
4.98	0.851	0.028098			
5	0.847	0.200401			

matching our population (the population was assumed to be 49% female patients with average age 68.2 years for males and females 73 years). The HRs by mRS category only show an elevated mortality rate for those with mRS = 4 or 5, which corresponds to our severe stroke state. We therefore apply a HR (averaged over mRS = 4 and mRS = 5) to reflect the increased mortality rate for those in the severe stroke state (*Table 23*). For TIA, it is assumed that mortality is equal to that for mRS = 0. Mortality increases with age as patients progress through the model which we capture using the rates by age and sex based on ONS.[155]

TABLE 23 Mortality rates per person-year for different time intervals following a stroke by mRS category (stroke severity), based on estimated hazards and HRs from the SSNAP health economics study[153] using data from SSNAP[152] and SLSR[151] (see *Table 22*)

Time period	mRS 0–3 (mild/moderate stroke)	mRS 4–5 (severe stroke)
0–30 days	0.0128	0.0157
31–90 days	0.0467	0.0574
91 days–5 years	0.0329	0.0407

Baseline rate of major bleeds/intracerebral haemorrhage (on clopidogrel)

We assumed that bleeding and ICH adverse events do not depend on LOF status, in line with findings from the clinical review (*Chapter 4*, *Results*). We did not find any data on bleeding rates in cohort or registry data, and so we relied on evidence from large RCTs which had sufficient major bleed/ICH events for robust estimation. Based on the studies identified in recent network meta-analyses,[156,157] by far the largest study reporting bleeding rates on clopidogrel monotherapy is the multicentre global PRoFESS RCT.[158] In the clopidogrel arm of PRoFESS, there were 365 major haemorrhagic events with 25,377.5 person-years follow-up (10,151 patients × 2.5 y mean follow-up), giving a hazard rate of 0.0144 per person-year. The proportion of major haemorrhagic events that were ICH was 103/365 = 0.282, and the proportion of ICH that were fatal was 29/55 = 0.527. We use these estimates for clopidogrel in the model.

Hazard ratios

The baseline event rates described above are assumed to represent patients with NoLOF taking clopidogrel monotherapy. For the model, we need to know the event rates for each treatment option for LOF and NoLOF patients for all treatments in the pathways (i.e. clopidogrel, dipyridamole + aspirin, aspirin and in the scenario analysis ticagrelor).

Ideally, we would have studies comparing the different testing and targeted treatment strategies. Objective 1 of the clinical review (see *Chapter 4*, *Objective 1*) searched for comparative studies of targeted testing and treatment strategies; however, we only found two small studies[46,47] that had very limited power to estimate relative effects. Furthermore, the targeted treatment strategy varied by number of LOF alleles in Xia *et al.*[46] which does not align to the testing strategies in our model, and in Lan *et al.*[47] the targeted treatment strategy is to use aspirin 100 mg/day in LoF patients, which is not used in our base-case model.

An alternative approach is to use results from studies that compare treatment effects for LOF and No LOF patients. Objective 2 of the clinical effectiveness review (see *Chapter 4*, *Objective 2*) identified studies that compare the relative efficacy of different treatments for LOF patients. The studies relevant to the treatments in our model are the CHANCE study[52] which compares clopidogrel versus aspirin for LOF and No LOF patients, and the CHANCE-2 study[50] which compares ticagrelor versus clopidogrel in LOF patients. These two studies have been the main source of relative effects used in previous cost-effectiveness analyses of *CYP2C19* testing.[104,109] Objective 2 also identified a phase-II study[53] comparing ticagrelor versus clopidogrel by LOF status; however, this study was underpowered for the outcomes of interest for our model, and so we prefer to use results from the much larger phase-III CHANCE-2 study,[50] in line with previous models of *CYP2C19* testing.

For mortality, there was very limited evidence available, and the estimates that were available were very uncertain. We therefore made the assumption that differences in mortality between the treatments are a result of differences in the proportion of patients having a major stroke (which has a higher mortality rate), and the proportions of patients with a major bleed/ICH of which a proportion are fatal.

To obtain HRs for LOF carriers on clopidogrel relative to NoLOF on clopidogrel, we use the results from Objective 3 using the meta-analysis for any recurrent stroke. We assume that the rate of major bleed/ICH on clopidogrel does not vary with LOF status.

For dipyridamole plus aspirin, no comparative evidence was identified by LOF status (see *Figure 6*, Objective 2). However, because we do not expect outcomes on dipyridamole plus aspirin to vary by LOF status, we conducted a pragmatic literature search to identify network meta-analyses comparing treatments for secondary prevention of stroke in a general ischaemic stroke/TIA population. We identified two network meta-analyses addressing this question: Greving *et al.*[156] and Del Giovane *et al.*[157] These two recent reviews of RCTs identified a single study comparing dipyridamole plus aspirin versus clopidogrel monotherapy, the PRoFESS trial,[158] which is a large global trial of 20,095 patients. We use

Copyright © 2024 Carroll *et al.* This work was produced by Carroll *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaptation in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

the results from this trial to inform the relative effect of dipyridamole plus aspirin (LOF or NoLOF) relative to clopidogrel NoLOF for recurrent stroke, and major bleed/ICH.

For low-dose aspirin, the CHANCE study,[52] identified in Objective 2, gives HRs for aspirin versus clopidogrel monotherapy by LOF status. Our baseline hazards are for NoLOF on clopidogrel, which we wish to estimate HRs against. For aspirin NoLOF, the CHANCE study provides this directly. For aspirin LOF, CHANCE provides a HR for aspirin versus clopidogrel in patients with LOF, $HR_{Asp,LOFvClop,LOF}$. To estimate a HR for aspirin LOF versus clopidogrel NoLOF patients, we use the relation:

$$HR_{Asp,LOFvClop,NoLOF} = HR_{Asp,LOFvClop,LOF} * HR_{Clop,LOFvClop,NoLOF} \quad (4)$$

using the HR for LOF versus NoLOF on clopidogrel obtained from Objective 3 (see *Figure 8*). We assume that the rate of major bleed/ICH does not vary with the LOF status.

For ticagrelor, the CHANCE-2 study,[50] identified in Objective 2, gives HRs for ticagrelor versus clopidogrel monotherapy for LOF carriers. We use the same approach as described above using Equation (4) to obtain a HR for ticagrelor LOF versus clopidogrel NoLOF [replacing Asp with Tic in (4)]. We assume that the rate of major bleed/ICH does not vary with LOF status.

The HRs used in the model for each treatment, LOF status and outcome are summarised in *Table 24*.

Uptake of targeted treatment and discontinuation rates

We heard from our clinical advisors that only a proportion of patients diagnosed as *CYP2C19* LOF may receive targeted treatment for a variety of reasons, such as physician or patient preference, issues with the results not being made available to prescribers, or failure for the test to produce a result.

TABLE 24 Hazard ratios for recurrent stroke and major bleed/ICH for each treatment and LOF combination relative to NoLOF on clopidogrel monotherapy

Treatment, LOF status	HR recurrent stroke relative to clopidogrel NoLOF	Source
Recurrent stroke		
Clopidogrel monotherapy, NoLOF	1	–
Clopidogrel monotherapy, LOF	1.46, 95% CI (1.09 to 1.95)	Objective 3 (see *Figure 8*).
Dipyridamole + aspirin, NoLOF	1.01, 95% CI (0.92 to 1.11)	PRoFESS[158]
Dipyridamole + aspirin, LOF	1.01, 95% CI (0.92 to 1.11)	PRoFESS[158]
Aspirin, no LOF	1.96, 95% CI (1.33 to 2.857)	CHANCE[52]
Aspirin, LOF	1.387, 95% CI (0.8947 to 2.054)	CHANCE[52] with HR from Objective 3 (see *Figure 8*)
Ticagrelor, LOF	1.142, 95% CI (0.7967 to 1.587)	CHANCE-2[50] with HR from Objective 3 (see *Figure 8*)
Ticagrelor, No LOF	1.142, 95% CI (0.7967 to 1.587)	Assume equal to LOF
Major bleed/ICH		
Clopidogrel monotherapy, LOF or NoLOF	1	Assumption that independent of LOF status
Aspirin + dipyridamole, LOF or NoLOF	1.15, 95% CI (1 to 1.32)	PRoFESS[158]
Aspirin, LOF or NoLOF	0.637, 95% CI (1.087 to 0.373)	CHANCE[52]
Ticagrelor, LOF or NoLOF	0.82, 95% CI (0.34 to 1.98)	CHANCE-2[50]

Swen *et al.*[159] found that physician adoption of pharmacogenetic recommendations was for a range of genes including *CYP2C19* was only 69.9%. In our base case, we assume that there is 100% uptake of alternative treatment for patients diagnosed as LOF carriers and vary this in a scenario analysis to 69.9%.

We assumed that patients may switch treatment in the short-term decision-tree model due to side effects. We used data from large RCTs to estimate the discontinuation rates (*Table 25*) and assume that patients discontinuing switch to aspirin monotherapy.

Health state utilities

Stroke state utilities

Three of the reviewed cost-effectiveness studies accounted for health state utility values according to whether stroke status was disabling or non-disabling;[119,143,160] and the other three accounted for health state utility values according to the severity of disability.[104,109,121] Disability categories were mild (mRS 0–1), moderate (mRS 2–3) and severe (mRS 4–5) in the study by Micieli *et al.*;[104] neurologically intact (mRS 0), mild (mRS 1–2) and moderate to severe (mRS 3–5) in the study by Zhou *et al.*;[121] and minor or no disability (mRS 0–2), moderate disability (mRS 3–4) and severe disability (mRS 5) in the study by Cai *et al.*[109]

Because utility studies in this disease area commonly report results by mRS, our preferred approach was to model the utility based on the mRS which could be mapped onto severity of stroke to assign appropriate utilities for the different health states in the model using the categorisation according to categorisation described in decision-tree methods.

A pragmatic literature review identified six studies which reported utility values based on the mRS,[126,161–165] of which two were studies on UK patients. The study by Whynes *et al.*[163] reported EuroQol 5 dimensions (EQ-5D) scores (UK tariff) for 1462 acute stroke patients enrolled on the Efficacy of nitric Oxide in Stroke (ENOS) trial. The study by Rivero-Arias *et al.*[162] reported EQ-5D scores for 2425 stroke/TIA patients from the Oxford Vascular (OXVASC) observational study. The utility values from the two studies reporting EQ-5D utilities relevant to the UK are presented in *Table 26*. These values are

TABLE 25 Discontinuation rates assumed for treatments in the model

Treatment	No. discontinued	Total	Probability of discontinuation	Source
Aspirin + dipyridamole	1650	10,055	0.164	PRoFESS[158]
Clopidogrel	1069	10,040	0.106	PRoFESS[158]
Ticagrelor	1148	6550	0.175	SOCRATES[113]
Aspirin	965	6580	0.147	SOCRATES[113]

TABLE 26 EQ-5D utility values on the mRS

mRs	Whynes *et al.*[163] utility (se)	Rivero-Arias *et al.*[162] utility (se)
0	0.93 (0.04)	0.936 (0.003)
1	0.85 (0.03)	0.817 (0.004)
2	0.71 (0.03)	0.681 (0.004)
3	0.55 (0.03)	0.558 (0.006)
4	0.28 (0.03)	0.265 (0.006)
5	−0.15 (0.03)	−0.054 (0.005)

Copyright © 2024 Carroll *et al.* This work was produced by Carroll *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaptation in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

very similar, but we use the more recent figures from Whynes *et al.*,[163] which is line with the economic evaluation for the SSNAP.[153] For each state in the model, we assume a mRS range according to the categorisation described in decision-tree methods and attribute an average utility over the mRS range from Whynes *et al.*[163] (see *Table 26*).

The utilities for the no recurrent stroke state depend on the population, assumed the average of the utilities for mRS 0–1 in the TIA/minor stroke population, and the average of the utilities for mRS 2–3 in the non-minor stroke population.

Major bleed/intracerebral haemorrhage utilities

Two of the reviewed cost-effectiveness studies accounted for bleeds by applying a temporary utility decrement;[103,119] and the other three studies accounted for ICH by assigning a health state-specific utility value;[104] or allowing for ICH severity by mapping to the mRS, and then using the utility values assigned to stroke severity.[109,121] Cai *et al.*[109] assume a mRS range of 0–2 for ICH. Micieli *et al.*[104] estimate a utility of 0.62 for ICH which is a little lower than the utility for TIA/minor stroke in their model, suggesting that ICH corresponds to mRS values of 1–2. Zhou *et al.*[121] assume a distribution of mRS states (0–5) with an average of 3.4. Because we combine major bleed and ICH, we assume a mRS range of 1–2 in line with Cai *et al.*[109] and Micieli *et al.*[104] Major-bleed/ICH therefore has a utility similar to moderate stroke.

Carer disutilities

There can be substantial impact on the quality of life of those caring for patients who have had a stroke, which we included in our model as a utility decrement. None of the cost-effectiveness studies identified in our review included carer quality of life, and so we undertook a pragmatic literature review. Two studies were identified that reported very similar carer utility values.[166,167] The utility reported for 928 caregivers enrolled on structured training programme for caregivers of inpatients after stroke in the TRACS trial was 0.791, 95% CI (0.790 to 0.792).[167] The utility reported for 414 carers enrolled on the Organising Support for Carers of Stroke Survivors (OSCARSS) trial was 0.78, 95% CI (0.75 to 0.81).[166] Assuming that the utility for mRS = 0 is equivalent to that of the general population, the utility decrement for carers is estimated as (0.936 – 0.791) = 0.145 which is applied for one carer per patient who has experienced stroke. This included all patients in the ischaemic stroke population and all patients who experienced a minor, moderate or severe stroke in the TIA population. This meant that patients could be assigned negative QALYs if the carer's utility decrement was greater than the patients' health state utility.

Resource use and costs

Medicine costs

Costs of medicines used in the model are sourced from the British National Formulary (BNF) using the cheapest available option, detailed in *Appendix 7*, *Table 56*.

Test costs

The assumed costs and resources for the Genedrive and Genomadix Cube POCTs are detailed in *Table 27*. The per test device cost was obtained by dividing the cost of acquiring and maintaining the device by the estimated number of tests that it will conduct over its lifetime using estimates provided by the companies. We assume that an extended warranty will be taken out to cover device failure and maintenance costs within the extended warranty period. Administration costs per test were estimated by multiplying the staff time required to run a test and record the results by the average hourly rates of the staff involved. The main consumable cost required for each test is the single use test kit which is listed per unit. Periodically control tests are required which incur the cost of a single-use control kit, which we turn into a per test cost by dividing by the number of tests that would be conducted within the period between control tests.

The clinical review found that staff would require minimal training to conduct POCTs, and given that training costs would be incurred once for each member of staff who will then conduct many tests, the

TABLE 27 Resource and cost parameters for the POCT and laboratory tests

	Genedrive	Genomadix Cube	Source
POCTs			
Point of Care Device per unit cost (ex. VAT)	£4995	£3500	Company
Test kit per unit cost (ex. VAT)	£100	£175	Company
Control kit per unit cost (ex. VAT)	£100	£50	Company
Warranty annual cost per year (after first 12 months)	£750 (5 years)	£700 (1 year)	Company
Device life in number of tests	6250 (range 5000–7500)	2000 (at least 1500)	Company
Device lifetime in years	6 years	2 years	Company
Time to administer test	10 minutes		Company
Hourly rate of band 5 nurse	£13.67		NHS Employers costs[168]
TOTAL COST			
Costs per test	**£104**	**£197**	
Laboratory tests	***Parameter***	***Source***	
Device per unit cost (Agena MassARRAY iPlex)	£414,800 (range: £248,880–663,680)	Xu *et al.* (2019)[169]	
Reagent per unit cost	£40 per test	Survey of laboratories (*Chapter 4*, section *survey*)	
No. of tests per day	40,000 samples	Svidnicki *et al.* (2015)[170] Le Hellard *et al.* (2002)[171]	
Device lifetime in years	1 year	Assumption	
Time to set up test (band 5 nurse)	90 minutes	Survey of laboratories (see *Chapter 4*, section *Survey*)	
Time for analysis of test (band 6 nurse)	120 minutes		
Time to check and report results (band 7 nurse)	120 minutes		
Time to process test (band 5 nurse)	10 minutes	Assumption	
Hourly rate of nurse (band 5)	£13.67	NHS employers costs[168]	
Hourly rate of nurse (band 6)	£17.00		
Hourly rate of nurse (band 7)	£21.00		
TOTAL			
Cost per test	**£139**		

per test training cost would be negligible, and is omitted from our model. The Genomadix Cube requires freezer space, and this is likely to require purchase and maintenance of an appropriate freezer. However, the cost of this is again negligible per test and is omitted from our model.

The total cost per test using the inputs from *Table 27* was £104 per Genedrive test, and £197 per Genomadix Cube test. In the absence of estimates of uncertainty around these costs, we assume a Gamma distribution with a standard deviation of 10% of the estimated total cost.

Copyright © 2024 Carroll *et al.* This work was produced by Carroll *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaptation in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

The assumed costs and resource for the laboratory test are detailed in *Table 27*. In the survey, the preferred platforms for conducting *CYP2C19* testing were variant detection using mass spectrometry, for example, MassARRAY (Agena Bioscience) or loop-mediated isothermal amplification (LAMP), for example, LAMP (LaCAR MDx Technologies), with the former having more flexibility to test for multiple variants, and the latter being simpler and quicker to perform. We base our costs on the Agena MassARRAY iPlex and estimate a per test device cost was obtained by dividing the device cost by the estimated number of tests it can conduct over its lifetime. In the absence of information on the device lifetime, we assume a 1-year lifetime, but explore the sensitivity of results of the laboratory test cost in a threshold analysis.

Each test also incurs a reagent cost and staff costs. Most responses to the survey were unable to provide detailed staff time per test, but there was agreement that three staff (band 5, band 6 and band 7) would be involved, and the most detailed response estimated 1.5 hours of band 5 for set-up, 2 hours of band 6 for analysis and 2 hours of band 7 for checking and reporting. We assume these times for laboratory staff, plus an additional cost of a member of hospital staff (band 5) to send the test and process results. In the absence of more detailed information, staff costs for specimen collection were assumed to be equivalent between the three tests. We note that this is likely to represent only a small contribution to the overall test costs.

The total cost for the laboratory test was estimated to be £139 per lab test. In the absence of estimates of uncertainty around these costs, we assume a Gamma distribution with a standard deviation of 10% of the estimated total cost but run a sensitivity (threshold) analysis to the laboratory test cost.

Health state costs

Three of the cost-effectiveness studies reviewed modelled costs specific to the UK,[103,119,143] all of which are based the health state costs from the economic burden of stroke in the UK study by Youman *et al.*[132] This cost-of-illness model estimates the 5-year stroke related formal and informal costs by severity; however, it is now over 20 years old. We therefore searched for and identified the more recent SSNAP study representing all stroke hospitalisations in the UK for 2016.[152] We selected this to be the base case in our model because it is more recent, captures health state costs for both in-hospital stay and out-of-hospital rehabilitation, and provides costs according to severity of stroke.[153] Mean costs are reported over a 1-year period and over a 5-year period post stroke, which allows us to capture differences in short-term and long-term costs following a recurrent stroke in *Appendix 7*, *Table 57*.

We use the 1-year costs from SSNAP (see *Appendix 7*, *Table 57*) in the first year following stroke, and annualised costs calculated from the 5-year costs from SSNAP (see *Appendix 7*, *Table 57*) for subsequent years. Health state costs are calculated according to severity as follows:

- In the no recurrent stroke state, we assume only rehabilitation costs are incurred which are equal to the social care costs from SSNAP, using NIHSS = 0 for the TIA population and NIHSS = 5–15 for the ischaemic stroke population.
- In the post-secondary minor stroke state, we include both NHS costs and social care costs, where the NHS costs are for NIHSS = 1–4 for both TIA and ischaemic stroke populations. Social care costs for the TIA/minor stroke population who have had a minor stroke are those for NIHSS = 1–4, whereas for the non-minor stroke who have a minor stroke, the social care costs are those for NIHSS = 15.
- In the post-secondary moderate stroke (NIHSS = 5–15) and the post-secondary severe stroke (NIHSS = 21–42) states, both NIHS costs and social care costs are applied for the corresponding NIHSS range, and this is the same for both the TIA/minor stroke and non-minor stroke populations.
- Major bleed/ICH costs were modelled as a single cost on the cycle when the event occurs that applied in addition to the cost of the health state the patient is in. In the absence of more recent data, the cost of a major bleed/ICH was taken from the economic evaluation conducted for NICE TA90.[143]

The resulting assumed costs are shown in *Table 28* for the first and subsequent years for both modelled populations in 2014 prices.

TABLE 28 Stroke health state costs assumed in the model for the two different populations (2014 prices)

Health states	TIA/minor stroke	Non-minor ischaemic stroke
Annual costs in year 1		
No secondary event	£4085	£9741
Post-secondary minor stroke	£15,864	£19,776
Post-secondary moderate stroke	£26,160	£26,160
Post-secondary major stroke	£33,445	£33,445
Post major bleed/ICH (additional single cost when event occurs)	£2010	£2010
Annual costs in subsequent years		
No secondary event	£2841	£5994
Post-secondary minor stroke	£6869	£9015
Post-secondary moderate stroke	£10,154	£10,154
Post-secondary major stroke	£13,035	£13,035
Post major bleed/ICH (additional single cost when event occurs)	£2010	£2010

Uncertainty

To reflect uncertainty in model inputs, we conducted probabilistic analysis, where parameter uncertainty is captured with probability distributions and simulation used to estimate expected (mean) costs, expected QALYs and ICERs. The impact of uncertainty is presented using cost-effectiveness planes and cost-effectiveness acceptability curves. One-way sensitivity analyses were performed for all key parameters. Variance in input parameters was taken from the input source where available. Where unavailable, model inputs were varied by a user-defined variation parameter to conduct deterministic and probabilistic sensitivity analysis (PSA) (set to 10% variation in results reported here).

Model validation

The model underwent internal validation by two members of the team not involved in the building of the model, following Büyükkaramikli *et al.*[172] The validation included face validity tests, checks of model calculations, examination of the model outputs and comparison of results with previous models.

Scenario and sensitivity analyses

We ran a wide range of scenario and sensitivity analyses to test the robustness of the findings to assumptions made in the model. A summary of the scenario analyses is given in *Table 29* together with a rationale for each scenario.

A summary of inputs to the model, assumed values in the base-case analysis and in sensitivity analyses, distribution used for the probabilistic analysis and source of evidence is given in *Table 30*.

Model results

All results are reported separately for (1) the TIA/minor stroke population and (2) the non-minor ischaemic stroke population. Key summary results are also reported for a mixed TIA/ischaemic stroke population using a weighted average using the proportions of the population in each group in *Appendix 9*, *Figures 36–42*, *Tables 60–63*. Due to the paucity of clinical efficacy data for the Genedrive system, we assumed that sensitivity, specificity and test failure rates are set equivalent to those for the Genomadix Cube. For this reason, the results for Genedrive should be considered illustrative only, and

Copyright © 2024 Carroll *et al.* This work was produced by Carroll *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaptation in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

TABLE 29 List of scenario analyses included

Scenario	Description	Model parameters changed	Rationale for analysis
1	Prevalence of clopidogrel resistance	Increased the proportion of patients with LOF variants from 32.1% to 56.8%	Prevalence of LOF variants varies across populations due to differences in ethnicity
2	Aspirin as Alt Tx for LOF patients	Patients whose test indicates LOF receive aspirin instead of dipyridamole plus aspirin. Costs and HRs for aspirin are used for the alternative treatment	Dipyridamole may not be used due to tolerability issues
3	Mean age of cohort	Mean age of cohort reduced to 40 and corresponding life-table values used	This is a long-term treatment, and so costs and benefits of targeted treatment may depend on age at index event
4	Low uptake of alternative therapy after POCT results	A probability 0.699 of receiving alternative treatment for those with LOF test result is applied. Applied to Genomadix Cube only for illustration (but effects would be similar for Genedrive and laboratory tests)	Swen *et al.*[159] found that physician adoption of pharmacogenetic recommendations was for a range of genes including *CYP2C19* was only 69.9%
5	Extended time to lab test results	For the lab test, the time spent on clopidogrel before switching to alternative treatment for LOF patients is varied to 4 weeks	Our survey found that there is a variability between labs in how quickly results are produced, and this can change with capacity
6	Ticagrelor (following DAPT ticagrelor + aspirin) as Alt Tx for LOF patients	Patients whose test indicates LOF receive ticagrelor (following DAPT ticagrelor + aspirin) instead of dipyridamole plus aspirin. Costs and HRs for ticagrelor are used for the alternative treatment	Ticagrelor has not been approved for use in England and Wales, but it may be used off-label
7	Early clopidogrel introduction	In the non-minor ischaemic stroke population, clopidogrel treatment begins immediately. LOF carriers can benefit from alternative treatment sooner	Some non-minor ischaemic stroke patients may begin clopidogrel immediately (e.g. if they are already taking aspirin)
8	Price year 2021	Prices are inflated to 2021 prices instead of 2022	High levels of inflation in 2022 may be impactful
9	Lab-based test costs	The cost of laboratory tests is varied in a threshold analysis	Uncertainty and heterogeneity in lab costs, which may change with changes in infrastructure
10	Genedrive efficacy analysis	The sensitivity and specificity of the Genedrive test was varied in a threshold analysis. A one-way analysis where sensitivity and specificity were set to the same rate was performed	Limited data were found reporting the efficacy of the Genedrive system in our clinical review

TABLE 30 Summary of model inputs, values assumed in base-case analysis, distribution used for the probabilistic analysis and source of evidence

Model parameter	Value in base case (sensitivity analysis)	Distribution for probabilistic analysis	Evidence source
Test performance			
POCT: time to receive results	1 day	N/A	Clinical review (see *Appendix 5*, *Table 50*)
Lab test: time to receive results	1 week (4 weeks)	N/A	Survey (see *Chapter 4*, *Survey*)
POCT test failure probability	0.08	N/A	Meta-analysis of studies identified in clinical review for Genomadix Cube (see *Table 14*). No data for Genedrive.
Lab test failure probability	0.00	N/A	Survey (see *Chapter 4*, *Survey*)
POCT: sensitivity	99%	95% CI (94% to 100%) Beta (33 to 0.333)	Meta-analysis for Genomadix Cube, reduced from 100% to 99% to account for the small proportion of patients with LOF alleles not tested for. No data for Genedrive.
POCT: specificity	100%	95% CI (99 to 100) Beta (100 to 1.01)	Meta-analysis for Genomadix Cube. No data for Genedrive.
Patient characteristics, prevalence of stroke, TIA and CYP2C19 LOF			
Incidence of first stroke and TIA, proportion TIA	Stroke: 107 per 100,000 TIA: 50 per 100,000 P(TIA) = 31.8%	N/A	PHE briefing report.[148]
Patient characteristics: proportion female, mean age	P(female) = 49% Mean age females: 73 years Mean age males: 68.2 years	N/A	PHE briefing report.[173]
Prevalence of *CYP2C19* LOF	32.1% (56.8%)	Normal (SE = 10% of rate)	Ionova *et al.* (2020)[150] and PHE briefing report.[148]

continued

Copyright © 2024 Carroll *et al.* This work was produced by Carroll *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaptation in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

TABLE 30 Summary of model inputs, values assumed in base-case analysis, distribution used for the probabilistic analysis and source of evidence (*continued*)

Model parameter	Value in base case (sensitivity analysis)	Distribution for probabilistic analysis	Evidence source
Baseline event rates (representing NoLOF patients on clopidogrel)			
Stroke recurrence rates (per person-year, ppy) for stroke patients	0–90 days 0.092 90 + days 0.056	Normal distribution 0–90 days (0.075–0.113) 90 + days (0.044–0.072)	SSNAP[152,153] and SLSR Mohan *et al.* (2009).[151]
Stroke rates (per person-year, ppy) for TIA patients	0–90 days 0.0838 90 + days 0.0064	Normal (SE = 10% of rate)	Lioutas *et al.* (2021)[154]
Proportion of recurrent stroke by severity	Minor 0.426 Moderate 0.475 Severe 0.0495	Dirichlet (43, 48, 10)	SSNAP[152,153]
Mortality rate by time for mRS 0–3	0–30 days 0.0128 31–90 days 0.0467 90 + days 0.0331	Normal (SE = 10% of rate)	SSNAP[152,153] and SLSR Mohan *et al.* (2009).[151]
Mortality rate by time for mRS 4–5	0–30 days 0.0157 31–90 days 0.0574 90 + days 0.0407	Normal (SE = 10% of rate)	SSNAP[152,153] and SLSR Mohan *et al.* (2009).[151]
Major bleed or ICH (per person-year)	0.0144	Normal (SE = 10% of rate)	PRoFESS trial[158]
Proportion of major bleed or ICH that is ICH	0.282	Normal (SE = 10% of rate)	PRoFESS trial[158]
Proportion of ICH which is fatal	0.527	Normal (SE = 10% of rate)	PRoFESS trial[158]
Relative treatment effects (hazard ratios) all relative to clopidogrel monotherapy, NoLOF			
Recurrent stroke			
Clopidogrel monotherapy, LOF	1.46	95% CI (1.09 to 1.95)	Objective 3 (see *Figure 8*)
Dipyridamole + aspirin, NoLOF	1.01	95% CI (0.92 to 1.11)	PRoFESS[158]
Dipyridamole + aspirin, LOF	1.01	95% CI (0.92 to 1.11)	PRoFESS[158]
Aspirin, no LOF	1.96	95% CI (1.33 to 2.857)	CHANCE[52]
Aspirin, LOF	1.387	95% CI (0.8947 to 2.054)	CHANCE[52] with HR from Objective 3 (see *Figure 8*)

TABLE 30 Summary of model inputs, values assumed in base-case analysis, distribution used for the probabilistic analysis and source of evidence (*continued*)

Model parameter	Value in base case (sensitivity analysis)	Distribution for probabilistic analysis	Evidence source
Ticagrelor, LOF	1.142	95% CI (0.7967 to 1.587)	CHANCE-2[50] with HR from Objective 3 (see *Figure 8*)
Ticagrelor, no LOF	1.142	95% CI (0.7967 to 1.587)	Assumed equal to Ticagrelor no LOF
Major bleed/ICH			
Clopidogrel monotherapy (LOF or NoLOF)	1	1	Assumption that independent of LOF status, in line with clinical review (see *Chapter 4*, *Results*)
Aspirin + dipyridamole (LOF or no LOF)	1.15	95% CI (1 to 1.32)	PRoFESS[158]
Aspirin (LOF or no LOF)	0.637	95% CI (1.087 to 0.373)	CHANCE[52]
Ticagrelor, (LOF or no LOF)	0.82	95% CI (0.34 to 1.98)	CHANCE-2[50]
Treatment discontinuation			
Discontinuation probability for clopidogrel	0.106	Normal (SE = 10% of rate)	PRoFESS trial[158]
Discontinuation probability for DAPT dipyridamole + aspirin	0.164	Normal (SE = 10% of rate)	PRoFESS trial[158]
Discontinuation probability for aspirin	0.147	Normal (SE = 10% of rate)	SOCRATES[113]
Discontinuation probability for ticagrelor	0.175	Normal (SE = 10% of rate)	SOCRATES[113]
Utilities			
No secondary events	0.89	Normal distribution mean = 0.89, SE = 0.03	Whynes *et al.* (2012)[163]
Post minor stroke – mRS 0–1	0.89	Normal distribution mean = 0.89, SE = 0.03	Whynes *et al. (2012)*[163]
Post major bleed/ICH	0.62	Normal distribution mean = 0.62, SE = 0.107	Micieli *et al.* (2022)[104]
Post moderate stroke – mRS 2–3	0.63	Normal distribution mean = 0.63, SE = 0.03	Whynes *et al.* (2012)[163]
Post major stroke – mRS 4–5	0.065	Normal distribution mean = 0.065, SE = 0.03	Whynes *et al.* (2012)[163]
Carer disutility for patients with moderate or major stroke	−0.145	Normal distribution mean = −0.145, SE = 0.03	TRACS[167]

continued

Copyright © 2024 Carroll *et al.* This work was produced by Carroll *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaptation in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

TABLE 30 Summary of model inputs, values assumed in base-case analysis, distribution used for the probabilistic analysis and source of evidence (*continued*)

Model parameter	Value in base case (sensitivity analysis)	Distribution for probabilistic analysis	Evidence source
Test costs			
Genedrive per test cost	£104	Gamma with mean = 104 and SD = 10.4	Company
Genomadix Cube per test cost	£197	Gamma with mean 197 and SD = 19.7	Company
Laboratory per test cost	£139	Gamma with mean 139 and SD = 13.9	Survey (see *Chapter 4*, *Survey*)
Health state costs (2014 prices)			
Annual health state costs in year 1 (non-minor ischaemic stroke population)			
No secondary event	£9741	Gamma with SD = 10% of cost	SSNAP[152,153]
Post-secondary minor stroke	£19,776	Gamma with SD = 10% of cost	SSNAP[152,153]
Post-secondary moderate stroke	£26,160	Gamma with SD = 10% of cost	SSNAP[152,153]
Post-secondary major stroke	£33,445	Gamma with SD = 10% of cost	SSNAP[152,153]
Post major bleed/ICH (additional Single cost when event occurs)	£2010	Gamma with SD = 10% of cost	NICE TA90[143]
Annual health state costs in year 1 (TIA/minor ischaemic stroke population)			
No secondary event	£4085	Gamma with SD = 10% of cost	SSNAP[152,153]
Post-secondary minor stroke	£15,864	Gamma with SD = 10% of cost	SSNAP[152,153]
Post-secondary moderate stroke	£26,160	Gamma with SD = 10% of cost	SSNAP[152,153]
Post-secondary major stroke	£33,445	Gamma with SD = 10% of cost	SSNAP[152,153]
Post major bleed/ICH (additional single cost when event occurs)	£2010	Gamma with SD = 10% of cost	NICE TA90[143]

TABLE 30 Summary of model inputs, values assumed in base-case analysis, distribution used for the probabilistic analysis and source of evidence (*continued*)

Model parameter	Value in base case (sensitivity analysis)	Distribution for probabilistic analysis	Evidence source
Annual health state costs subsequent years (non-minor ischaemic stroke population)			
No secondary event	£5994	Gamma with SD = 10% of cost	SSNAP[152,153]
Post-secondary minor stroke	£9015	Gamma with SD = 10% of cost	SSNAP[152,153]
Post-secondary moderate stroke	£10,154	Gamma with SD = 10% of cost	SSNAP[152,153]
Post-secondary major stroke	£13,035	Gamma with SD = 10% of cost	SSNAP[152,153]
Post major bleed/ICH (additional single cost when event occurs)	£2010	Gamma with SD = 10% of cost	NICE TA90[143]
Annual health state costs subsequent years (TIA/minor ischaemic stroke population)			
No secondary event	£2841	Gamma with SD = 10% of cost	SSNAP[152,153]
Post-secondary minor stroke	£6869	Gamma with SD = 10% of cost	SSNAP[152,153]
Post-secondary moderate stroke	£10,154	Gamma with SD = 10% of cost	SSNAP[152,153]
Post-secondary major stroke	£13,035	Gamma with SD = 10% of cost	SSNAP[152,153]
Post major bleed/ICH (additional single cost when event occurs)	£2010	Gamma with SD = 10% of cost	NICE TA90[143]

SE, standard error.

Copyright © 2024 Carroll *et al.* This work was produced by Carroll *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaptation in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

only key summary results are reported for Genedrive. Deterministic base-case results are outlined in the section *Deterministic base-case analyses*, with deterministic sensitivity analyses reported in the section *Deterministic sensitivity analyses*. PSA, scenario analyses and diagnostic test cost and accuracy threshold analyses are reported in sections *Probabilistic analysis*, *Scenario analyses* and *Threshold analyses*.

Deterministic base-case analyses

Table 31 shows the fully incremental results for the two populations. Incremental analyses sort comparators by ascending cost and assess the incremental costs and QALYs gained. Fully incremental analysis can be used to calculate the cost-effective strategy between multiple comparators. Overall total costs are lower and total QALYs are higher in the TIA/minor stroke population compared with the non-minor ischaemic stroke population. All laboratory and point-of-care *CYP2C19* testing strategies dominated no testing, that is, *CYP2C19* testing generated more QALYs and lower costs compared with no testing. Based on these results, Genedrive dominates both laboratory testing and the Genomadix Cube *CYP2C19* test; however, the results for Genedrive are based on strong assumptions on accuracy and test performance. Omitting Genedrive, due to insufficient data, the ICER for the Genomadix Cube CYP2C19 test relative to laboratory testing was £42,123, £5023 and £24,387 in the non-minor stroke, TIA/minor stroke and mixed populations, respectively. This suggests that the Genomadix Cube *CYP2C19* test is the most cost-effective option in the TIA/minor stroke population where clopidogrel is started sooner, whereas laboratory testing is more cost-effective in the non-minor stroke population.

Table 32 reports the pairwise comparisons where the cost-effectiveness outcomes of each diagnostic strategy are compared to no testing for both populations. Total QALYs were very similar between the different testing strategies make interpretation of ICERs challenging. For this reason, we compare the *CYP2C19* testing strategies in terms of net monetary benefit presented in the pairwise results in *Table 32* for a willingness to pay of £20,000 per QALY, preferring tests with the highest net monetary benefit. Positive net monetary benefit indicates the intervention is cost-effective compared with the comparator diagnostic at the chosen willingness-to-pay threshold. In the non-minor ischaemic stroke population, the net monetary benefits were £6159, £6112 and £6066 for Genedrive, the laboratory test and the Genomadix Cube *CYP2C19* test, respectively. In the TIA/minor stroke population, the expected net monetary benefits were £2737, £2584 and £2644 for Genedrive, the laboratory test and the Genomadix Cube *CYP2C19* test, respectively. Net monetary benefit is greatest in the non-minor ischaemic stroke population due to the higher event rate in the long term, and hence greater benefit of appropriate treatment in this population. In the combined TIA/ischaemic stroke population, the net monetary benefits were £5069, £4988 and £4976 for Genedrive, the laboratory test and the Genomadix Cube *CYP2C19* test, respectively. In all populations, net monetary benefit is similar, suggesting little difference between the tests. Omitting Genedrive, where there are insufficient data, the highest expected net benefit is for the laboratory test in the non-minor ischaemic stroke population, and the Genomadix Cube *CYP2C19* test in the TIA/minor stroke population.

Appendix 8, *Tables 58* and *59* show for both populations, the contributions to total costs and total QALYs arising from each branch of the decision tree in the short-term (decision tree), long-term (Markov) components of the model, and in total. Sensitivity and specificity are very high, so the majority of costs and QALYs for POCTs are from TNs (the majority are NoLOF patients) followed by TPs (LOF patients).

Deterministic sensitivity analyses

We ran a deterministic sensitivity analysis by setting each parameter in turn at their lower and upper bounds (*Table 30*, see *Scenario and sensitivity analyses*) and reporting the resulting change to the ICER in a tornado plots. Results are reported for the laboratory test and Genomadix Cube versus no test and for both populations in *Appendix 10*, *Figures 43–46*. Parameters with an ICER range within £500 of the base-case ICER were excluded for brevity.

In all cases, the base-case ICER changes by < £3000 per QALY. For the non-minor ischaemic stroke population, the parameters with the biggest impact were the health state costs, and the HRs for stroke

TABLE 31 Base-case fully incremental analysis by population

Treatments	Total costs £ (discounted)	Total QALYs (discounted)	Strictly dominated	Extendedly dominated	ICER (£)		
					vs. Genedrive	vs. Lab test	vs. Genomadix Cube
Non-minor ischaemic stroke							
POCT: Genedrive	£98,557	6.55					
Laboratory genetic test	£98,563	6.55	Yes	N/A	Dominated		
POCT: Genomadix Cube	£98,650	6.55	Yes	N/A	Dominated	£42,123	
No test	£100,472	6.34	Yes	N/A	Dominated	Dominated	Dominated
Transient ischaemic attack/minor stroke							
POCT: Genedrive	£44,864	8.66					
Laboratory genetic test	£44,936	8.65	Yes	N/A	Dominated		
POCT: Genomadix Cube	£44,957	8.66	Yes	N/A	Dominated	£5023	
No test	£46,005	8.58	Yes	N/A	Dominated	Dominated	Dominated

Copyright © 2024 Carroll *et al.* This work was produced by Carroll *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaptation in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

TABLE 32 Pairwise comparisons vs. no testing by population

Comparator vs. no test	Incremental costs (discounted)	Incremental QALYs (discounted)	ICER	Net monetary benefit
Non-minor ischaemic stroke				
POCT: Genedrive vs. no test	−£1915	0.21	−£9027	£6159
POCT: Genomadix Cube vs. no test	−£1823	0.21	−£8590	£6066
Laboratory test vs. no test	−£1909	0.21	−£9084	£6112
Transient ischaemic attack/minor stroke				
POCT: Genedrive vs. no test	−£1141	0.08	−£14,306	£2737
POCT: Genomadix Cube vs. no test	−£1048	0.08	−£13,143	£2644
Laboratory test vs. no test	−£1069	0.08	−£14,105	£2584

for aspirin and clopidogrel in LOF patients relative to clopidogrel NoLOF, and mortality rates. For the TIA/minor stroke population, the parameters with the biggest impact were the health state costs, HRs for stroke for aspirin and clopidogrel in LOF patients relative to clopidogrel NoLOF, HR for bleed on aspirin, health state utilities, mortality rates and prevalence of LOF carriers.

Probabilistic analysis

The sensitivity of results to uncertainty in model inputs was explored using a probabilistic analysis where uncertainty around model parameters is described by the distributions outlined in *Table 30*. The PSAs were run for 5000 iterations in each population (non-minor ischaemic stroke, TIA/minor stroke and mixed). In the mixed population at each iteration, the population was sampled with a probability 0.68 for non-minor ischaemic stroke 0.32 and the TIA/minor stroke population otherwise.

Results are reported in incremental cost-effectiveness planes where the incremental costs are plotted against incremental QALYs for each probabilistic iteration, with a willingness-to-pay threshold of £20,000 per QALY indicated by a dotted line. Points that are south-east of the cost-effectiveness threshold indicate that the intervention is cost-effective against the comparator at that willingness-to-pay threshold. Cost-effectiveness acceptability curves are also presented which show the probability that each testing strategy is cost-effective at each willingness-to-pay threshold assessed.

Incremental cost-effectiveness planes for the laboratory test and Genomadix Cube are reported for the non-minor ischaemic stroke population in *Appendix 9*, *Figures 36* and *37*, TIA/minor stroke population (see *Figures 38* and *39*) and mixed population in (see *Appendix 9*, *Figures 40* and *41*). In all cases, the spread of points lies below the willingness-to-pay threshold indicating a high certainty that both tests are cost-effective compared with no testing. Cost-effectiveness acceptability curves are reported for the non-minor ischaemic stroke population (*Figure 13*), TIA (*Figure 14*) and mixed populations (see *Appendix 9*, *Figure 42*), where Genedrive is excluded due to insufficient data. In all cases, there is a very high probability that one of the testing strategies is cost-effective, with the probability of no testing being cost-effective close to zero across all willingness-to-pay thresholds. There is uncertainty as to whether the laboratory test or Genomadix Cube *CYP2C19* test is most cost-effective, but in the willingness-to-pay threshold range of £20,000–30,000, the probably of being most cost-effective is higher for laboratory tests for the non-minor stroke population, and for the Genomadix Cube *CYP2C19* test for the TIA/minor stroke population. There is more certainty that the Genomadix Cube *CYP2C19* test is most cost-effective in the TIA/minor stroke population, due to impact of the delay in receiving results with laboratory testing.

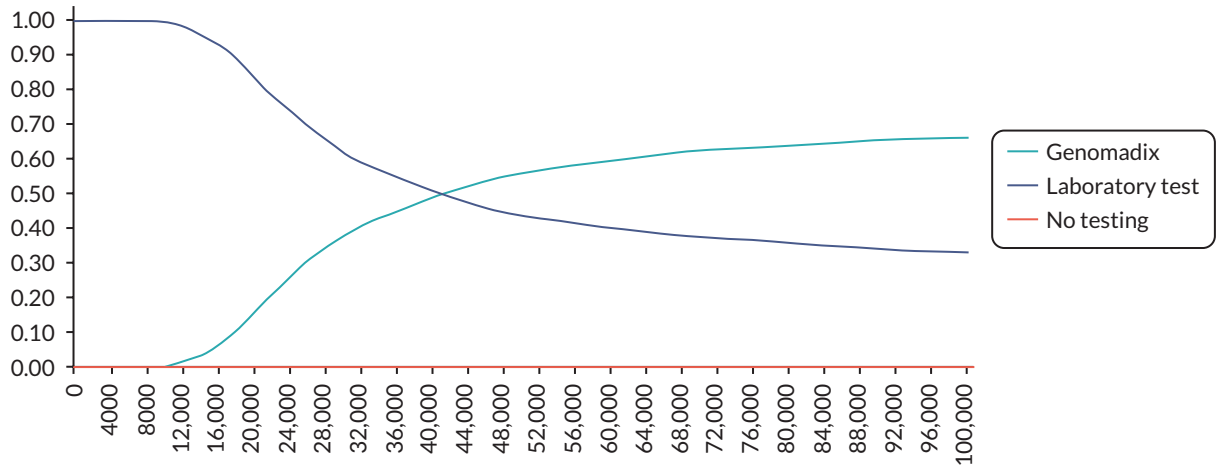


FIGURE 13 Cost-effectiveness acceptability curve for the non-minor ischaemic stroke population (excluding Genedrive due to insufficient data).

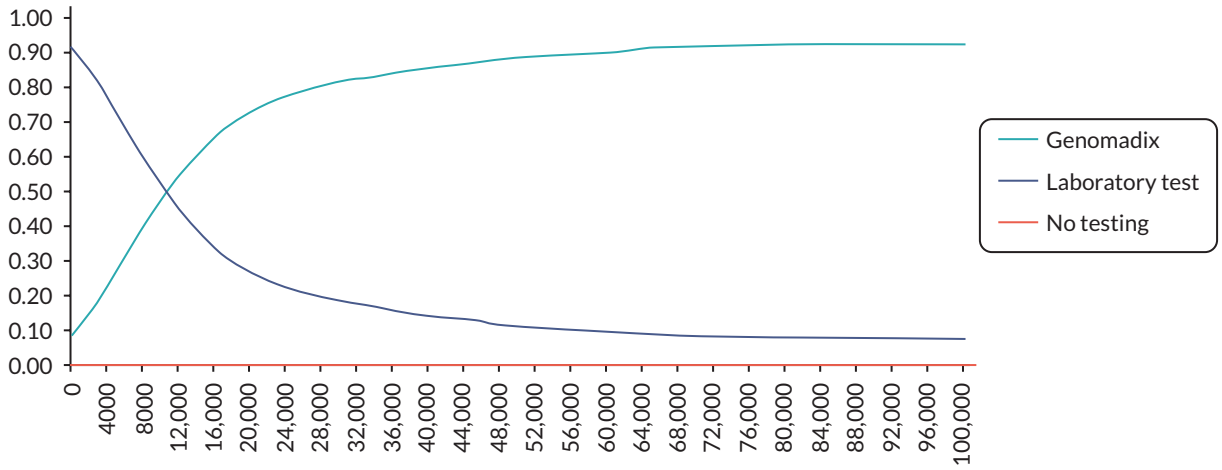


FIGURE 14 Cost-effectiveness acceptability curve for the TIA/minor stroke population (excluding Genedrive due to insufficient data).

Cost-effectiveness results from the probabilistic analysis are reported as costs and QALYs averaged over the iterations. *Table 33* reports the probabilistic fully incremental analysis for the three populations. As for the deterministic analysis, all laboratory and point-of-care *CYP2C19* testing strategies dominated no testing in all populations (i.e. cost less and have higher QALYs). Omitting Genedrive, due to insufficient data, the ICER for the Genomadix Cube *CYP2C19* test relative to laboratory testing was £86,272, £10,797 and £46,446 in the non-minor ischaemic stroke population, TIA/minor stroke population and mixed population, respectively. This suggests that the Genomadix Cube CYP2C19 test is the most cost-effective option in the TIA/minor stroke population where clopidogrel is started sooner, whereas laboratory testing is more cost-effective in the non-minor stroke population. Note however that the differences between the tests in QALYs were very small, making the interpretation of the ICERs challenging, so we prefer to compare the tests using expected net monetary benefit.

Table 34 reports the pairwise comparisons from the probabilistic analysis of each *CYP2C19* testing strategy compared with no testing. In the non-minor ischaemic stroke population, the expected net

Copyright © 2024 Carroll *et al.* This work was produced by Carroll *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaptation in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

TABLE 33 Probabilistic fully incremental analysis for the non-minor ischaemic stroke population

Treatments	Total costs £ (discounted)	Total QALYs (discounted)	Strictly dominated	Extendedly dominated	ICER (£)		
					vs. Lab test	vs. Genedrive	vs. Genomadix Cube
Non-minor ischaemic stroke							
Laboratory genetic test	98,517	6.538					
POCT: Genedrive	98,523	6.539	No	No	5530		
POCT: Genomadix Cube	98,616	6.539	No	No	86,272	2,985,232	
No test	100,450	6.324	Yes	N/A	Dominated	Dominated	Dominated
Transient ischaemic attack/minor stroke							
POCT: Genedrive	45,016	8.688					
Laboratory genetic test	45,086	8.685	Yes	N/A	Dominated		
POCT: Genomadix Cube	45,118	8.688	No	No	3,1432,806	10,797	
No test	46,155	8.598	Yes	N/A	Dominated	Dominated	Dominated

TABLE 34 Probabilistic pairwise comparisons vs. no testing for the non-minor ischaemic stroke population

Comparator vs. no test	Incremental costs (discounted)	Incremental QALYs (discounted)	ICER	Net monetary benefit
Non-minor ischaemic stroke				
POCT: Genedrive vs. no test	−£1927	0.215	−£9118	£6230
POCT: Genomadix Cube vs. no test	−£1835	0.215	−£8650	£6138
Laboratory genetic test vs. no test	−£1933	0.214	−£9214	£6214
Transient ischaemic attack/minor stroke				
POCT: Genedrive vs. no test	−£1139	0.090	−£12,843	£2932
POCT: Genomadix Cube vs. no test	−£1036	0.090	−£11,592	£2829
Laboratory genetic test vs. no test	−£1069	0.087	−£12,472	£2802

monetary benefits were £6230 for Genedrive, £6138 for the Genomadix Cube and £6214 for the laboratory test. In the TIA/minor stroke population, the expected net monetary benefits were £2932 for Genedrive, £2829 for the Genomadix Cube and £2802 for the laboratory test. In the combined TIA/ischaemic stroke population, the expected net monetary benefits were £5211 for Genedrive, £5119 for the Genomadix Cube and £5163 for the laboratory test. In all populations, net monetary benefit is similar, suggesting little difference between the tests. Omitting Genedrive, where there are insufficient data, the highest expected net benefit is for the laboratory test in the non-minor ischaemic stroke population, and the Genomadix Cube CYP2C19 test in the TIA/minor stroke population.

Scenario analyses

We ran a number of scenario analyses to assess the robustness of our findings to assumptions made in the model, where the rational for each is outlined in *Table 29* (see *Scenario and sensitivity analyses*). Results from the scenario analyses for the non-minor ischaemic stroke and TIA/minor stroke populations can be found in *Tables 35* and *36*, respectively. For each scenario, we report the incremental costs, the incremental QALYs, ICERs and net monetary benefit. When compared against no test, the Genomadix Cube *CYP2C19* test and laboratory test had a positive net monetary benefit in all scenarios and populations modelled. The overall finding that *CYP2C19* testing is cost saving and generates more QALYs compared with no testing was robust in all the scenarios that we explored. The scenarios where *CYP2C19* testing was most cost-effective were when prevalence of *CYP2C19* LOF was high and for younger cohorts of patients. The scenarios where *CYP2C19* testing was least cost-effective were when we assumed that only 69.9% of LOF patients actually receive alternative treatment, and when the alternative treatment was ticagrelor. However, *CYP2C19* testing was still cost saving but with a smaller increase in QALYs.

Threshold analyses

We conducted two threshold analyses: scenario analyses 9 and 10 as described in methods *Table 29*. The first threshold analysis varied the laboratory test costs (cost per test) and the other varied the diagnostic accuracy for the Genedrive. For each threshold analysis and population, we plot incremental net monetary benefit relative to the other *CYP2C19* testing strategies against different values of the parameter that is varied. All net monetary benefit figures presented here calculated using a £20,000 per QALY willingness-to-pay threshold.

Diagrams presenting the incremental net benefit for the laboratory test compared against the other *CYP2C19* testing strategies non-minor ischaemic stroke and TIA/minor stroke populations can be found in *Appendix 10*, *Figures 47* and *48*. In the non-minor ischaemic stroke population, the laboratory test was cost-effective versus Genedrive below £29, versus the Genomadix Cube below £184 and versus no test

Copyright © 2024 Carroll *et al.* This work was produced by Carroll *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaptation in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

TABLE 35 Scenario analyses: deterministic pairwise results vs. no testing for the non-minor ischaemic stroke population

		Genomadix cube vs. no testing				Laboratory test vs. no testing			
		Incremental costs (£) (discounted)	Incremental QALYs (discounted)	ICER (£)	Net monetary benefit (£)	Incremental costs (£) (discounted)	Incremental QALYs (discounted)	ICER (£)	Net monetary benefit (£)
Deterministic base case		−1823	0.21	−8590	6066	−1909	0.21	−9084	6112
1	Prevalence of clopidogrel resistance of 56.8%	−2941	0.36	−8204	10,111	−3015	0.36	−8397	10,196
2	Aspirin as Alt Tx for LOF patients	−1260	0.15	−8227	4,322	−1352	0.15	−8995	4358
3	Mean age of cohort (including a scenario for young people) – 40 years old	−2553	0.34	−7547	9318	−2645	0.34	−7834	9398
4	Low uptake of alternative therapy after POCT results	−822	0.12	−7022	3162				
5	Extended time to lab test results					−1879	0.21	−8990	6058
6	Ticagrelor + aspirin as Alt Tx for LOF patients	−713	0.19	−3771	4496	−760	0.19	−4064	4498
7	Early clopidogrel introduction	−1818	0.21	−8577	6058	−1901	0.21	−9054	6099
8	Price year 2021	−1688	0.21	−7956	5932	−1768	0.21	−8413	5971

TABLE 36 Scenario analyses: deterministic pairwise results vs. no testing for the TIA/minor stroke population

	Genomadix vs. no testing				Laboratory test vs. no testing			
	Incremental costs (£) (discounted)	Incremental QALYs (discounted)	ICER (£)	Net monetary benefit	Incremental costs (discounted)	Incremental QALYs (discounted)	ICER	Net monetary benefit
Deterministic base case	−£1048	0.08	−£13,143	£2644	−£1069	0.08	−£14,105	£2584
1 Prevalence of clopidogrel resistance of 56.8%	−£1296	0.12	−£11,259	£3598	−£1305	0.11	−£11,613	£3551
2 Aspirin as Alt Tx for LOF patients	−£914	0.07	−£13,967	£2223	−£947	0.06	−£15,500	£2168
3 Mean age of cohort (including a scenario for young people) – 40years old	−£1614	0.13	−£12,851	£4125	−£1634	0.12	−£13,395	£4074
4 Low uptake of alternative therapy after POCT results	−£283	0.03	−£9,088	£907	–	–	--	–
5 Extended time to lab test results	–	–	–	–	−£1014	0.07	−£13,779	£2485
6 Ticagrelor + aspirin as Alt Tx for LOF patients	−£149	0.07	−£2077	£1584	−£137	0.07	−£2,026	£1493
7 Early clopidogrel introduction	−£1048	0.08	−£13,143	£2644	−£1069	0.08	−£14,105	£2584
8 Price year 2021	−£971	0.08	−£12,172	£2567	−£990	0.08	−£13,063	£2505

Copyright © 2024 Carroll *et al.* This work was produced by Carroll *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaptation in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

below £6251. In the TIA/minor stroke population, the laboratory test was found to be as cost-effective at cost-per-tests below £79 versus the Genomadix Cube, below £2723 versus no test and was strictly dominated at all costs against the Genedrive test.

Our reviews did not identify any evidence on the sensitivity and specificity of the Genedrive system. We explored the sensitivity of our results to assumptions on this by using a threshold analysis for the test accuracy of the Genedrive system. We varied sensitivity and specificity together in a one-way threshold analysis, with sensitivity and specificity set to the same value, presented in *Appendix 10*, *Figures 49* and *50*. In both populations, the Genedrive system was found to be cost-effective at sensitivity and specificity equal and over 99% versus the Genomadix Cube, equal and over 98% versus the lab test.

Summary of findings of economic evaluation

In summary, in our base case for all populations, we found that laboratory and point-of-care *CYP2C19* testing strategies dominated no testing, that is, *CYP2C19* testing generated more QALYs and lower costs compared with no testing. This finding was robust to the sensitivity and scenario analyses that we conducted. The scenarios where *CYP2C19* testing was most cost-effective were when prevalence of *CYP2C19* LOF was high and for younger cohorts of patients. The scenarios where *CYP2C19* testing was least cost-effective were (1) when we assumed that only 69.9% of LOF patients actually receive alternative treatment due to reluctance to use alternative treatment or due to the test results not being visible to physicians; and (2) when the alternative treatment was ticagrelor. However, *CYP2C19* testing was still cost saving in these scenarios, but with a smaller increase in QALYs.

It was challenging to compare the different types of tests due to very small differences in QALYs between the different *CYP2C19* testing strategies. Because sensitivity and specificity were so high in our model, the main difference between the *CYP2C19* testing strategies was their per-test cost, which suggest that a cost-minimisation approach may be appropriate. The laboratory test has the disadvantage that there could be a delay in receiving test results, and so is less cost-effective than the POCTs in the minor stroke/TIA population where clopidogrel is started immediately. However, we found our results were not sensitive to the time until test results were received. This is because the period of time waiting for test results represents only a small part of the time horizon over which costs and QALYs accrue. We conducted a threshold analysis to the cost of the laboratory test, which provides costs below which the laboratory test is cost-effective compared with the two POCTs for each population.

Due to limited information on Genedrive, we assumed all model inputs were the same as for the Genomadix Cube *CYP2C19* test with the exception of the costs, which is why Genedrive appears the more cost-effective of the POCTs. The results for Genedrive should therefore be considered exploratory only and this finding may change as further evidence on the accuracy and performance of Genedrive becomes available. We conducted a threshold analysis for the diagnostic test accuracy of Genedrive, reducing sensitivity and specificity (but keeping them equal). We found that the Genedrive system was found to be cost-effective at sensitivity and specificity equal and over 99% versus the Genomadix Cube, equal and over 98% versus the lab test.

Chapter 6 Assessment of factors relevant to the NHS and other parties

We heard from our clinical advisors that only a proportion of patients diagnosed as *CYP2C19* LOF may receive targeted treatment for a variety of reasons, such as physician or patient preference, issues with results not being made available to prescribers or failure for the test to produce a result. Swen *et al.*[159] found that physician adoption of pharmacogenetic recommendations was only 69.9% for a range of genes including *CYP2C19*. If *CYP2C19* testing is introduced in the NHS, it may need to be accompanied with training and education of staff on the benefits of targeted treatment, and systems in place to ensure that results are visible to those prescribing antiplatelet therapy, to realise the full value for money of testing.

Our survey of laboratories indicated that while facilities are available for *CYP2C19* testing, there would be capacity issues to incorporate routine testing into existing workflow. If laboratory testing is adopted, then investment would be required to ensure sufficient capacity. An alternative option that we have not modelled is to consider performing the tests in local labs rather than sending to national laboratories.

The POCTs that we evaluated only detect some *CYP2C19* variants, while laboratory testing has the potential to test for more variants as research evolves on the impact of *CYP2C19* genetic variants on clopidogrel metabolism. It is also worth noting that if pharmacogenetic panel testing is introduced in the future to test for a range of genetic variants associated with adverse treatment reactions, then the benefits of specific *CYP2C19* testing in a TIA/ischaemic stroke population may be diminished.

The Genomadix Cube would require appropriate storage in a freezer which would require an investment in both freezers and space, if adopted.

CYP2C19 LOF is more prevalent in some populations than others, with particularly high prevalence in Asian populations. We found that testing was cost-effective (cost-saving and generating more QALYs than no testing) across the range of prevalence observed for different ethnicities, although the benefits are greater in populations with higher prevalence of *CYP2C19* LOF. This should be kept in mind when considering adoption of routine testing for *CYP2C19* LOF.

Copyright © 2024 Carroll *et al.* This work was produced by Carroll *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaptation in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

Chapter 7 Discussion

Statement of principal findings

Our results suggest that *CYP2C19* testing followed by tailored treatment is likely to be effective and cost-effective in both adult populations modelled (non-minor ischaemic stroke and TIA/minor ischaemic stroke) providing cost savings and increased QALYs compared with not testing. We found this finding was robust to assumptions made in the model. There is uncertainty around the best test to use (laboratory or POCT), and there is no direct evidence for alternative treatment dipyridamole for patients with LOF allele status. There was no evidence in children for any of the objectives.

Evidence identified for Objectives 1–3 suggests that people with LOF alleles are more likely to experience a secondary vascular event and treatments with alternatives to clopidogrel may reduce this risk. Alternative treatments investigated included in the studies were short-term HD clopidogrel (150 mg) followed by long-term aspirin alone, ticagrelor, aspirin and triflusal. Some studies combined these either with an initial (up to 30 day) course of aspirin or with longer-term aspirin. There were no studies of dipyridamole, one of the antiplatelets that is likely to be offered as an alternative to clopidogrel in the UK, if *CYP2C19* testing were to be introduced.

We only identified two small studies, both at high RoB, that evaluated a 'test-and-treat' strategy (Objective 1). This is the ideal study design to investigate the benefits of introducing genetic testing to identify *CYP2C19* LOF alleles. There was a suggestion that testing plus treating based on LOF allele status was associated with a reduced incidence of ischaemic stroke, TIA and a compositive outcome of secondary vascular events, but CIs were wide and overlapped the null.

Objective 2 identified seven studies investigating whether people who have LOF alleles have a reduced risk of secondary vascular occlusive events if treated with alternative antiplatelet therapies compared to treatment with clopidogrel. Four were judged at low RoB, three had concerns regarding the potential for bias due to missing data and lack of information on allocation concealment. There was evidence that ticagrelor was associated with a lower risk of secondary vascular events, including ischaemic stroke, than clopidogrel. One study suggested that ticagrelor was associated with an increased risk of any bleeding event; the other found no difference in the risk of bleeding with ticagrelor compared to clopidogrel. There was no statistical evidence for differences between antiplatelet treatment strategies for any of the other comparisons or bleeding outcomes.

Objective 3 identified 25 studies (20 cohort studies and 5 trials) that compared people with and without LOF alleles, all of whom were treated with clopidogrel (alone or combined with aspirin or other antiplatelet drugs) to see whether the risk of secondary vascular occlusive events differed between groups. Six studies were judged at high RoB due to loss to follow-up that could potentially be related to incidence of vascular events. There was strong evidence that people with LOF alleles treated with clopidogrel (or clopidogrel plus short-term aspirin) have a greater incidence of secondary vascular events (HR 1.72, 95% CI 1.43 to 2.08), stroke (HR 1.46, 95% CI 1.09 to 1.95) and ischaemic stroke (HR 1.99, 95% CI 1.49 to 2.64) than those without LOF alleles. Metaregression suggested that there was evidence of a reduced effect of LOF alleles in patients given a loading dose of clopidogrel compared to those who were not; in patients taking clopidogrel plus long-term aspirin relative to those taking only clopidogrel or clopidogrel plus short-term aspirin; and in studies that included patients with stroke and TIA as primary events compared with only patients with stroke. The stratified analysis based on clopidogrel regimen suggested that there was no evidence of a difference in the risk of secondary vascular events between those taking clopidogrel plus aspirin (HR 0.92; 95% CI 0.50 to 1.74). However, the analyses based on loading dose of clopidogrel and clopidogrel regimen should be considered exploratory as analyses were

Copyright © 2024 Carroll *et al*. This work was produced by Carroll *et al*. under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaptation in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

not pre-specified. There was no difference in the risk of bleeding between those with and without LOF alleles (HR 0.98, 95% CI 0.68 to 1.40).

Objective 4 identified 11 relevant studies evaluating the accuracy of the POCT in scope. All evaluated Spartan versions of the Genomadix Cube – either Spartan Cube, Spartan RX or Spartan FRX, against a laboratory reference standard – there were no studies on the accuracy of Genedrive. All studies were judged at low RoB. None of the studies were conducted in a stroke population. The Genomadix (Spartan) *CYP2C19* tests were found to have very high accuracy with summary estimates of sensitivity and specificity both 100% (95% CI 94% to 100% for sensitivity and 99% to 100% for specificity) for the detection of *2 and/or *3 LOF alleles. There were very few disagreements between the Genomadix Cube and laboratory-based reference standards – 8 of the 11 studies reported perfect agreement between the tests. There was no suggestion of a difference across the three different versions of the test evaluated.

Objective 5 identified 17 relevant studies evaluating the technical performance of the two POCTs in scope and conducted a survey of genomic laboratories to gather information on the technical performance of laboratory-based tests. One study evaluated Genedrive and the others all evaluated Genomadix (Spartan) *CYP2C19* tests. Only one of the studies was conducted in a stroke population. There was substantial variation in estimates of test failure rate for Genomadix (Spartan) *CYP2C19* tests, which ranged from 0.4% to 19% across studies – the true test failure rate is therefore unclear but has the potential to be a large proportion of samples. Some studies provided data on the prevalence of the different variant forms of *CYP2C19*; however, these were relatively small samples with little information on ethnicity which is a major factor determining the prevalence of LOF alleles. Studies reporting time to results for Genomadix (Spartan) *CYP2C19* tests were consistent with the estimate provided by the manufacturer (64 minutes) – most studies reported that time from buccal swab to results was around 1 hour, although two studies reported higher estimates of 90 minutes and 90–120 minutes. One study of Genedrive reported that it gives results in around 40 minutes. Studies generally suggested that Genomadix (Spartan) *CYP2C19* tests were simple, user friendly and can be conducted by staff who have received minimal training. Limitations highlighted include storage conditions (samples need to be frozen and stored between −15 and −80 degrees), only one sample can be genotyped at a time, and it only tests for *2, *3 and *17 alleles. The study that evaluated Genedrive, noted that the test is simple, portable, rapid and does not require analytes to be frozen, and tests for *2, *3, *4, *8 and *17 alleles. One study estimated the cost per patient test at 225 Euros for Spartan (Genomadix) RX but did not provide any information on how this estimate was reached. Genedrive and Genomadix provided information on the platform cost, assay cost and cost of external control kits, which were used in our economic model.

The survey of genomic laboratory hubs had an excellent response rate. Of the 10 labs to home the survey was sent, 8 labs, including those in Northern Ireland, Scotland and Wales, completed the survey. All but one of the labs reported that they had at least one form of sequencing technology and all had at least one form of targeted *CYP2C19* gene variant detection, most commonly PCR-based SNP genotyping assays using fluorescent reporter systems, such as TaqMan (ThermoFisher). Preferred technologies for performing *CYP2C19* testing varied across labs and included: NGS (two labs), MassARRAY (three labs), LAMP (three labs), PCR-based SNP genotyping assays using fluorescent reporter systems, such as TaqMan (ThermoFisher) and QuantStudio 12K Flex Real-Time PCR System or X9 Real-Time PCR System (one lab). Resource requirements varied across labs, making it difficult to estimate the exact resources that would be required for *CYP2C19* testing, and this may vary according to the specific lab test that would be used. Costs per test varied from around £15 (MassARRAY, although another lab estimated this as £100) to £250 for next-generation gene sequencing. Most labs reported that their preferred test could be performed by existing staff members with standard training or that the test was fully automated, although one lab stated that their preferred test (QuantStudio 12K Flex Real-Time PCR System or X9 Real-Time PCR System) would be new to their lab and so training would be required. Most labs reported that it was difficult to estimate the proportion of samples that would not return a valid result, but most expected this to be < 1%. Testing capacity and TATs also varied

across labs. Current testing capacity ranged from 0 to 200 tests per week, and TAT ranged from 24 to 72 hours up to 1–2 weeks, although five laboratories estimate that this would be between 72 hours and 1 week. Most laboratories reported that additional testing capacity and faster TAT would be possible with additional resources – including staff, laboratory space, increased automation and equipment. Most labs also confirmed that the test could be performed in local laboratories although additional staff training and/or equipment would be needed. The major barriers to implementing *CYP2C19* testing were the scale of the predicted activity and current capacity (four labs), with one highlighting that they do not currently perform any tests of this scale in the NHS and so do not have the infrastructure for this. Most labs stated that while it should be possible to implement POCTs within the laboratory workflow, this may not be the most efficient process for the number of samples that would need to be tested.

We developed a decision-analytic model to evaluate the cost-effectiveness of POCT and laboratory tests compared with no testing (Objective 6), in two populations: (1) TIA/minor ischaemic stroke and (2) non-minor ischaemic stroke; to reflect the different treatment pathways and event rates in these populations. Results were also obtained for a mixed ischaemic stroke and TIA population. We modelled patients moving between five health states: no recurrent stroke, minor stroke, major bleed or ICH, moderate stroke and severe stroke, with a mortality rate depending on health state. A decision tree was used to capture short-term (90-day) outcomes, and a Markov model with a 1-year cycle captured outcomes beyond 90 days over a patient's lifetime.

In our base case for all populations, we found that testing was cost-effective, with laboratory and point-of-care *CYP2C19* testing strategies dominated no testing, that is, *CYP2C19* testing generated more QALYs and lower costs compared with no testing. This finding was robust to assumptions made in the model. There was uncertainty, however, on the most cost-effective test (laboratory or POCTs), and it should be noted that results for Genedrive were illustrative only, and conclusions should be focused on comparisons between the laboratory test and the Genomadix Cube *CYP2C19* test.

The laboratory test and POCTs gave very similar mean QALYs, and so we compare the tests in terms expected net monetary benefit at a willingness to pay of £20,000 per QALY from our probabilistic analysis, preferring tests with the highest expected net monetary benefit. In the non-minor ischaemic stroke population, the expected net monetary benefits were £6230, £6214 and £6138 for Genedrive, the laboratory test and the Genomadix Cube *CYP2C19* test, respectively. In the TIA/minor stroke population, the expected net monetary benefits were £2932, £2802 and £2829 for Genedrive, the laboratory test and the Genomadix Cube *CYP2C19* test, respectively. Net monetary benefit is greatest in the non-minor ischaemic stroke population due to the higher event rate in the long term, and hence greater benefit of appropriate treatment in this population. In the combined TIA/ischaemic stroke population, the expected net monetary benefits were £5211, £5163 and £5119 for Genedrive, the laboratory test and the Genomadix Cube *CYP2C19* test, respectively. In all populations, expected net monetary benefit is similar, suggesting little difference between the tests. Omitting Genedrive, where there are insufficient data, the highest expected net benefit is for the laboratory test in the non-minor ischaemic stroke population, and the Genomadix Cube *CYP2C19* test in the TIA/minor stroke population.

It should be noted that due to limited information on Genedrive, we assumed all model inputs were the same as for the Genomadix Cube *CYP2C19* tests with the exception of the costs, which is why Genedrive appears the more cost-effective of the POCTs. The results for Genedrive should therefore be considered exploratory only and this finding may change as further evidence on the accuracy and performance of Genedrive becomes available. We conducted a threshold analysis for the diagnostic test accuracy of Genedrive, reducing sensitivity and specificity (but keeping them equal). We found that the Genedrive system was found to be cost-effective at sensitivity and specificity equal and over 99% versus the Genomadix Cube, equal and over 98% versus the lab test.

Copyright © 2024 Carroll *et al*. This work was produced by Carroll *et al*. under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaptation in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

The model inputs that have the biggest impact on the cost-effectiveness results were the costs of the different stroke states, and the treatment effects for stroke in patients with *CYP2C19* LOF, and the HR for major bleed/ICH on aspirin relative to clopidogrel. However, varying these parameters did not change the overall finding that *CYP2C19* testing is cost saving and generates more QALYs compared with no testing. Accounting for uncertainty in a probabilistic analysis gave very similar results. Cost-effectiveness acceptability curves show that there is a high probability that one of the testing strategies is the most cost-effective, with Genedrive having the highest probability of being cost-effective. The laboratory test has a low probability of being cost-effective in the TIA/minor stroke population due to the delay in receiving results.

The overall finding that *CYP2C19* testing is cost saving and generates more QALYs compared with no testing was robust in all the scenarios that we explored. The scenarios where *CYP2C19* testing was most cost-effective were when prevalence of *CYP2C19* LOF was high and for younger cohorts of patients. The scenarios where *CYP2C19* testing was least cost-effective were when we assumed that only 69.9% of LOF patients actually receive alternative treatment, and when the alternative treatment was ticagrelor. However, *CYP2C19* testing was still cost saving but with a smaller increase in QALYs.

Strengths and limitations of the assessment

Our systematic review followed published guidance on the conduct of systematic reviews and is reported according to PRISMA-2020 guidance[33] and PRISMA-DTA guidance,[34] making our review processes transparent and robust. The protocol was pre-registered on the PROSPERO database (CRD42022357661) and published on the NICE website for this appraisal.[1] Following protocol registration, we increased the scope of studies eligible for inclusion for Objective 4 or 5, from diagnostic cohort studies (only) to include primary studies of any design. This increased the scope of potentially eligible studies, and we consider it a strength of the work.

We conducted extensive literature searches designed to maximise retrieval of relevant studies and did not apply any language or date restrictions to these searches. We included attempts to locate ongoing and unpublished studies through searches of trial registries and screening of the manufacturers' submissions. We defined clear, unambiguous inclusion criteria and documented reasons for exclusion of studies at full-text review and for all studies included in the manufacturers' submissions to ensure transparency in how we applied our inclusion criteria. We conducted a formal assessment of the RoB of included studies using the RoB 2 tool for RCTs,[37] the ROBINS-E tool for observational studies[38] and the QUADAS-2 tool for diagnostic test accuracy studies.[39] These tools are the most robust tools available for these study designs with a clear focus on the RoB within each study. We modified QUADAS-2 to exclude the assessment of applicability; the other tools do not include an applicability assessment. Instead of a formal assessment of applicability, we extracted details on information that could result in variation across studies and considered this in our synthesis of results. All stages of the review process involved at least two reviewers to minimise the RoB or error in the review. Our synthesis included a meta-analysis for Objectives 2, 3 and 4. For Objective 2, different studies evaluated different intervention comparisons. We investigated the potential to carry out a NMA, but the networks either did not connect or were a simple chain of evidence, and so a NMA would give the same results as an analysis of each comparison pair separately. Most comparisons were made by a single study except for ticagrelor versus clopidogrel and aspirin versus clopidogrel, where we pooled the results from two studies.

For Objective 3, where all studies compared outcomes in those with and without LOF alleles taking clopidogrel, there was some evidence of heterogeneity which we explored using metaregression. However, we did not pre-specify all variables that we later considered potential sources of heterogeneity; analyses based on these variables should be considered exploratory and interpreted with

caution. There were too few studies to investigate differences across studies for Objectives 1 and 2. For Objective 4, all studies reported consistently high estimates of the accuracy of Genomadix (Spartan) *CYP2C19* tests, and so there was no evidence of heterogeneity in outcomes across studies. We formally assessed the potential for publication bias/small-study effects for Objective 3 and found no evidence to suggest the presence of publication bias. We did not include a formal assessment of publication bias due to the small number of included studies for Objectives 1 and 2, and for Objective 4 due to the difficulties in assessing publication bias for diagnostic test accuracy studies where there is no clear threshold for 'significance'.

We assessed the accuracy of the two POCTs in scope in relation to laboratory tests which were considered the reference standard for this appraisal, this assumes that they have 100% accuracy. Although there are a variety of laboratory tests available there is no clear 'reference standard' amongst these, so it would not be possible to specify a reference standard for evaluation of laboratory-based tests. Instead, we assumed that they all have 100% accuracy, following advice from our clinical experts. Given that we found the Genomadix (Spartan) *CYP2C19* tests to have close to 100% accuracy (Objective 4), this assumption appears reasonable. For Objective 5, we reviewed studies of the technical performance for our two POCTs; however, for laboratory-based tests, we took a different approach conducting a survey of genomic laboratories to obtain information on the technical performance of laboratory-based tests. We considered that data obtained by a survey would be specific to our research question, provide information of direct relevance to the NHS and provide the most up-to-date data, which would be unlikely to be the case had we reviewed the existing literature on these tests. The survey of the genomic laboratories had a very high response rate with 8 of the 10 labs invited to participate completing the survey.

While there have been previous economic evaluations of the cost-effectiveness of *CYP2C19* testing for targeted antiplatelet treatment for patients following a TIA or ischaemic stroke,[103–106] there has only been one previous model in a UK population which compared Genedrive versus no testing.[103] Our model has a similar structure to that of Wright *et al.*,[103] but we model stroke severity state rather than number of strokes experienced, and have used more recent evidence sources as inputs to our model. Our conclusions are in line with those found by Wright *et al.*[103] for Genedrive, but our model also includes the Genomadix Cube *CYP2C19* test and laboratory testing options.

We made a range of assumptions in our model (Objective 6), but our scenario analyses suggest that the main conclusion that *CYP2C19* testing is cost saving and generates additional QALYs was robust to these assumptions. The different testing strategies had similar QALYs under our model assumptions, and choice between them is largely one of cost minimisation and ease of implementation. To estimate per test costs, we needed to assume a lifetime of the devices which was based on estimates from Genedrive, Genomadix, and an assumption for the lab test. Some costs were excluded because they become negligible when evaluated per test, including freezers to store the Genomadix Cube *CYP2C19* test, and staff training costs, and changes to processes to ensure results are recorded in patient records. However, these would represent an upfront investment if testing is adopted in the NHS. Our survey suggested different laboratories would use different platforms; we used the Agena MassARRAY iPlex as a typical platform when estimating lab test costs, but this cost is likely to vary across laboratories. We conducted a threshold analysis for the cost of the lab test which provides lab costs below which the lab test is cost-effective compared with each POCT and for each population.

In our base case, we assumed that all patients with a LOF test result would receive targeted treatment; however, Swen *et al.*[159] found that physician adoption of pharmacogenetic recommendations was only 69.9% for a range of genes including *CYP2C19*. Our scenario analysis suggests that although costs increase and QALYs decrease as uptake falls, *CYP2C19* is still cost saving and generates more QALYs compared with no testing.

Copyright © 2024 Carroll *et al.* This work was produced by Carroll *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaptation in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

We assumed that the alternative treatment that *CYP2C19* LOF patients would receive is dipyridamole plus aspirin, and that the efficacy of dipyridamole plus aspirin does not depend on *CYP2C19* LOF status. This assumption was necessary because we did not identify any studies of dipyridamole plus aspirin in patients with *CYP2C19* LOF in our reviews and instead used evidence from the PRoFESS RCT.[158] The CHANCE study[52] found that the efficacy of aspirin varied with *CYP2C19* LOF status, and so it may be the case that dipyridamole plus aspirin also depends on *CYP2C19* LOF status. Further research would be required to assess this.

In the absence of test-and-treat studies, we used RCTs comparing treatments for LOF and NoLOF patients where these were available. For some treatments (aspirin, ticagrelor), relative to clopidogrel, we had information for LOF patients, but no information for NoLOF patients. In these cases, we used the result for LOF patients and then applied a HR for clopidogrel for LOF versus NoLOF estimated from the clinical review (Objective 3). The results were not found to be sensitive to changes in this assumption.

We included treatment discontinuation due to treatment-related adverse events, including major bleeds/ICH. It was assumed that in all cases patients would switch to low-dose aspirin following treatment discontinuation. If patients taking clopidogrel would instead switch to dipyridamole plus aspirin, this may change the cost-effectiveness results, because dipyridamole plus aspirin is more effective at preventing future strokes than aspirin. However, dipyridamole plus aspirin also has a high risk of bleeding events, so it is not clear how this would change the results.

Some patients may not take aspirin either due to drug sensitivity or patient or physician choice, and for these patients who have a *CYP2C19* LOF variant the alternative treatment is likely to be dipyridamole monotherapy. We did not explicitly model these patients, but the benefit of testing is likely to be reduced for these patients due to lower efficacy of dipyridamole monotherapy relative to dipyridamole plus aspirin.[129]

We incorporated the impact of stroke on carers by applying a utility decrement for carers of patients who had a moderate or major stroke (one carer per patient). We assumed that patients do not require a carer following a minor stroke or TIA. Applying the carer utility decrement to patients in the major stroke state led to negative contributions to QALYs, which we felt was reasonable given the very low quality of life for patients who have had a major stroke.

For all objectives, we took a pragmatic approach where the presence of LOF alleles was considered to be the presence of at least one *2 or *3 LOF allele – these are the two most common LOF alleles, although the prevalence of *3 (0.3%) is much lower than the prevalence of *2 (16%). Genomadix Cube only detects these LOF alleles; Genedrive also detects *4, *8 and *35, and the prevalence of these is very low (0.2% and 0.1%, respectively). Both tests are also able to identify the *17 allele, which is associated with increased function; we did not investigate how this could have impacted on outcomes (Objectives 1–3) or on the accuracy of the test (Objective 4). Laboratory tests could, in principle, detect all LOF alleles. There has been some suggestion that having one LOF allele and one increased function allele (e.g. *2/*17 or *17/*3) could, in effect, cancel each other out and lead to normal function, but there is little evidence to support this.[15] It would be possible to offer alternative treatments to rapid metabolisers, those with one normal function allele and one increased function allele (e.g. *1/*17) or ultrarapid metabolisers, those with two LOF alleles (*17/*17). There is also the potential that having two LOF alleles (e.g. *2/*2 or *2/*3) could lead to poorer metabolism of clopidogrel than having only one LOF allele (e.g. *2/*1 or *1/*2). While some studies included in the review did classify participants into normal (no LOF alleles), intermediate (one LOF allele) and poor (two LOF alleles), in this situation, we combined data across categories to dichotomise into normal and poor (intermediate and poor combined) metabolisers. For example, one of the studies included for Objective 1 applied different treatments for those carrying no LOF alleles, one LOF allele and two LOF alleles. There is potential for considerable complexity in how treatment is tailored based on *CYP2C19 testing*. In practice, a similar

pragmatic approach to the approach that we have taken is most likely to be adopted where individuals are dichotomised into low and normal metabolisers. For example, although the CPIC guidance[15] classifies people into five metaboliser categories, treatment is dichotomised so that standard treatment with clopidogrel is recommended for ultrarapid (two increased function alleles), rapid (one increased function alleles and one normal function allele) and normal metabolisers (two normal function alleles); alternative treatment is recommended for poor (two LOF alleles) or IMs (one LOF allele, one normal function allele).[15] A related limitation is that some studies only evaluated the *2 LOF allele and did not look for the presence of *3 mutations. Given the very low prevalence of *3 in most populations, this is unlikely to have had a substantial impact on results.

Our review and model focused on evaluation of the accuracy of POCTs against a laboratory reference standard. It could also be of interest to compare the accuracy of both POCT and laboratory *CYP2C19* tests (genotype tests) to P2Y12-pathway specific platelet function tests (phenotype test) as a reference standard, or to consider the potential utility of these tests as an alternative to genetic testing. Platelet function testing of blood samples can assess the response to antiplatelet medication and give information on whether the phenotype (in this case, clopidogrel resistance) is encoded by the gene is expressed. These tests must be performed while a patient is taking clopidogrel. This was considered as part of the scoping process for this appraisal, but it was determined that this was not in scope. Such testing is not currently in use in the NHS, and results can be difficult to interpret and are affected by factors other than the genotype alone, for example, a person's size.[174] While such tests would potentially have a benefit in that they can predict response to clopidogrel based on both genetic and environmental factors, the prognostic value and clinical utility of platelet reactivity testing are still unclear.[175] Further, the need for patients to have started clopidogrel testing for these tests to be used limits their potential usefulness within the setting of this appraisal.

There were a number of limitations in the evidence base. The ideal study to evaluate the potential impact of a new diagnostic test is a RCT where participants are randomised to either be tested and treated accordingly or to not test and receive standard care. We only identified two 'test-and-treat' studies; however, neither of these were randomised and both appeared underpowered to detect differences in secondary vascular events between groups. We therefore needed to draw on less robust types of evidence to determine whether people with LOF alleles have better outcomes if treated with alternative antiplatelet drugs. There were also very FEW data for Objective 2, which looked at whether people with LOF alleles had better outcomes when treated with alternative antiplatelet drugs compared to treatment with clopidogrel. A major limitation for our review was that none of the studies for Objective 1 or 2 evaluated dipyridamole + aspirin, the most likely alternative treatment to clopidogrel that would be offered in the NHS. However, aspirin alone may potentially be considered as an alternative treatment option in the NHS, and we did identify two studies comparing clopidogrel plus aspirin for the first 21/30 days with aspirin alone. These studies suggested that there was no difference in the risk of secondary adverse events between those taking clopidogrel plus aspirin and long-term aspirin alone, suggesting that aspirin alone may be an appropriate treatment option. Furthermore, our scenario analysis found that test and treat with aspirin as an alternative treatment was cost saving and generated more QALYs compared with no-test, although the cost savings and QALY benefits were not as great as when the alternative treatment was dipyridamole plus aspirin. While there was evidence that ticagrelor may reduce secondary vascular events compared to clopidogrel in those with LOF alleles who have had a stroke, this is not currently licensed for stroke patients in the UK. One study also suggested an increased risk of bleeding with ticagrelor compared to clopidogrel, although a second study reported no difference in bleeding risk. We ran a scenario analysis using ticagrelor as an alternative treatment for LOF patients and found that *CYP2C19* testing was still cost saving and gained QALYs, but that these were less than for dipyridamole plus aspirin as the alternative treatment. Triflusal was evaluated in two studies – this is not currently a realistic treatment option as it is unavailable in the UK.

There was the lack of consistency in which outcome results were reported by the included studies. We performed meta-analyses of HRs, and estimated HRs and their standard errors (SEs) from event

Copyright © 2024 Carroll *et al*. This work was produced by Carroll *et al*. under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaptation in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

frequencies and follow-up time, or 2 × 2 tables of event numbers,[52] where these were N/R. This relies on an assumption of proportional hazards. Although hazards of recurrent ischaemic events are variable and higher early after the primary event, it is plausible that that the ratio of hazards remains proportional. Some studies reporting HRs reported testing this assumption and found no evidence against it.[52,53] We were unable to explore relaxing this assumption based on the data available in the primary study reports. A related, and potentially more significant, limitation is that some studies did not report a mean follow-up time per arm, and so projected follow-up times had to be used instead. For these studies, real follow-up time and time at risk are likely to be lower, and could potentially differ between groups.

For Objective 3, there was some overlap between studies that treated patients with clopidogrel plus long-term aspirin and that included a clopidogrel loading dose, both characteristics found to be associated with improved outcomes in LOF carriers. There were not enough studies to assess if the effects from these interventions were independent from each other.

Uncertainties

Our systematic reviews and economic modelling have identified several areas where uncertainties remain. As highlighted above, for this appraisal, we dichotomised into poor and normal metabolisers based on the presence of at least one *2 or *3 LOF allele. All studies that evaluated the accuracy of POCT evaluated their concordance with a laboratory-based reference standard that was testing for the presence or absence of the same LOF alleles – *2 and/or *3. It is unclear how accuracy would have differed had the laboratory-based reference standard tested for the presence of any LOF allele. As *2 and *3 are the most common LOF alleles, this may have had limited impact on findings. There were insufficient data to consider the impact of testing for other LOF alleles, or to evaluate whether treatment should take a more complex approach with different categories based on different combinations of LOF, normal function and increased function alleles – there are up to five categories that could be considered for this, but the benefit of treating each of these metaboliser categories separately is unclear, and in particular how those with increased function alleles (e.g. *17) should be treated. It is also unclear exactly which alleles should be tested for, while some alleles such as *2, *3, *4 and *8 have been clearly linked to LOF, for others such as *9 and *10 the evidence based is still evolving and these are currently categories as 'indeterminate' or 'likely LOF'.[15] These alleles are also much rarer than some of the other alleles and so the benefit of testing for alleles beyond those most frequently associated with LOF is unclear. This is of particular importance when considering which test would be most appropriate to implement within the NHS. Genomadix Cube only detects *2, *3 and *17, while Genedrive detects *4, *8 and *35 in addition to these alleles. There is more flexibility in which tests can be targeted by laboratory-based tests. Some, such as Sanger sequencing, will detect all variants, others will target specific LOF alleles, although probes can potentially be developed for all alleles of interest.

There have been a number of other reviews looking at the role of *CYP2C19* testing to guide antiplatelet treatment. The most recent of these was the review by McDermott *et al.* published in 2022.[176] This non-systematic review included studies describing the interaction between *CYP2C19* genotype and clinical outcomes following ischaemic stroke or TIA. The authors concluded that there was good evidence that *CYP2C19* LOF allele carriers of Han Chinese ancestry have increased risk of further vascular events when treated with clopidogrel. This is in line with our findings, and although the majority of our studies (13/25 for Objective 3) were from China, we found that results from these studies were consistent with results from studies conducted in other settings. Most of the observed heterogeneity across studies for Objective 3 was explained by whether a loading dose of clopidogrel was applied and by whether clopidogrel was given alone or in combination with aspirin with a smaller difference seen between LOF and NoLOF carriers when a loading dose was applied and clopidogrel given in combination with aspirin. The McDermott review did not carry out a formal statistical synthesis of results across studies and so was not able to carry out the formal investigation of differences across studies that we conducted as part of our review. It also did not differentiate between the different objectives of the studies in the

same way that we have done, which allowed us to draw conclusions both on whether people with LOF alleles have poorer outcomes when treated with clopidogrel compared to those without LOF alleles, and on whether those with LOF alleles have a reduced risk of secondary ischaemic events when treated with an alternative to clopidogrel.

Although our review showed consistently high estimates of accuracy across the included studies, a number of questions remain regarding the accuracy and technical performance of *CYP2C19* POCT, including accuracy of Genomadix Cube compared to Spartan versions of the test; accuracy of Genedrive; accuracy in stroke patients; and test failure rate.

All the evaluations that contributed data on Genomadix Cube were actually Spartan versions of the test. Two of these evaluated Spartan Cube; this appears equivalent to Genomadix Cube and was renamed when Spartan Bioscience's assets were acquired by Genomadix. Other studies evaluated Spartan RX and one study evaluated FRX. The difference between the RX and FRX versions is unclear, but it appears that FRX is either an earlier version of the RX or the test was renamed – the study of the FRX version was earlier than other evaluations. Genomadix as part of their submission to NICE explained that

> *the original Spartan RX CYP2C19 System and the subsequent Genomadix Cube CYP2C19 system both test for the same CYP2C19 alleles; however, the Genomadix Cube test is not a newer version of the Spartan RX test. Significant differences include the mechanisms used to heat and cool the samples, the storage, use and stability of the specimens on the swab, the optical system, and the test workflow. A direct comparison of the performance of the two systems is not available.*

A related NICE methods innovation briefing on Spartan Cube explained that this was released as a successor to Spartan RX and they differ in that 'the 3 reaction tubes are integrated into a single test cartridge, the swabs and test cartridges are packaged separately, and the DNA analyser device is smaller'.[177] It is therefore unclear whether the performance of the Genomadix Cube can be considered equivalent to that of the Spartan RX; however, there was no suggestion of a difference in performance between the two studies that evaluated Spartan Cube and those that evaluated Spartan RX. Further studies that directly compare the two tests are required to confirm this.

The only data available on Genedrive were one small unpublished early evaluation of the test that did not report data on accuracy. The manufacturer confirmed that there were no studies currently ongoing, but these were planned to start from the first quarter of 2023; no details were provided on what these studies would evaluate. They also highlighted that the Genedrive system has been reviewed by NICE for an alternative assay – the Genedrive MT-RNR1 ID Kit, under the MIB290[21] and this is also currently under review as an Early Value Assessment, currently in progress.[21] Genedrive offers some potential benefits compared with Genomadix Cube: it is slightly quicker (40 vs. 60 minutes), cheaper (we estimated the cost at £104 per test for Genedrive and £197 for Genomadix), tests for a greater number of alleles – *8 and *35 in addition to the *2, *3 and *17 that are detected by Genomadix Cube. This may be of particular value in ethnicities such as those with Asian and Jewish origins where these alleles are found at higher frequencies. A further benefit of this test is that it does not require the frozen storage of test kits that is required for Genomadix Cube. It also allows patient data to be uploaded directly into patient records, where data are only stored locally with Genomadix Cube. In the absence of data on accuracy and performance of Genedrive, we assumed these would be the same as for the Genomadix Cube in our economic model, which meant that Genedrive was slightly cheaper with the same benefits as Genomadix. However, these findings are uncertain and may change when data on the accuracy and performance of Genedrive become available.

None of the studies that evaluated the accuracy of the POCT evaluated these tests in our population of interest – people who have had an ischaemic stroke or TIA. While for many tests, the population in which the test is conducted can lead to substantial variation in estimates of accuracy,[178] we consider this less likely to be the case for genetic tests. With genetic markers, the LOF alleles are either present

Copyright © 2024 Carroll *et al.* This work was produced by Carroll *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaptation in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

or absent and will not be affected by other factors that could influence test performance such as comorbidities, age, sex, setting and disease prevalence.

There was substantial variation in test failure rate across studies – this ranged from 0.4% to 18.9% for studies of Genomadix (Spartan) *CYP2C19* tests. Reasons for this substantial variation were unclear and so it is difficult to determine the true failure rate. There was no information on the failure rate of Genedrive. Most laboratories expected their favoured laboratory test for *CYP2C19* testing to have a failure rate of < 1%. Failure rate could be an important factor in deciding which *CYP2C19* test to implement and so further, accurate data are required on failure rate for all tests, both POCT and laboratory based. Another factor that could influence which test should be recommended for *CYP2C19* testing is how test results are recorded in patient records and communicated across settings. Genedrive allows results to be added directly to patient records; this is not possible with the Genomadix test. It is important that the results of *CYP2C19* testing are not just available at the point of testing but are recorded in the patient's record for future reference in case they may need to be prescribed clopidogrel again in the future. It is also important that test results are not lost as patients are discharged from hospital after the test is requested but before results are available. This would reduce the uptake of appropriate targeted treatment, which we found led to a large reduction in the cost savings and QALY benefits of testing in our scenario analyses.

There are proposals to implement pre-emptive panel testing across the NHS. A recent multinational cluster randomised trial of a 12-gene pharmacogenetic panel found that guided treatment based on this panel significantly reduced the incidence of clinically relevant adverse drug reactions and was feasible across different European healthcare systems organisation and settings, including the UK.[159] Panel testing may initially only be introduced in some areas as a pilot scheme but longer term could become standard – this may mean *CYP2C19* status is already available for certain patients. A recent report on 'Personalised Prescribing' by the RCP and British Pharmacological Society produced a set of recommendations for embedding pharmacogenomics, including *CYPC19* testing, in the NHS.[179] It is currently unclear whether and when this will be commissioned in NHS care, but a pilot project, the PROGRESS project, is currently underway.[180] If such a programme were implemented, then it may reduce the appropriateness of specific *CYP2C19* testing. However, a potential limitation in implementing any form of pharmacogenetic testing is the potential unwillingness of clinicians to act upon pharmacogenetic test results. The multinational trial of the 12-gene panel found that up to 30% of clinicians did not accept the recommendation of a treatment change based on the genetic test.[159]

We did not identify any studies comparing test-and-treat strategies with dipyridamole + aspirin as the alternative treatment, which is the most likely alternative treatment to clopidogrel that would be offered in the NHS, nor did we identify any studies comparing the efficacy of dipyridamole + aspirin compared with clopidogrel according to *CYP2C19* LOF status. In order to include dipyridamole + aspirin as the alternative treatment in our model, we assumed that the efficacy of dipyridamole + aspirin does not depend on *CYP2C19* LOF status. There is therefore uncertainty as to the costs and benefits of using dipyridamole + aspirin as the alternative treatment. Note, however, that *CYP2C19* testing was still found to be cost saving and have increased QALYs compared to no testing in our scenarios where aspirin or ticagrelor were the alternative treatment. This suggests that a test-and-treat strategy with dipyridamole + aspirin as the alternative treatment is very likely to be cost-effective, regardless of the exact relative treatment effects by *CYP2C19* LOF status.

Genetic variability is not the only factor to affect the efficacy of clopidogrel. Other factors that may be associated with clopidogrel efficacy include other drugs, for example, PPIs may inhibit clopidogrel,[3] smoking status, weight, diabetes, hypertension[14] and the influence of other rare genetic variants.

We did not find any evidence in a paediatric population in our searches and did not have sufficient evidence to include children in our economic model. However, in children, aspirin, rather than clopidogrel, is currently recommended to prevent recurrence of stroke, and so in that case, there

would not be any benefit of testing for *CYP2C19* LOF status. We ran a scenario analysis for a cohort of younger adults at index TIA/ischaemic stroke and found that the cost-saving and quality of life benefits improved. This suggests that if clopidogrel were to be considered for a child, then *CYP2C19* testing is likely to be cost-effective.

Equality, diversity and inclusion

Our research was based on existing literature and so we had no control over the participants enrolled. We were broad in our inclusion criteria such that studies from any country and in any language of publication were eligible. *CYP2C19* LOF is more prevalent in some populations than others and is particularly high in Asian populations. We explored ethnicity as a potential source of heterogeneity in our analyses for Objective 3, where sufficient data were available to do so, but found that overall there was no association between ethnicity and how those with and without LOF alleles respond to clopidogrel. Our economic analysis found that testing was cost-effective for the range of prevalence observed across ethnicities, suggesting that this would not introduce inequity.

Our survey received a broad response from laboratories across England, Wales, Scotland and Northern Ireland providing the full UK perspective on the potential for providing *CYP2C19* testing.

Our team included researchers with a broad range of experience and expertise. The lead authors are junior researchers within Bristol TAG, who were given the opportunity to lead on the writing of this report to help develop their research skills and portfolio. They were supported by the two senior authors, professors and co-directors of Bristol TAG, who provided advice and mentorship to the junior researchers leading on the reviews and health economic modelling. The team included those with expertise in systematic reviews, health economics and medical statistics. We also included two clinical experts from the South West Genomic Medicine Service Alliance who provided clinical expertise, particularly around genetic testing. Where needed, we were able to draw on the broader expertise of the seven specialist DAC members.

Patient and public involvement

Our team included two patient representatives who have lived experience of stroke. The patients attended a meeting near the beginning of the project with the full team to share their experience of stroke and gave suggestions of important outcomes to be considered in the economic model. They also helped to ensure the findings of the review are comprehensible by giving feedback on the plain language summary.

Copyright © 2024 Carroll *et al*. This work was produced by Carroll *et al*. under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaptation in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

Chapter 8 Conclusions

Implications for service provision

Our results suggest that *CYP2C19* testing followed by tailored treatment is likely to be effective and cost-effective in both populations modelled (non-minor ischaemic stroke and TIA/minor ischaemic stroke) providing cost savings and increased QALYs compared with not testing. We found this finding was robust to assumptions made in the model. There is uncertainty around the best test to use (laboratory or POCT), and there is no direct evidence for alternative treatment dipyridamole for patients with LOF allele status. There was very little difference in cost-effectiveness estimates between the three tests. Omitting Genedrive, where there are insufficient data, the highest expected net benefit is for the laboratory test in the non-minor ischaemic stroke population, and the Genomadix Cube *CYP2C19* test in the TIA/minor stroke population. The choice of test to be adopted is likely to be based on practical considerations as to which test would be most appropriate and practical within an NHS setting. Our survey of laboratories suggested that, given the high volume of testing required, it may be more appropriate to implement testing through the genomic labs, or in local labs to allow batching of tests; POCTs are only able to run a single test at a time. However, POCTs have the potential advantage of providing results more quickly (< 1 hour compared to around 1 week), which ensures appropriate treatment can be started as soon as possible and reduces the risk of results not being actioned if the patient has been discharged from secondary care. There are logistical difficulties to implementing POCTs in stroke care. The Genomadix Cube would require appropriate storage in a freezer which would require an investment in both freezers and space. Considerations on how results would be integrated into patient's medical records both for future prescribing where clopidogrel may be considered, but also on the impact of *CYP2C19* variants on a wide range of other medicines. Genedrive is able to add results directly to patient records, which is not currently possible for Genomadix Cube. Our survey of laboratories indicated that while facilities are available for *CYP2C19* testing, there would be capacity issues to incorporate routine testing into existing workflow. There was also substantial variation in preferred laboratory test for *CYP2C19* testing. If laboratory testing is adopted, this would require investment in equipment, staff, laboratory space and automation of processes.

There is some suggestion of reluctance by clinicians to act on pharmacogenetic variations. Implementation of *CYP2C19* testing would therefore need to be accompanied by training and education of staff on the benefits of targeted treatment, to ensure that results are acted upon. There is also a question of what should happen to those already on clopidogrel treatment. Consideration needs to be given as to how such patients should be treated – it may be appropriate to test all those currently on clopidogrel treatment and adapt treatment as necessary.

As discussed above, there are proposals for introducing pharmacogenetic panel testing to test for a range of genetic variants associated with adverse treatment reactions. It is currently unclear when and if such programmes would be introduced in the NHS, but a pilot programme is currently in process. If such panel testing is likely to be introduced into the NHS, then the benefits of specific *CYP2C19* testing in a TIA/ischaemic stroke population at this point need to be carefully considered.

Suggested research priorities

The section on uncertainties (see *Uncertainties*) highlights a number of areas where further research is needed. A clear gap in the evidence is on the clinical and cost-effectiveness of alternative antiplatelet strategies, in particular on dipyridamole plus aspirin, in a stroke population with LOF alleles. Further studies are required to determine the true effectiveness of dipyridamole plus aspirin in this population. The ideal study would randomise patients to be tested and treated based on LOF status – those with

Copyright © 2024 Carroll *et al*. This work was produced by Carroll *et al*. under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaptation in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

LOF alleles would receive dipyridamole plus aspirin, those without would receive clopidogrel. Outcomes would then be compared across groups. Such a study could incorporate a full economic analysis and be cluster randomised by hospital.

There is a lack of data on Genedrive. For the health economic model, we assumed that accuracy and test failure rate would be equivalent to that of Genomadix Cube; however, it is unclear how likely this is to be the case. Further test accuracy studies that also provide information on the technical performance of the test (e.g. test failure rate, cost, time to perform the test) are needed; Genedrive highlights that testing will be starting this quarter but details on what studies are proposed are not available. The true test failure rate of Genomadix Cube remains unclear; there was substantial variation in estimates of test failure rate. Further studies are required to determine what the test failure rate would be if the test were to be implemented into routine practice in the NHS.

The value of testing additional alleles beyond *2 and *3 is unclear, as is the clinical significance of the *17 LOF allele. Our review and economic model took a pragmatic approach where we dichotomised action based on testing such that those with at least one LOF allele were considered; however, it remains unclear whether this is the appropriate approach. Future studies should consider how those with *17 LOF allele respond to clopidogrel and whether those with two LOF alleles have worse outcomes than those with one LOF allele. This would inform whether the dichotomy used in our appraisal is the appropriate strategy to implement in practice.

Additional information

Contributions of authors

Joe Carroll (https://orcid.org/0009-0004-7006-0938) developed and coded the health economic model, produced all model results and drafted the sections of the report describing the model, sensitivity and scenario analyses, and cost-effectiveness results. He also drafted the cost-effectiveness section of the report.

Catalina Lopez Manzano (https://orcid.org/0009-0009-8883-0167) led the review of Objectives 1–3. She also drafted sections of the clinical effectiveness report.

Eve Tomlinson (https://orcid.org/0000-0002-0969-602X) led the review of Objectives 4–5, contributed as second reviewer to Objectives 1–3, and checked the literature searches. She also drafted sections of the clinical effectiveness report.

Ayman Sadek (https://orcid.org/0009-0000-6565-0790) conducted the reviews of previous economic evaluations of *CYP2C19* testing for clopidogrel resistance and previous models of secondary prevention of recurrent stroke, reviewed evidence for model inputs, contributed to model validation and drafted the cost-effectiveness review and model inputs sections of the report. He also drafted the cost-effectiveness section of the report.

Chris Cooper (https://orcid.org/0000-0003-0864-5607) designed and undertook the literature searches, acted as second reviewer for Objectives 4 and 5 (including review of company submissions), and worked on the review of cost-effectiveness. He drafted the sections of the report related to searching.

Hayley E Jones (https://orcid.org/0000-0002-4265-2854) provided statistical supervision for Objectives 1–4.

Lorraine Rowsell provided a patient perspective on the project and edited the plain language summary.

John Knight provided a patient perspective on the project and edited the plain language summary.

Andrew Mumford (https://orcid.org/0000-0002-5523-511X) provided clinical advice for the project, particularly on genetic testing.

Rachel Palmer (https://orcid.org/0009-0006-6253-3330) provided clinical advice for the project, particularly on genetic testing.

William Hollingworth (https://orcid.org/0000-0002-0840-6254) contributed to model conceptualisation and protocol development.

Nicky J Welton (https://orcid.org/0000-0003-2198-3205) provided oversight of the cost-effectiveness analysis, contributing to model conceptualisation, protocol development, review of previous models, identification of inputs to the model, model validation, interpretation and discussion of results of the cost-effectiveness analysis. She also drafted the cost-effectiveness section of the report.

Copyright © 2024 Carroll *et al*. This work was produced by Carroll *et al*. under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaptation in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

Penny Whiting (https://orcid.org/0000-0003-1138-5682) provided oversight of the clinical effectiveness sections of report. She drafted the clinical effectiveness sections of the protocol, led the survey of laboratories and contributed to the reviews of effectiveness (Objectives 1–3) and accuracy (Objectives 4–5). She also drafted sections of the clinical effectiveness report.

All authors were involved in commenting on the final report. Penny Whiting is the senior author and guarantor.

Acknowledgements

We would like to thank the following specialist Diagnostic Appraisal Committee (DAC) members for clinical advice relating to this project: Dr Dagan Lonsdale (St George's, University Of London), Prof Albert Ferro (Kings College London), Dr Daniel Burrage (Whittington Health NHS Trust), Dr Alexander Doney (University Of Dundee), Dr Dheeraj Kalladka (Imperial College Healthcare NHS Trust), Mr Paresh Parmar (London North West University Healthcare NHS Trust) and Dr Salim Elyas (Royal Devon University Healthcare NHS Foundation Trust).

We would also like to thank:

Professor Katherine Payne and Dr Stuart Wright (University of Manchester) for discussions on their health economic model of CY219Y testing.

Dr Cinzia Del Giovane (UniMore, Università degli Studi di Modena e Reggio Emilia) and Dr Irene Tramacere (Fondazione I.R.C.C.S. Istituto Neurologico Carlo Besta) for providing data from their Network Meta-Analysis of antiplatelets for secondary prevention in stroke/TIA patients.

Those that responded to our survey on behalf of each of the five regional genomic laboratory hubs (Central and South; East; North West; South East; and North East and Yorkshire) and the Scottish (NHS North Tayside), Welsh and Irish services.

Charlene Wisdom-Trew, Bristol TAG, for providing administrative support.

Data-sharing statement

All data extracted for the systematic review and the results of the risk of bias assessments are provided in full in the appendices to this report. The economic model can be obtained from the corresponding author and will be shared upon reasonable request for academic collaboration.

Ethics statement

The majority of the research included in this report is secondary research and as such did not require ethical approval. The survey of genomic laboratory hubs was shared with the Health Sciences Faculty Research Ethics Officers from the University of Bristol Research Ethics Committee to determine whether ethical approval was required. They determined that the survey constituted an audit of practice/service evaluation and so ethical review was not required.

Information governance statement

There were no personal data involved in the production of this report.

Disclosure of interests

Full disclosure of interests: Completed ICMJE forms for all authors, including all related interests, are available in the toolkit on the NIHR Journals Library report publication page at https://doi.org/10.3310/PWCB4016.

Primary conflicts of interest: Joe Carroll reports consulting fees from Wickenstones Ltd. Rachel Palmer reports UKCPA Genomics Committee Membership Lead. Nicky J. Welton reports honoraria from ABPI and payment from Takeda. All other authors have no interests to disclose.

Copyright © 2024 Carroll *et al*. This work was produced by Carroll *et al*. under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaptation in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

References

1. Bristol TAG. *Clopidogrel Genotype Testing After Ischaemic Stroke or Transient Ischaemic Attack (DAP 65): Final Protocol*. 2022. URL: www.nice.org.uk/guidance/gid-dg10054/documents/final-protocol (accessed August 2022).
2. The National Institute for Health and Care Excellence (NICE). Stroke and TIA: what causes stroke and TIA? 2022. URL: https://cks.nice.org.uk/topics/stroke-tia/background-information/causes/ (accessed July 2022).
3. Zerna C, Thomalla G, Campbell BCV, Rha JH, Hill MD. Current practice and future directions in the diagnosis and acute treatment of ischaemic stroke. *Lancet* 2018;**392**:1247–56.
4. The National Institute for Health and Care Excellence (NICE). *Stroke and Transient Ischaemic Attack in Over 16s: Diagnosis and Initial Management*. NG128; 2022. URL: www.nice.org.uk/guidance/ng128/chapter/Context (accessed July 2022).
5. Stroke Association. *Are You at Risk of Stroke?* URL: www.stroke.org.uk/what-is-stroke/are-you-at-risk-of-stroke (accessed July 2022).
6. The King's Fund. *The Health of People from Ethnic Minority Groups in England*. 2021. URL: www.kingsfund.org.uk/publications/health-people-ethnic-minority-groups-england (accessed 13 July 2022).
7. Boysen G, Truelsen T. Prevention of recurrent stroke. *Neurol Sci* 2000;**21**(2):67–72.
8. Hankey GJ. Impact of treatment of people with transient ischaemic attacks on stroke incidence and public health. *Cerebrovasc Dis* 1996;**6**(Suppl. 1): 26–33.
9. Coull AJ, Lovett JK, Rothwell PM. Population based study of early risk of stroke after transient ischaemic attack or minor stroke: implications for public education and organisation of services. *BMJ* 2004;**328**(7435):326.
10. The National Institute for Health and Care Excellence (NICE). *Clopidogrel and Modified-release Dipyridamole for the Prevention of Occlusive Vascular Events*. TA210; 2010. URL: www.nice.org.uk/guidance/ta210/chapter/1-guidance (accessed July 2022).
11. European Medicines Agency (EMA). *Plavix (Clopidogrel)*. URL: www.ema.europa.eu/en/medicines/human/EPAR/plavix (accessed July 2022).
12. Nguyen TA, Diodati JG, Pharand C. Resistance to clopidogrel: a review of the evidence. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2005;**45**(8):1157–64.
13. Gilard M, Arnaud B, Cornily JC, Le Gal G, Lacut K, Le Calvez G, *et al*. Influence of omeprazole on the antiplatelet action of clopidogrel associated with aspirin: the randomized, double-blind OCLA (Omeprazole CLopidogrel Aspirin) study. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2008;**51**(3):256–60.
14. Feher G, Koltai K, Alkonyi B, Papp E, Keszthelyi Z, Kesmarky G, *et al*. Clopidogrel resistance: role of body mass and concomitant medications. *Int J Cardiol* 2007;**120**(2):188–92.
15. Lee CR, Luzum JA, Sangkuhl K, Gammal RS, Sabatine MS, Stein CM, *et al*. Clinical Pharmacogenetics Implementation Consortium Guideline for *CYP2C19* Genotype and Clopidogrel Therapy: 2022 Update. *Clin Pharmacol Ther* 2022;**112**(5):959–67. https://doi.org/10.1002/cpt.2526
16. Botton MR, Whirl-Carrillo M, Del Tredici AL, Sangkuhl K, Cavallari LH, Agúndez JAG, *et al*. PharmVar GeneFocus: *CYP2C19*. *Clin Pharmacol Ther* 2021;**109**(2):352–66.

Copyright © 2024 Carroll *et al*. This work was produced by Carroll *et al*. under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaptation in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

17. Pan Y, Chen W, Xu Y, Yi X, Han Y, Yang Q, *et al*. Genetic polymorphisms and clopidogrel efficacy for acute ischemic stroke or transient ischemic attack: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Circulation* 2017;**135**(1):21–33.

18. National Institute of Health. *dbSNP Reference SNP*. URL: www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/snp/ (accessed February 2023).

19. PharmVar. *Pharmacogene Variation Consortium*. *CYP2C19*. URL: www.pharmvar.org/gene/CYP2C19 (accessed February 2023).

20. Medicines and Healthcare products Regulatory Agency. *Management and Use of IVD Point of Care Test Devices*. 2021. URL: https://assets.publishing.service.gov.uk/government/uploads/system/uploads/attachment_data/file/957967/Management_and_use_of_IVD_point_of_care_test_devices.pdf (accessed July 2022).

21. National Institute of Health and Care Excellence (NICE). *Genedrive MT RNR1 ID Kit for Detecting a Genetic Variant to Guide Antibiotic Use and Prevent Hearing Loss in Babies: Early Value Assessment*. GID-DG10057. 2023. URL: www.nice.org.uk/guidance/indevelopment/gid-dg10057 (accessed February 2023).

22. National Institute of Health and Care Excellence (NICE). *Clopidogrel Genotype Testing After Ischaemic Stroke (Provisional Title): Request for Information (Genomadix)*. 2022 (accessed July 2022).

23. Royal College of Physician. *National Clinical Guideline for Stroke*. 2016. www.strokeaudit.org/SupportFiles/Documents/Guidelines/2016-National-Clinical-Guideline-for-Stroke-5t-(1).aspx (accessed July 2022).

24. Royal College of Paediatrics and Child Health (RCPCH). *Stroke in Childhood: Clinical Guideline for Diagnosis, Management and Rehabilitation*. 2021. URL: www.rcpch.ac.uk/sites/default/files/2021-02/Stroke%20guideline%2008.04.19%20updated%202021.pdf (accessed January 2023).

25. Johnston SC, Rothwell PM, Nguyen-Huynh MN, Giles MF, Elkins JS, Bernstein AL, *et al*. Validation and refinement of scores to predict very early stroke risk after transient ischaemic attack. *Lancet* 2007;**369**(9558):283–92.

26. Dawson J, Merwick A, Webb A, Dennis M, Ferrari J, Fonseca AC, *et al*. European Stroke Organisation expedited recommendation for the use of short-term dual antiplatelet therapy early after minor stroke and high-risk TIA. *Eur Stroke J* 2021;**6**(2):CLXXXVII–CXCI.

27. Kleindorfer DO, Towfighi A, Chaturvedi S, Cockroft KM, Gutierrez J, Lombardi-Hill D, *et al*. 2021 Guideline for the prevention of stroke in patients with stroke and transient ischemic attack: a guideline from the American Heart Association/American Stroke Association. *Stroke* 2021;**52**(7):e364–467.

28. The National Institute for Health and Care Excellence (NICE). *Stroke and TIA: Scenario: Secondary Prevention Following Stroke and TIA*. 2022. URL: https://cks.nice.org.uk/topics/stroke-tia/management/secondary-prevention-following-stroke-tia/ (accessed July 2022).

29. The National Institute for Health and Care Excellence (NICE). *[ID2689] Ticagrelor for Preventing Stroke After Previous Ischaemic Stroke or High-risk Transient Ischaemic Attack*. URL: www.nice.org.uk/guidance/indevelopment/gid-ta10663 (accessed July 2022).

30. Centre for Reviews and Dissemination (CRD). *CRD's Guidance for Undertaking Reviews in Health Care. Centre for Reviews and Dissemination*. York: University of York; 2009. URL: www.york.ac.uk/media/crd/Systematic_Reviews.pdf (accessed May 2022).

31. Bossuyt PM, Deeks JJ, Leeflang MM, Takwoingi Y, Flemyng E. *Cochrane Handbook for Systematic Reviews of Diagnostic Test Accuracy*. Oxford: Cochrane; 2022.

32. The National Institute for Health and Care Excellence (NICE). *Developing NICE Guidelines: the Manual*. 2022. URL: www.nice.org.uk/process/pmg36/chapter/how-to-use-this-manual (accessed July 2022).
33. Page MJ, McKenzie JE, Bossuyt PM, Boutron I, Hoffmann TC, Mulrow CD, *et al*. The PRISMA 2020 statement: an updated guideline for reporting systematic reviews. *BMJ* 2021;**372**:n71.
34. Sharifabadi AD, McInnes MDF, Bossuyt PMM. PRISMA-DTA: an extension of PRISMA for reporting of diagnostic test accuracy systematic reviews. *Clin Chem* 2018;**64**(6):985–6.
35. Cooper C, Dawson S, Peters J, Varley-Campbell J, Cockcroft E, Hendon J, *et al*. Revisiting the need for a literature search narrative: a brief methodological note. *Res Synth Methods* 2018;**9**(3):361–5.
36. McGowan J, Sampson M, Salzwedel DM, Cogo E, Foerster V, Lefebvre C. PRESS peer review of electronic search strategies: 2015 guideline statement. *J Clin Epidemiol* 2016;**75**:40–6.
37. Sterne JAC, Savović J, Page MJ, Elbers RG, Blencowe NS, Boutron I, *et al*. RoB 2: a revised tool for assessing risk of bias in randomised trials. *British Medical Journal* 2019;**366**:l4898.
38. ROBINS-E Development Group. *Risk Of Bias In Non-randomized Studies – of Exposure (ROBINS-E)*. 2022. URL: www.riskofbias.info/welcome/robins-e-tool (accessed September 2022).
39. Whiting PF, Rutjes AW, Westwood ME, Mallett S, Deeks JJ, Reitsma JB, *et al*. QUADAS-2: a revised tool for the quality assessment of diagnostic accuracy studies. *Ann Intern Med* 2011;**155**(8):529–36.
40. Dias S, Ades AE, Welton NJ, Jansen JP, Sutton AJ. *Network Meta-analysis for Comparative Effectiveness Research*. New Jersey: Wiley; 2018.
41. Langan D, Higgins JPT, Jackson D, Bowden J, Veroniki AA, Kontopantelis E, *et al*. A comparison of heterogeneity variance estimators in simulated random-effects meta-analyses. *Res Synth Methods* 2019;**10**(1):83–98.
42. Egger M, Smith GD, Schneider M, Minder C. Bias in meta-analysis detected by a simple, graphical test. *BMJ* 1997;**315**(7109):629–34.
43. Sterne JAC, Sutton AJ, Ioannidis JPA, Terrin N, Jones DR, Lau J, *et al*. Recommendations for examining and interpreting funnel plot asymmetry in meta-analyses of randomised controlled trials. *BMJ* 2011;**343**:d4002.
44. Reitsma JB, Glas AS, Rutjes AW, Scholten RJ, Bossuyt PM, Zwinderman AH. Bivariate analysis of sensitivity and specificity produces informative summary measures in diagnostic reviews. *J Clin Epidemiol* 2005;**58**(10):982–90.
45. Chu H, Cole SR. Bivariate meta-analysis of sensitivity and specificity with sparse data: a generalized linear mixed model approach (author reply). *J Clin Epidemiol* 2006;**59**(12):1331–2.
46. Xia C, Zhang Z, He X, Liu J, Li X, Chang Q, *et al*. Correlation between *CYP2C19* gene polymorphism and individualized medication in patients with ischemic stroke. [Chinese]. *Chin J Clin Pharmacol Therapeut* 2021;**26**(3): 966–73.
47. Lan H, Ying T, Xi-Hua S, Yi L. Anti-platelet therapy in mild cerebral infarction patients on the basis of *CYP2C19* metabolizer status. *Cell Transplant* 2019;**28**(8):1039–44.
48. Han SW, Kim YJ, Ahn SH, Seo WK, Yu S, Oh SH, *et al*. Effects of triflusal and clopidogrel on the secondary prevention of stroke based on cytochrome P450 2C19 genotyping. *J Stroke* 2017;**19**(3):356–64.
49. Meschia JF, Walton RL, Farrugia LP, Ross OA, Ross OA, Elm JJ, *et al*. Efficacy of clopidogrel for prevention of stroke based on *CYP2C19* allele status in the POINT trial. *Stroke* 2020;**51**:2058–65.

Copyright © 2024 Carroll *et al*. This work was produced by Carroll *et al*. under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaptation in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

50. Wang Y, Meng X, Wang A, Xie X, Pan Y, Johnston SC, *et al*. Ticagrelor versus clopidogrel in *CYP2C19* loss-of-function carriers with stroke or TIA. *N Engl J Med* 2021;**385**(27):2520–30.

51. Wu H, Song H, Dou L, Gao B, Pan Y, Dong M, *et al*. Effectiveness and safety of high dose clopidogrel plus aspirin in ischemic stroke patients with the single *CYP2C19* loss-of-function allele: a randomized trial. *BMC Neurol* 2020;**20**(1):395.

52. Wang YL, Zhao XQ, Lin JX, Li H, Johnston SC, Lin Y, *et al*. Association between *CYP2C19* loss-of-function allele status and efficacy of clopidogrel for risk reduction among patients with minor stroke or transient ischemic attack. *JAMA* 2016;**316**(1):70–8.

53. Chen W, Lin Y, Meng X, Chen G, Wang Z, Wu J, *et al*. Ticagrelor plus aspirin versus clopidogrel plus aspirin for platelet reactivity in patients with minor stroke or transient ischaemic attack: open label, blinded endpoint, randomised controlled phase II trial. *BMJ* 2019;**365**:l2211.

54. Yi X, Lin J, Zhou J, Wang Y, Huang R, Wang C. The secondary prevention of stroke according to cytochrome P450 2C19 genotype in patients with acute large-artery atherosclerosis stroke. *Oncotarget* 2018;**9**(25):17725–34.

55. Díaz Villamarín X. *Polimorfismos CYP2C19 y abcb1 en el tratamiento antiagregante con clopidogrel en pacientes con enfermedad arterial periférica sometidos a angioplastia transluminal percutánea, ictus o accidente isquémico transitorio*. Granada, Spain: Universidad de Granada; 2018.

56. Fu H, Hu P, Ma C, Peng F, He Z. Association of clopidogrel high on-treatment reactivity with clinical outcomes and gene polymorphism in acute ischemic stroke patients: an observational study. *Medicine (Baltimore)* 2020;**99**(15):e19472.

57. Fukuma K, Yamagami H, Ihara M, Tanaka T, Miyata T, Miyata S, *et al*. P2Y12 reaction units and clinical outcomes in acute large artery atherosclerotic stroke: a multicenter prospective study. *J Atheroscler Thromb* 2022;**5**:39–55.

58. Hoh BL, Gong Y, McDonough CW, Waters MF, Royster AJ, Sheehan TO, *et al*. *CYP2C19* and CES1 polymorphisms and efficacy of clopidogrel and aspirin dual antiplatelet therapy in patients with symptomatic intracranial atherosclerotic disease. *J Neurosurg* 2016;**124**(6):1746–51.

59. Lin J, Mo Y, Cai D, Mao D, Fu H, Wei D. *CYP2C19* polymorphisms and clopidogrel efficacy in the secondary prevention of ischemic stroke: a retrospective observational study. *Ann Palliat Med* 2021;**10**(12):12171–80.

60. Liu G, Yang S, Chen S. The correlation between recurrent risk and *CYP2C19* gene polymorphisms in patients with ischemic stroke treated with clopidogrel for prevention. *Medicine (Baltimore)* 2020;**99**(11):e19143.

61. Lv H, Yang Z, Wu H, Liu M, Mao X, Liu X, *et al*. High on-treatment platelet reactivity as predictor of long-term clinical outcomes in stroke patients with antiplatelet agents. *Transl Stroke Res* 2022;**13**(3):391–8.

62. McDonough CW, McClure LA, Mitchell BD, Gong Y, Horenstein RB, Lewis JP, *et al*. *CYP2C19* metabolizer status and clopidogrel efficacy in the Secondary Prevention of Small Subcortical Strokes (SPS3) study. *J Am Heart Assoc* 2015;**4**(6):e001652.

63. Ni G, Liang C, Liu K, Cao Y, Zhang H, Tian X, *et al*. The effects of CES1A2 and *CYP2C19* polymorphisms on responsiveness to clopidogrel and clinical outcomes among Chinese patients with acute ischemic stroke. *Int J Clin Exp Med* 2017;**10**(2):3190–6.

64. Patel PD, Vimalathas P, Niu X, Shannon CN, Denny JC, Peterson JF, *et al*. *CYP2C19* loss-of-function is associated with increased risk of ischemic stroke after transient ischemic attack in intracranial atherosclerotic disease. *J Stroke Cerebrovasc Dis* 2021;**30**(2):105464.

65. Qiu LN, Sun Y, Wang L, Han RF, Xia XS, Liu J, *et al*. Influence of *CYP2C19* polymorphisms on platelet reactivity and clinical outcomes in ischemic stroke patients treated with clopidogrel. *Eur J Pharmacol* 2015;**747**:29–35.

66. Sen HM, Silan F, Silan C, Degirmenci Y, Kamaran OHI. Effects of *CYP2C19* and *P2y12* gene polymorphisms on clinical results of patients using clopidogrel after acute ischemic cerebrovascular disease. *Balkan J Med Genet* 2014;**17**(2):37–41.

67. Spokoyny I, Barazangi N, Jaramillo V, Rose J, Chen C, Wong C, *et al*. Reduced clopidogrel metabolism in a multiethnic population: prevalence and rates of recurrent cerebrovascular events. *J Stroke Cerebrovasc Dis* 2014;**23**(4):694–8.

68. Sun W, Li Y, Li J, Zhang Z, Zhu W, Liu W, *et al*. Variant recurrent risk among stroke patients with different *CYP2C19* phenotypes and treated with clopidogrel. *Platelets* 2015;**26**(6):558–62.

69. Tanaka T, Yamagami H, Ihara M, Miyata T, Miyata S, Hamasaki T, *et al*. Association of *CYP2C19* polymorphisms with clopidogrel reactivity and clinical outcomes in chronic ischemic stroke. *Circ J* 2019;**83**(6):1385–93.

70. Tomek A, Mat'oska V, Frydmanova A, Magerova H, Sramek M, Paulasova-Schwabova J, *et al*. Impact of *CYP2C19* polymorphisms on clinical outcomes and antiplatelet potency of clopidogrel in caucasian poststroke survivors. *Am J Ther* 2018;**25**(2):e202–12.

71. Tornio A, Flynn R, Morant S, Velten E, Palmer CNA, MacDonald TM, *et al*. Investigating real-world clopidogrel pharmacogenetics in stroke using a bioresource linked to electronic medical records. *Clin Ther* 2017;**39**(1): 281–86.

72. Wang Y, Cai H, Zhou G, Zhang Z, Liu X. Effect of *CYP2C19**2 and *3 on clinical outcome in ischemic stroke patients treated with clopidogrel. *J Neurol Sci* 2016;**369**:216–9.

73. Yi X, Wang Y, Lin J, Cheng W, Zhou Q, Wang C. Interaction of *CYP2C19*, P2Y12, and GPIIIa variants associates with efficacy of clopidogrel and adverse events on patients with ischemic stroke. *Clin Appl Thromb Hemost* 2017;**23**(7):761–8.

74. Zhang J, Sun H, Ming T, Liu X, Cong Y, Li F, *et al*. Association between platelet function and recurrent ischemic vascular events after TIA and minor stroke. *Int J Clin Pharmacol Ther* 2017;**55**(10):789–97.

75. Tornio A, Flynn R, Morant S, Velten E, Palmer CNA, MacDonald TM, *et al*. Investigating real-world clopidogrel pharmacogenetics in stroke using a bioresource linked to electronic medical records. *Clin Pharmacol Ther* 2018;**103**(2):281–6.

76. Baudhuin LM, Train LJ, Goodman SG, Lane GE, Lennon RJ, Mathew V, *et al*. Point of care *CYP2C19* genotyping after percutaneous coronary intervention. *Pharmacogenomics J* 2022;**22**:303–7.

77. Roberts JD, Wells GA, Le May MR, Labinaz M, Glover C, Froeschl M, *et al*. Point-of-care genetic testing for personalisation of antiplatelet treatment (RAPID GENE): a prospective, randomised, proof-of-concept trial. *Lancet* 2012;**379**(9827):1705–11.

78. Spartan Bioscience Inc. *Spartan Cube CYP2C19 Method Comparison Study*. NCT04473586. 2020. URL: https://ClinicalTrials.gov/show/NCT04473586 (accessed November 2022).

79. Spartan Bioscience Inc. *Spartan Cube CYP2C19 Inter Laboratory Reproducibilty Study*. NCT04473573. 2020. URL: https://ClinicalTrials.gov/show/NCT04473573 (accessed November 2022).

80. Choi JL, Kim BR, Woo KS, Kim KH, Kim JM, Kim MH, *et al*. The diagnostic utility of the point-of-care *CYP2C19* genotyping assay in patients with acute coronary syndrome dosing clopidogrel: comparison with platelet function test and SNP genotyping. *Ann Clin Lab Sci* 2016;**46**(5):489–94.

Copyright © 2024 Carroll *et al*. This work was produced by Carroll *et al*. under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaptation in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

81. Petrek M, Kocourkova L, Zizkova V, Nosek Z, Taborsky M, Petrkova J. Characterization of three *CYP2C19* gene variants by MassARRAY and point of care techniques: experience from a Czech Centre. *Arch Immunol Ther Exp (Warsz)* 2016;**64**(Suppl. 1):99–107.

82. So DYF, Wells GA, McPherson R, Labinaz M, Le May MR, Glover C, *et al*. A prospective randomized evaluation of a pharmacogenomic approach to antiplatelet therapy among patients with ST-elevation myocardial infarction: the RAPID STEMI study. *Pharmacogenomics J* 2016;**16**(1):71–8.

83. Wirth F, Zahra G, Xuereb RG, Barbara C, Fenech A, Azzopardi LM. Comparison of a rapid point-of-care and two laboratory-based *CYP2C19**2 genotyping assays for personalisation of antiplatelet therapy. *Int J Clin Pharm* 2016;**38**(2):414–20.

84. Spartan Bioscience Inc. *Method Comparison Study of the Spartan FRX CYP2C19 Genotyping System Against Bi-directional Sequencing.* NCT01718535. 2022. URL: https://ClinicalTrials.gov/show/NCT01718535 (accessed November 2022).

85. Petrkova J, Paskova L, Zizkova V, Nosek Z, Taborsky M, Petrek M. POCT for determination of basic pharmacogenetic profile for individualization of antiplatelet therapy: pilot study. *Eur Heart J* 2014;**1**.

86. Al-Rubaish AM, Al-Muhanna FA, Alshehri AM, Alsulaiman AA, Alabdulali MM, Alkhamis F, *et al*. Prevalence of *CYP2C19**2 carriers in Saudi ischemic stroke patients and the suitability of using genotyping to guide antiplatelet therapy in a university hospital setup. *Drug Metab Pers Ther* 2021;**37**(1):35–40.

87. Bergmeijer TO, Vos GJ, Claassens DM, Janssen PW, Harms R, der Heide RV, *et al*. Feasibility and implementation of *CYP2C19* genotyping in patients using antiplatelet therapy. *Pharmacogenomics* 2018;**19**(7):621–8.

88. Cavallari LH, Franchi F, Rollini F, Been L, Rivas A, Agarwal M, *et al*. Clinical implementation of rapid *CYP2C19* genotyping to guide antiplatelet therapy after percutaneous coronary intervention. *J Transl Med* 2018;**16**(1):92.

89. Davis BH, DeFrank G, Limdi NA, Harada S. Validation of the Spartan *RXCYP2C19* genotyping assay utilizing blood samples. *Clin Transl Sci* 2020;**13**(2):260–4.

90. Franchi F, Rollini F, Rivas J, Rivas A, Agarwal M, Briceno M, *et al*. Prasugrel versus ticagrelor in patients with *CYP2C19* loss-of-function genotypes results of a randomized pharmacodynamic study in a feasibility investigation of rapid genetic testing. *JACC Basic Transl Sci* 2020;**5**(5):419–28.

91. Gurbel PA, Bell R, Bliden K, Yazdani S, Taheri H, Akbari M, *et al*. Bedside testing of *CYP2C19* genotype to guide antiplatelet therapy: implementation in the catheterization laboratory. *Conference: 67th Annual Scientific Session of the American College of Cardiology and i2 Summit: Innovation in Intervention, ACC*, 2018;**71**(Suppl. 1).

92. Tomaniak M, Koltowski L, Kochman J, Huczek Z, Rdzanek A, Pietrasik A, *et al*. Can prasugrel decrease the extent of periprocedural myocardial injury during elective percutaneous coronary intervention? *Pol Arch Intern Med* 2017;**127**(11):730–40.

93. Zhou Y, Armstead AR, Coshatt GM, Limdi NA, Harada S. Comparison of two point-of-care *CYP2C19* genotyping assays for genotype-guided antiplatelet therapy. *Ann Clin Lab Sci* 2017;**47**(6):738–43.

94. McDermott JH, Ainsworth S, Wright S, Sen D, Miele G, Smith CJ, *et al*. Development of a point of care test for *CYP2C19* allowing genotype guided antiplatelet prescribing to prevent recurrent ischaemic strokes. *Eur J Hum Genet* 2020;**28**(Suppl. 1).

95. Baudhuin L, Train L, Goodman S, Lane G, Lennon R, Mathew V, *et al*. Validation and performance of point-of-care rapid *CYP2C19* genotyping in the Tailor-PCI multicenter international randomized clinical trial. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2021;**77**(18_Suppl. 1):27.

96. Bergmeijer TO, Janssen PWA, Schipper JC, Qaderdan K, Ishak M, Ruitenbeek RS, *et al*. *CYP2C19* genotype-guided antiplatelet therapy in ST-segment elevation myocardial infarction patients – rationale and design of the Patient Outcome after primary PCI (POPular) Genetics study. *Am Heart J* 2014;**168**(1):16–22.e1.

97. Koltowski L, Tomaniak M, Aradi D, Huczek Z, Filipiak KJ, Kochman J, *et al*. Optimal antiplatelet pharmacotherapy guided by bedSIDE genetic or functional testing in elective PCI patients: a pilot study: ONSIDE TEST pilot. *Cardiol J* 2017;**24**(3):284–92.

98. Koltowski L, Aradi D, Huczek Z, Tomaniak M, Sibbing D, Filipiak KJ, *et al*. Study design and rationale for optimal antiplatelet pharmacotherapy guided by bedside genetic or functional TESTing in elective percutaneous coronary intervention patients (ONSIDE TEST): a prospective, open-label, randomised parallel-group multicentre trial (NCT01930773). *Kardiol Pol* 2016;**74**(4):372–9.

99. Wirth F, Zahra G, Xuereb RG, Barbara C, Fenech A, Azzopardi LM. Comparison between a point-of-care and a laboratory-based *CYP2C19* genotyping assay for pharmacist-led personalisation of antiplatelet therapy. *Pharmacotherapy* 2015;**35**(11):282–3.

100. Zhou Y, Armstead AR, Coshatt GM, Brott BC, Sankaranarayanan A, Limdi NA, *et al*. Rapid *CYP2C19* genotype testing: comparison between spartan RX *CYP2C19* and verigene *CYP2C19*. *J Mol Diagn* 2015;**17**(6):738–43.

101. Office for National Statistics. *Ethnic Group, England and Wales: Census 2021*. 2021. URL: www.ons.gov.uk/peoplepopulationandcommunity/culturalidentity/ethnicity/bulletins/ethnicgroupenglandandwales/census2021#:~:text=the%20%22Asian%2C%20or%20Asian%20British,was%2081.0%25%20(45.8%20million) (accessed January 2023).

102. Drummond MF, Sculpher MJ, Torrance GW, O'Brien BJ, Stoddart GL. *Methods for the Economic Evaluation of Health Care Programmes*. 3rd edn. Oxford: Oxford University Press; 2005.

103. Wright SJ, McDermott J, Sen D, Smith C, Newman W, Payne K. *Development of a Point-of-care Genetic Test for Effective Treatment of Patients with Ischaemic Stroke and Transient Ischaemic Attacks: An Early Model-based Cost-effectiveness Analysis*. 2022. URL: https://wellcomeopenresearch.org/articles/8-183/v1 (accessed August 2022).

104. Micieli A, Singh N, Jahn B, Siebert U, Menon BK, Demchuk AM. Cost effectiveness of testing for *CYP2C19* loss-of-function carriers following transient ischemic attack/minor stroke: a Canadian perspective. *Int J Stroke* 2022;18(4):416–25.

105. Narasimhalu K, Ang YK, Tan DSY, De Silva DA, Tan KB. Cost effectiveness of genotype-guided antiplatelet therapy in Asian ischemic stroke patients: ticagrelor as an alternative to clopidogrel in patients with *CYP2C19* loss of function mutations. *Clin Drug Investig* 2020;**40**(11):1063–70.

106. Kremers F, Venema E, Cras T, Burke J, Roozenbeek B, Dippel D. Cost-effectiveness of *CYP2C19* genotype-guided dual antiplatelet therapy for acute minor ischemic stroke or TIA. *Int J Stroke* 2021;**16**(2 Suppl.).

107. The ACTIVE Writing Group on behalf of the ACTIVE Investigators. Clopidogrel plus aspirin versus oral anticoagulation for atrial fibrillation in the Atrial fibrillation Clopidogrel Trial with Irbesartan for prevention of Vascular Events (ACTIVE W): a randomised controlled trial. *Lancet* 2006;**367**(9526):1903–12.

108. Tengs TO, Wallace A. One thousand health-related quality-of-life estimates. *Med Care* 2000;**38**(6):583–637.

Copyright © 2024 Carroll *et al*. This work was produced by Carroll *et al*. under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaptation in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

109. Cai Z, Cai D, Wang R, Wang H, Yu Z, Gao F, *et al*. Cost-effectiveness of *CYP2C19* genotyping to guide antiplatelet therapy for acute minor stroke and high-risk transient ischemic attack. *Sci Rep* 2021;**11**(1):7383.

110. Halkes PH, Gray LJ, Bath PM, Diener HC, Guiraud-Chaumeil B, Yatsu FM, *et al*. Dipyridamole plus aspirin versus aspirin alone in secondary prevention after TIA or stroke: a meta-analysis by risk. *J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry* 2008;**79**(11):1218–23.

111. Ministry of Health of the People's Republic of China. *China Statistics Yearbook*. 2012. URL: https://data.cnki.net/ValueSearch/ (accessed November 2022).

112. Pan Y, Wang A, Liu G, Zhao X, Meng X, Zhao K, *et al*. Cost-effectiveness of clopidogrel-aspirin versus aspirin alone for acute transient ischemic attack and minor stroke. *J Am Heart Assoc* 2014;**3**(3):e000912.

113. Amarenco P, Albers GW, Denison H, Easton JD, Evans SR, Held P, *et al*. Efficacy and safety of ticagrelor versus aspirin in acute stroke or transient ischaemic attack of atherosclerotic origin: a subgroup analysis of SOCRATES, a randomised, double-blind, controlled trial. *Lancet Neurol* 2017;**16**(4):301–10.

114. National Registry of Diseases Office. *Singapore Stroke Registry Annual Report*. 2016. URL: www.nrdo.gov.sg/docs/librariesprovider3/Publications---Stroke/singapore-stroke-registry-annual-reprot-2016_upload_nrdo_website.pdf?sfvrsn=0 (accessed Novemeber 2022).

115. Goh LL, Lim CW, Sim WC, Toh LX, Leong, KP. Analysis of genetic variation in CYP450 genes for clinical implementation. *PLOS ONE* 2017;**12**(1):e0169233.

116. Guzauskas GF, Boudreau DM, Villa KF, Levine SR, Veenstra DL. The cost-effectiveness of primary stroke centers for acute stroke care. *Stroke* 2012;**43**(6):1617–23.

117. Samsa GP, Reutter RA, Parmigiani G, Ancukiewicz M, Abrahamse P, Lipscomb J, *et al*. Performing cost-effectiveness analysis by integrating randomized trial data with a comprehensive decision model: application to treatment of acute ischemic stroke. *J Clin Epidemiol* 1999;**52**(3):259–71.

118. Kremers F. *Cost-effectiveness of CYP2C19 Genotype-guided Dual Antiplatelet Therapy for Acute Minor Ischemic Stroke or TIA – Updated Abstract via Correspondence with Author*. 2022.

119. Greenhalgh J, Bagust A, Boland A, Martin Saborido C, Oyee J, Blundell M, *et al*. Clopidogrel and modified-release dipyridamole for the prevention of occlusive vascular events (review of Technology Appraisal No. 90): a systematic review and economic analysis. *Health Technol Assess* 2011;**15**(31):1–178.

120. Office for National Statistics. *Office for National Statistics. Population estimates for the UK, England and Wales, Scotland and Northern Ireland*. 2019. URL: www.ons.gov.uk/peoplepopulationandcommunity/populationandmigration/populationestimates/bulletins/annualmidyearpopulationestimates/mid2018 (accessed March 2022).

121. Zhou LW, Kraler L, de Havenon A, Lansberg MG. Cost-effectiveness of cilostazol added to aspirin or clopidogrel for secondary prevention after noncardioembolic stroke. *J Am Heart Assoc* 2022;**11**(11):e024992.

122. CAPRIE Steering Committee. A randomised, blinded, trial of clopidogrel versus aspirin in patients at risk of ischaemic events (CAPRIE). CAPRIE Steering Committee. *Lancet* 1996;**348**(9038):1329–39.

123. Baharoglu MI, Cordonnier C, Salman RA-S, de Gans K, Koopman MM, Brand A, *et al*. Platelet transfusion versus standard care after acute stroke due to spontaneous cerebral haemorrhage associated with antiplatelet therapy (PATCH): a randomised, open-label, phase 3 trial. *Lancet* 2016;**387**(10038):2605–13.

124. Cucchiara B, Elm J, Easton JD, Coutts SB, Willey JZ, Biros MH, *et al*. Disability after minor stroke and transient ischemic attack in the POINT trial. *Stroke* 2020;**51**(3):792–9.

125. Buskens E, Nederkoorn PJ, Buijs-Van Der Woude T, Mali WPTM, Kappelle LJ, Eikelboom BC, *et al*. Imaging of carotid arteries in symptomatic patients: cost-effectiveness of diagnostic strategies. *Radiology* 2004;**233**(1):101–12.

126. Ali M, MacIsaac R, Quinn TJ, Bath PM, Veenstra DL, Xu Y, *et al*. Dependency and health utilities in stroke: data to inform cost-effectiveness analyses. *Eur Stroke J* 2016;**2**(1):70–6.

127. Diener H-C, Sacco RL, Yusuf S, Cotton D, Ôunpuu S, Lawton WA, *et al*. Effects of aspirin plus extended-release dipyridamole versus clopidogrel and telmisartan on disability and cognitive function after recurrent stroke in patients with ischaemic stroke in the Prevention Regimen for Effectively Avoiding Second Strokes (PRoFESS) trial: a double-blind, active and placebo-controlled study. *Lancet Neurol* 2008;**7**(10):875–84.

128. Halkes PH, van Gijn J, Kappelle LJ, Koudstaal PJ, Algra A. Aspirin plus dipyridamole versus aspirin alone after cerebral ischaemia of arterial origin (ESPRIT): randomised controlled trial. *Lancet* 2006;**367**(9523):1665–73.

129. Diener HC, Cunha L, Forbes C, Sivenius J, Smets P, Lowenthal A. European Stroke Prevention Study. 2. Dipyridamole and acetylsalicylic acid in the secondary prevention of stroke. *J Neurol Sci* 1996;**143**(1–2):1–13.

130. Boehringer Ingelheim. *Submission to NICE to Support the Review of Health Technology Appraisal 90: Clopidogrel and Modified-release Dipyridamole and Aspirin for the Prevention of Occlusive Vascular Events*. Bracknell: Boehringer Ingelheim; 2009.

131. Sanofi-aventis and Bristol-Myers Squibb. *The Use of Clopidogrel Hydrogen Sulphate (Plavix) in Patients with Atherosclerotic Disease: Manufacturer Submission*. Montreal, QC: Bristol-Myers Squibb; 2009.

132. Youman P, Wilson K, Harraf F, Kalra L. The economic burden of stroke in the United Kingdom. *PharmacoEcon* 2003;**21**(Suppl. 1):43–50.

133. Clarke P, Gray A, Legood R, Briggs A, Holman R. The impact of diabetes-related complications on healthcare costs: results from the United Kingdom Prospective Diabetes Study (UKPDS Study No. 65). *Diabet Med* 2003;**20**(6):442–50.

134. Schleinitz MD, Weiss JP, Owens DK. Clopidogrel versus aspirin for secondary prophylaxis of vascular events: a cost-effectiveness analysis. *Am J Med* 2004;**116**(12):797–806.

135. O'Brien CL, Gage BF. Costs and effectiveness of ximelagatran for stroke prophylaxis in chronic atrial fibrillation. *JAMA* 2005;**293**(6):699–706.

136. Jansen JP, Pellissier J, Choy EH, Ostor A, Nash JT, Bacon P, *et al*. Economic evaluation of etoricoxib versus non-selective NSAIDs in the treatment of ankylosing spondylitis in the UK. *Curr Med Res Opin* 2007;**23**(12):3069–78.

137. Quinn RR, Naimark DM, Oliver MJ, Bayoumi AM. Should hemodialysis patients with atrial fibrillation undergo systemic anticoagulation? A cost–utility analysis. *Am J Kidney Dis* 2007;**50**(3):421–32.

138. Malinina D, Zema C, Sander S, Serebruany V. Cost–effectiveness of antiplatelet therapy for secondary stroke prevention. *Expert Rev Pharmacoecon Outcomes Res* 2007;**7**(4):357–63.

139. Johnson ES, Lanes SF, Wentworth CE 3rd, Satterfield MH, Abebe BL, Dicker LW. A metaregression analysis of the dose – response effect of aspirin on stroke. *Arch Intern Med* 1999;**159**(11):1248–53.

Copyright © 2024 Carroll *et al*. This work was produced by Carroll *et al*. under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaptation in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

140. Rosamond WD, Folsom AR, Chambless LE, Wang CH, McGovern PG, Howard G, *et al*. Stroke incidence and survival among middle-aged adults: 9-year follow-up of the Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities (ARIC) cohort. *Stroke* 1999;**30**(4):736–43.

141. Burn J, Dennis M, Bamford J, Sandercock P, Wade D, Warlow C. Long-term risk of recurrent stroke after a first-ever stroke. the Oxfordshire Community Stroke Project. *Stroke* 1994;**25**(2):333–7.

142. Samsa GP, Bian J, Lipscomb J, Matchar DB. Epidemiology of recurrent cerebral infarction: a medicare claims-based comparison of first and recurrent strokes on 2-year survival and cost. *Stroke* 1999;**30**(2):338–49.

143. Jones L, Griffin S, Palmer S, Main C, Orton V, Sculpher M, *et al*. Clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of clopidogrel and modified-release dipyridamole in the secondary prevention of occlusive vascular events: a systematic review and economic evaluation. *Health Technol Assess* 2004;**8**(38):iii–iv.

144. Wolfe CD, Rudd AG, Howard R, Coshall C, Stewart J, Lawrence E, *et al*. Incidence and case fatality rates of stroke subtypes in a multiethnic population: the South London Stroke Register. *J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry* 2002;**72**(2):211–6.

145. Antithrombotic Trialists' Collaboration. Collaborative meta-analysis of randomised trials of antiplatelet therapy for prevention of death, myocardial infarction, and stroke in high risk patients. *BMJ* 2002;**324**(7329):71–86.

146. Sandercock P, Berge E, Dennis M, Forbes J, Hand P, Kwan J, *et al*. A systematic review of the effectiveness, cost-effectiveness and barriers to implementation of thrombolytic and neuroprotective therapy for acute ischaemic stroke in the NHS. *Health Technol Assess* 2002;**6**(26):1–112.

147. PharmGKB. *Gene-specific Information Tables for CYP2C19*. URL: www.pharmgkb.org/page/cyp2c19RefMaterials (accessed July 2022).

148. Amin AM, Sheau Chin L, Teh CH, Mostafa H, Mohamed Noor DA, Abdul Kader M, *et al*. Pharmacometabolomics analysis of plasma to phenotype clopidogrel high on treatment platelets reactivity in coronary artery disease patients. *Eur J Pharm Sci* 2018;**117**:351–361.

149. Pilling LC, Turkmen D, Fullalove H, Atkins JL, Delgado J, Kuo CL, *et al*. Analysis of *CYP2C19* genetic variants with ischaemic events in UK patients prescribed clopidogrel in primary care: a retrospective cohort study. *BMJ Open* 2021;**11**(12):e053905.

150. Ionova Y, Ashenhurst J, Zhan J, Nhan H, Kosinski C, Tamraz B, *et al*. *CYP2C19* allele frequencies in over 2.2 million direct-to-consumer genetics research participants and the potential implication for prescriptions in a large health system. *Clin Transl Sci* 2020;**13**(6):1298–306.

151. Mohan KM, Crichton SL, Grieve AP, Rudd AG, Wolfe CDA, Heuschmann PU. Frequency and predictors for the risk of stroke recurrence up to 10 years after stroke: the South London Stroke Register. *J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry* 2009;**80**(9):1012–8.

152. Sentinel Stroke National Audit Programme (SSNAP). *SSNAP Annual Portfolio for April 2021–March 2022 Admissions and Discharges*. 2021. URL: www.strokeaudit.org/results/Clinical-audit/National-Results.aspx (accessed November 2022).

153. National Guideline Centre & SSNAP. *Sentinel Stroke National Audit Program. Cost and Cost-effectiveness Analysis*. 2016. URL: www.strokeaudit.org/SupportFiles/Documents/Health-Economics/Health-economic-report-2016.aspx (accessed December 2022).

154. Lioutas V-A, Ivan CS, Himali JJ, Aparicio HJ, Leveille T, Romero JR, *et al*. Incidence of transient ischemic attack and association with long-term risk of stroke. *J AMA* 2021;**325**(4):373–81.

155. Office for National Statistics. *National Life Tables – Life Expectancy in the UK: 2018 to 2020*. 2021. URL: www.ons.gov.uk/releases/nationallifetableslifeexpectancyintheuk2018to2020 (accessed January 2022).

156. Greving JP, Diener HC, Reitsma JB, Bath PM, Csiba L, Hacke W, *et al*. Antiplatelet therapy after noncardioembolic stroke. *Stroke* 2019;**50**(7):1812–8.

157. Del Giovane C, Boncoraglio GB, Bertu L, Banzi R, Tramacere I. Antiplatelet drugs for secondary prevention in patients with ischemic stroke or transient ischemic attack: a systematic review and network meta-analysis. *BMC Neurol* 2021;**21**(1):319.

158. Sacco RL, Diener HC, Yusuf S, Cotton D, Ounpuu S, Lawton WA, *et al*. Aspirin and extended-release dipyridamole versus clopidogrel for recurrent stroke. *N Engl J Med* 2008;**359**(12):1238–51.

159. Swen JJ, van der Wouden CH, Manson LEN, Abdullah-Koolmees H, Blagec K, Blagus T, *et al*. A 12-gene pharmacogenetic panel to prevent adverse drug reactions: an open-label, multicentre, controlled, cluster-randomised crossover implementation study. *Lancet* 2023;**401**(10374):347–56.

160. Narasimhalu K, Ang YK, Tan D, De Silva D, Tan K. Cost effectiveness of *CYP2C19* genetic testing in guiding antiplatelet choice in patients with ischemic stroke – an Asian perspective. *Int J Stroke* 2020;**15**(1 Suppl.).

161. Haacke C, Althaus A, Spottke A, Siebert U, Back T, Dodel R. Long-term outcome after stroke: evaluating health-related quality of life using utility measurement. *Stroke* 2006;**37**(1):2218–9.

162. Rivero-Arias O, Ouellet M, Gray A, Wolstenholme J, Rothwell PM, Luengo-Fernandez R. Mapping the modified Rankin Scale (mRS) measurement into the generic EuroQol (EQ-5D) health outcome. *Med Decis Making* 2010;**30**(3):341–54.

163. Whynes DK, Sprigg N, Selby J, Berge E, Bath PM. Testing for differential item functioning within the EQ-5D. *Med Decis Making* 2012;**33**(2): 252–60.

164. Wang YL, Pan YS, Zhao XQ, Wang D, Johnston SC, Liu LP, *et al*. Recurrent stroke was associated with poor quality of life in patients with transient ischemic attack or minor stroke: finding from the CHANCE trial. *CNS Neurosci Ther* 2014;**20**(12):1029–35.

165. Wang X, Moullaali TJ, Li Q, Berge E, Robinson TG, Lindley R, *et al*. Utility-weighted modified Rankin Scale scores for the assessment of stroke outcome: pooled analysis of 20,000+ patients. *Stroke* 2020;**51**(8):2411–7.

166. Patchwood E, Woodward-Nutt K, Rhodes SA, Batistatou E, Camacho E, Knowles S, *et al*. Organising Support for Carers of Stroke Survivors (OSCARSS): a cluster randomised controlled trial with economic evaluation. *BMJ Open* 2021;**11**(1):e038777.

167. Forster A, Dickerson J, Young J, Patel A, Kalra L, Nixon J, editors. *A Cluster Randomised Controlled Trial and Economic Evaluation of a Structured Training Programme for Caregivers of Inpatients After Stroke: The TRACS Trial*. Southampton: NIHR Journals Library; 2013.

168. NHS Employers. *Hourly Pay Scales 2021/22*. 2021. URL: www.nhsemployers.org/articles/hourly-pay-scales-202122 (accessed January 2023).

169. Xu Z, Li Y, Dai S, Liu J, Pan J, Jiang Y. Comparison between MassARRAY and pyrosequencing for *CYP2C19* and *ABCB1* gene variants of clopidogrel efficiency genotyping. *Mol Membr Biol* 2019;**35**(1):1–8.

170. Svidnicki MCCC, Silva-Costa SM, Ramos PZ, dos Santos NZP, Martins FTA, Castilho AM, *et al*. Screening of genetic alterations related to non-syndromic hearing loss using MassARRAY iPLEX® technology. *BMC Med Genet* 2015;**16**:85.

Copyright © 2024 Carroll *et al*. This work was produced by Carroll *et al*. under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaptation in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

171. Le Hellard S, Ballereau SJ, Visscher PM, Torrance HS, Pinson J, Morris SW, *et al*. SNP genotyping on pooled DNAs: comparison of genotyping technologies and a semi automated method for data storage and analysis. *Nucleic Acids Res* 2002;**30**(15):e74.

172. Büyükkaramikli NC, Rutten-van Mölken MPMH, Severens JL, Al M. TECH-VER: a verification checklist to reduce errors in models and improve their credibility. *Pharmacoeconomics* 2019;**37**(11):1391–408.

173. Public Health England. *Briefing Document: First Incidence of Stroke. Estimates for England 2007 to 2016*. 2018. URL: https://assets.publishing.service.gov.uk/government/uploads/system/uploads/attachment_data/file/678444/Stroke_incidence_briefing_document_2018.pdf (accessed January 2023).

174. National Institute of Health and Care Excellence (NICE). *Clopidogrel Genotype Testing After Ischaemic Stroke (Provisional Title) Draft Scope*. 2022 (accessed July 2022).

175. Dahabreh IJ, Moorthy D, Lamont LJ, Chen ML, Kent DM, Joseph L. *Testing of CYP2C19 Variants and Platelet Reactivity for Guiding Antiplatelet Treatment*. Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality (AHRQ); 2013. URL: www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/NBK236984/ (accessed July 2022).

176. McDermott JH, Leach M, Sen D, Smith CJ, Newman WG, Bath PM. The role of *CYP2C19* genotyping to guide antiplatelet therapy following ischemic stroke or transient ischemic attack. *Expert Rev Clin Pharmacol* 2022;**15**(1):811–25.

177. National Institute for Health and Care Excellence (NICE). *Spartan RX Point-of-care CYP2C19 Test to Guide Treatment in Acute Coronary Syndrome*. 2020. URL: www.nice.org.uk/advice/mib223. (accessed January 2023).

178. Whiting PF, Rutjes AWS, Westwood ME, Mallett S. A systematic review classifies sources of bias and variation in diagnostic test accuracy studies. *J Clin Epidemiol* 2013;**66**(10):1093–104.

179. Royal College of Physicians, British Pharmacological Society joint working party. *Personalised Prescribing: Using Pharmacogenomics to Improve Paqtient Outcomes*. 2022. URL: www.bps.ac.uk/getmedia/b43a3dca-1bbf-4bff-9379-20bef9349a8c/Personalised-prescribing-full-report.pdf.aspx (accessed February 2023).

180. NHS East Genomics. *PROGRESS Programme – Pharmacogenomics Roll Out and Gauging Response to Service*. URL: www.eastgenomics.nhs.uk/about-us/genomic-medicine-service-alliance/Transformation_Projects/progress-programme-pharmacogenomics-roll-out-and-gauging-response-to-service/ (accessed February 2023).

181. Wang Y, Lin Y, Meng X, Chen W, Chen G, Wang Z, *et al*. Effect of ticagrelor with clopidogrel on high on-treatment platelet reactivity in acute stroke or transient ischemic attack (PRINCE) trial: rationale and design. *Int J Stroke* 2017;**12**(3):321–5.

182. Zhou M, Chen W, Pan Y, Lin Y, Meng X, Zhao X, *et al*. Antiplatelet effect of ticagrelor with aspirin in acute minor stroke and transient ischemic attack stratified by *CYP2C19* metabolizer status: subgroup analysis of the PRINCE trial. *Aging (Albany, NY)* 2020;**13**(3):3994–4006.

183. Gangnam Severance Hospital. *Comparison of Triflusal and Clopidogrel in Secondary Prevention of Stroke Based on the Genotyping*. NCT01174693. 2015. URL: https://ClinicalTrials.gov/show/NCT01174693 (accessed September 2022).

184. Han SW, Kim YJ, Ahn SH, Seo WK, Yu S, Oh SH, *et al*. Protocol for the comparison of triflusal and clopidogrel in secondary prevention of stroke based on cytochrome P450 2C19 genotyping (MASETRO study): a multicenter, randomized, open-label, parallel-group trial. *Int J Stroke* 2016;**11**(4):485–91.

185. Han SW, Park JH. Prevalence of *CYP2C19* alleles in the maestro study participants. *Eur Stroke J* 2017;**2**(Suppl. 1).

186. Han SW, Park JH, Cheon KY, Lee KY. Verifynow P2Y12 assay with regard to cytochrome P450 2C19 polymorphisms and stroke recurrence. *Stroke Conference: American Heart Association/American Stroke Association 2018 International Stroke Conference and State-of-the-science Stroke Nursing Symposium, United States*, 2018;**49**(Suppl. 1).

187. Lee KY, Han SW, Kim YJ, Ahn SH, Seo WK, Yu S, *et al*. Effects of triflusal and clopidogrel in secondary prevention of stroke based on cytochrome P450 2C19 genotyping. *Stroke* 2017;**48**(Suppl. 1).

188. Wang Y, Johnston C, Bath PM, Meng X, Jing J, Xie X, *et al*. Clopidogrel with aspirin in high-risk patients with acute non-disabling cerebrovascular events II (CHANCE-2): rationale and design of a multicentre randomised trial. *Stroke Vasc Neurol* 2021;**6**(2):280–5.

189. Pan Y, Meng X, Jin A, Johnston SC, Li H, Bath PM, *et al*. Time course for benefit and risk with ticagrelor and aspirin in individuals with acute ischemic stroke or transient ischemic attack who carry *CYP2C19* loss-of-function alleles: a secondary analysis of the CHANCE-2 randomized clinical trial. *JAMA Neurol* 2022;**79**(8):739–45.

190. Joundi RA. In patients with stroke or TIA and *CYP2C19* loss-of-function alleles, ticagrelor vs. clopidogrel reduced 90-d stroke. *Ann Intern Med* 2022;**175**(3):JC30.

191. Wang A, Meng X, Tian X, Johnston SC, Li H, Bath PM, *et al*. Bleeding risk of dual antiplatelet therapy after minor stroke or transient ischemic attack. *Ann Neurol* 2022;**91**(3):380–8.

192. Beijing Tiantan Hospital. *Clopidogrel With Aspirin in High-risk Patients With Acute Non-disabling Cerebrovascular Events II*. NCT04078737. 2021. URL: https://ClinicalTrials.gov/show/NCT04078737 (accessed September 2022).

193. Xu J, Wang A, Wangqin R, Mo J, Chen Z, Dai L, *et al*. Efficacy of clopidogrel for stroke depends on *CYP2C19* genotype and risk profile. *Ann Neurol* 2019;**86**(3):419–26.

194. Pan Y, Wangqin R, Li H, Meng X, Johnston SC, Simon T, *et al*. *F2R* polymorphisms and clopidogrel efficacy and safety in patients with minor stroke or TIA. *Neurology* 2021;**96**(1):e1–9.

195. Wu Y, Zhou Y, Pan Y, Zhao X, Liu L, Wang D, *et al*. Impact of *CYP2C19* polymorphism in prognosis of minor stroke or TIA patients with declined eGFR on dual antiplatelet therapy: CHANCE substudy. *Pharmacogenomics J* 2018;**18**(6):713–20.

196. Davila-Fajardo CL, Diaz-Villamarin X, Blanquez-Martinez D, Caballero-Romero A, Antunez-Rodriguez A, Perez-Campos M, *et al*. Implementing *CYP2C19* genotyping in our daily clinical practice. *Int J Clin Pharm* 2018;**40**(1):256–7.

197. Diaz-Villamarin X, Davila-Fajardo CL, Blanquez-Martinez D, Fernandez-Gomez E, Antunez-Rodriguez A, Raquel AS. *CYP2C19* SNP's influence on clopidogrel response in cerebrovascular disease patients: final results. *Eur J Hosp Pharm* 2019;**26**(Suppl. 1).

198. Fukuma K, Yamagami H, Kamiyama K, Enomoto Y, Furui E, Manabe Y, *et al*. Association between *CYP2C19* genetic polymorphisms and clinical outcome in acute atherothrombotic stroke: a sub-analysis of the praise study. *Eur Stroke J* 2017;**2**(Suppl. 1):98–476.

199. Han Y, Lv H, Wu H, Liu M, Liu Q, Huo Y, *et al*. The value of platelet reactivity and genetic polymorphism in predicting long-term clinical outcomes in stroke patients. *Circ Res* 2019;**125**(12):e99–111.

200. Simpkins AN, McDonough CW, McClure LA, Mitchell BD, Shuldiner AR, Benavente OR, *et al*. Secondary stroke prevention with aspirin and clopidogrel in *CYP2C19**17 carriers increases risk of major non-CNS bleeding. *Stroke Conference: American Heart Association/American StrokeAssociation*, 2019;**50**(Suppl. 1).

Copyright © 2024 Carroll *et al*. This work was produced by Carroll *et al*. under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaptation in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

201. Spokoyny I, Barazangi N, Jaramillo V, Rose J, Chen C, Wong C, *et al*. Reduced CYP219 clopidogrel metabolism in a multiethnic population: prevalance and associated rates of recurrent cerebrovascular events. Neurology Conference: 65th American Academy of Neurology Annual Meeting, San Diego, CA, United States Conference Publication, 2013;**80**(1).

202. National Cerebral and Cardiovascular Center. *The Influence of CYP2C19 Polymorphism and Clinical Outcomes in Stroke Patients.* NCT02711410. 2016. URL: https://ClinicalTrials.gov/show/NCT02711410 (accessed September 2022).

203. Doney A, Palmer C, Morant S, Flynn R, MacDonald T. Impact of *CYP2C19* genotype in ischaemic stroke patients treated with clopidogrel. *Int J Stroke* 2015;**5**:1608–20.

204. Wang J, Han M, Kuang J, Tu J, Starcevich K, Gao P, *et al*. Personalized antiplatelet therapy based on clopidogrel/aspirin resistance tests in acute ischemic stroke and transient ischemic attack: study protocol of a multi-center, single-blinded and randomized controlled trial. *Contemp Clin Trials* 2021;**108**:106507.

205. Gangnam Severance Hospital. *Clopidogrel Preventive Effect Based on CYP2C19 Genotype in Ischemic Stroke*. NCT04072705. 2022. URL: https://ClinicalTrials.gov/show/NCT04072705 (accessed September 2022).

206. Zhang XG, Zhu XQ, Xue J, Li ZZ, Jiang HY, Hu L, *et al*. Personalised antiplatelet therapy based on pharmacogenomics in acute ischaemic minor stroke and transient ischaemic attack: study protocol for a randomised controlled trial. *BMJ Open* 2019;**9**(5):e028595.

Appendix 1 Literature search strategies

Effectiveness and accuracy searches

We used two searches: one for Objectives 1–3 and a separate search for Objectives 4 and 5. The searches were not limited by study design, date of publication, or language. This allowed us to use these searches to identify studies for our review of cost-effectiveness.

Objectives 1, 2 and 3

Resource	*N*
MEDLINE	1330
EMBASE	2334
CENTRAL	379
CINAHL	82
CTG	115
ICTRP	45
ECONLit	2
HTA Library	3
NHS EED	4
Tufts CEA Register	44
Total	4328
- Duplicates	- 1414
To screen	2914

Database: MEDLINE (MEDALL)
Host: Ovid

Data parameters: 1946 to present

Date of search: 10 August 2022

#	Searches	Results
1	Clopidogrel/	9894
2	(clopidogrel* or clopidogrelum or M-clopidogrel or Nra-clopidogrel or grepid or iscover or duoplavin* or plavi* or Plavix* or zyllt* or “R 130964” or “R-130964” or R130964 or “SR 25990” or “SR-25990” or SR25990 or A74586SNO7 or “113665-84-2”).ti,ab,kw,rn,tn,dq,dy,cn.	13,992
3	1 or 2	15,893
4	Cytochrome P-450 *CYP2C19*/	3314
5	(*CYP2C19** or cypiic19* or “Cytochrome P-450”).ti,ab,kw,kf.	20,356
6	4 or 5	20,904
7	3 and 6	1330

Copyright © 2024 Carroll *et al.* This work was produced by Carroll *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaptation in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

Search narrative

Lines 1–2: search for Clopidogrel. Line 1 focuses on the controlled indexing term for Clopidogrel. The/ indicates that this is a controlled indexing term. The free-text terms search in the following fields: ti = title; ab = abstract; kw = author keyword; kf = key field; and; ot = original title. The structure in line 2 is the prevailing name of the intervention (clopidogrel), followed by alternate brand names or synonyms (e.g. duoplavin, plavix, zyllt) anatomical therapeutic chemical (ATC) codes or UNII code (A74586SNO7), and the Chemical Abstracts Service (CAS) registry number ("113665-84-2").

Lines 4–5: search for *CYP2C19* Genotype. We have truncated *CYP2C19* (using the * marker) to identify *CYP2C19**2, *CYP2C19**3, and CYP2C9*17, and other alleles.

Line 7 combines the search: Line 3 – terms for Clopidogrel AND Line 6 – terms for *CYP2C19*

Database: EMBASE

Host: Ovid

Data parameters: 1974 to 9 August 2022

Date of search: 10 August 2022

#	Searches	Results
1	*clopidogrel/	12,222
2	(clopidogrel* or clopidogrelum or M-clopidogrel or Nra-clopidogrel or grepid or iscover or duoplavin* or plavi* or Plavix* or zyllt* or "R 130964" or "R-130964" or R130964 or "SR 25990" or "SR-25990" or SR25990 or A74586SNO7 or "113665-84-2").ti,ab,kw,rn,tn,dq,dy,cn.	71,596
3	1 or 2	71,596
4	*cytochrome P450 2C19/	2197
5	(*CYP2C19** or cypiic19* or "Cytochrome P-450").ti,ab,kw,kf.	25,516
6	4 or 5	25,632
7	3 and 6	2324

Database: CENTRAL

Host: Wiley interface

Data parameters: Issue 7 of 12, July 2022

Date of search: 10 August 2022

ID	Query	Results
#1	[mh ^Clopidogrel]	2166
#2	(clopidogrel* or clopidogrelum or M-clopidogrel or Nra-clopidogrel or grepid or iscover or duoplavin* or plavi* or Plavix* or zyllt* or "R 130964" or "R-130964" or R130964 or "SR 25990" or "SR-25990" or SR25990 or A74586SNO7 or "113665-84-2"):ti,ab,kw	5907
#3	#1 or #2	5907
#4	MeSH descriptor: [Cytochrome P-450 *CYP2C19*] this term only	362
#5	(*CYP2C19** or cypiic19* or "Cytochrome P-450"):ti,ab,kw	362
#6	#4 or #5	2496
#7	#3 AND #6	379

Database: CINAHL

Host: Ovid

Data parameters: 1981 to present

Date of search: 10 August 2022

#	Query	Results
S1	TI ((clopidogrel* or clopidogrelum or M-clopidogrel or Nra-clopidogrel or grepid or iscover or duoplavin* or plavi* or Plavix* or zyllt* or "R 130964" or "R-130964" or R130964 or "SR 25990" or "SR-25990" or SR25990 or A74586SNO7 or "113665-84-2")) OR AB ((clopidogrel* or clopidogrelum or M-clopidogrel or Nra-clopidogrel or grepid or iscover or duoplavin* or plavi* or Plavix* or zyllt* or "R 130964" or "R-130964" or R130964 or "SR 25990" or "SR-25990" or SR25990 or A74586SNO7 or "113665-84-2"))	4401
S2	TI ((*CYP2C19** or cypiic19* or "Cytochrome P-450")) OR AB ((*CYP2C19** or cypiic19* or "Cytochrome P-450"))	1092
S3	S1 AND S2	273
S4	S1 AND S2	82

Note
Studies indexed in MEDLINE were removed at S4 using the server-side de-duplication feature.

Database: ClinicalTrials.gov

Host: www.clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/results/refine?show_xprt=Y

Date of search: 10 August 2022

115 Studies found for: (clopidogrel OR clopidogrelum OR M-clopidogrel OR Nra-clopidogrel OR grepid OR iscover OR duoplavin OR plavi OR Plavix OR zyllt OR EXPAND[Concept] "R 130964" OR EXPAND[Concept] "R-130964" OR R130964 OR EXPAND[Concept] "SR 25990" OR EXPAND[Concept] "SR-25990" OR SR25990 OR A74586SNO7 OR EXPAND[Concept] "113665-84-2") AND (*CYP2C19* OR cypiic19 OR EXPAND[Concept] "Cytochrome P-450")

Database: WHO ICTRP

Host: https://trialsearch.who.int/Default.aspx

Date of search: 10 August 2022

(clopidogrel OR clopidogrelum OR M-clopidogrel OR Nra-clopidogrel OR grepid OR iscover OR duoplavin OR plavi OR Plavix OR zyllt OR "R 130964" OR "R-130964" OR R130964 OR "SR 25990" OR "SR-25990" OR SR25990 OR A74586SNO7 OR "113665-84-2") AND (*CYP2C19* OR cypiic19 OR "Cytochrome P-450")

Copyright © 2024 Carroll *et al.* This work was produced by Carroll *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaptation in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

Database: ECONLit
Host: EBSCOhost

Data parameters: 1886 to present

Date of search: 10 August 2022

#	Query	Results
S1	TI ((clopidogrel* or clopidogrelum or M-clopidogrel or Nra-clopidogrel or grepid or iscover or duoplavin* or plavi* or Plavix* or zyllt* or "R 130964" or "R-130964" or R130964 or "SR 25990" or "SR-25990" or SR25990 or A74586SNO7 or "113665-84-2")) OR AB ((clopidogrel* or clopidogrelum or M-clopidogrel or Nra-clopidogrel or grepid or iscover or duoplavin* or plavi* or Plavix* or zyllt* or "R 130964" or "R-130964" or R130964 or "SR 25990" or "SR-25990" or SR25990 or A74586SNO7 or "113665-84-2"))	8
S2	TI ((*CYP2C19** or cypiic19* or "Cytochrome P-450")) OR AB ((*CYP2C19** or cypiic19* or "Cytochrome P-450"))	2
S3	S1 AND S2	2

Database: HTA Library
Host: www.crd.york.ac.uk/CRDWeb/HomePage.asp

Date of search: 10 August 2022

(((clopidogrel* or clopidogrelum or M-clopidogrel or Nra-clopidogrel or grepid or iscover or duoplavin* or plavi* or Plavix* or zyllt* or R 130964 or R-130964 or R130964 or SR 25990 or SR-25990 or SR25990 or A74586SNO7 or 113665-84-2)) AND ((*CYP2C19** or cypiic19* or Cytochrome P-450))) and (Project record:ZDT OR Full publication record:ZDT) IN HTA

Database: NHS EED
Host: www.crd.york.ac.uk/CRDWeb/HomePage.asp

Date of search: 10 August 2022

(((clopidogrel* or clopidogrelum or M-clopidogrel or Nra-clopidogrel or grepid or iscover or duoplavin* or plavi* or Plavix* or zyllt* or R 130964 or R-130964 or R130964 or SR 25990 or SR-25990 or SR25990 or A74586SNO7 or 113665-84-2)) AND ((*CYP2C19** or cypiic19* or Cytochrome P-450))) and ((Economic evaluation:ZDT and Bibliographic:ZPS) OR (Economic evaluation:ZDT and Abstract:ZPS)) IN NHS EED

Database: Tufts CEA Register
Host: https://cear.tuftsmedicalcenter.org/about

Date of search: 10 August 2022

Methods

Clopidogrel AND *CYP2C19* $n = 20$

Ratios

Clopidogrel AND *CYP2C19* $n = 9$

Utilities

Clopidogrel AND *CYP2C19* *n* = 15

Objectives 4 and 5

Resource	*N*
MEDLINE	92
EMBASE	296
CENTRAL	51
CINAHL	8
CTG	93
ICTRP	13
ECONLit	0
HTA Library	2
NHS EED	0
Tufts CEA Register	0
Total	555
- Duplicates	-107
To screen	448

Database: MEDLINE (MEDALL)

Host: Ovid

Data parameters: 1946 to present

Date of search: 11 August 2022

#	Searches	Results
1	Point-of-Care Testing/	3652
2	((Point of Care adj2 test*) or POCT).ti,ab,kf,kw.	9296
3	(Genomadix* or Genedrive or Spartan).ti,ab,hw,kf,kw.	340
4	1 or 2 or 3	11,544
5	Cytochrome P-450 *CYP2C19*/	3312
6	(*CYP2C19** or cypiic19* or "Cytochrome P-450").ti,ab,kw,kf.	20,353
7	5 or 6	20,901
8	Clopidogrel/	9890
9	(clopidogrel* or clopidogrelum or M-clopidogrel or Nra-clopidogrel or grepid or iscover or duoplavin* or plavi* or Plavix* or zyllt* or "R 130964" or "R-130964" or R130964 or "SR 25990" or "SR-25990" or SR25990 or A74586SNO7 or "113665-84-2").ti,ab,kw,kf.	13,984
10	8 or 9	15,885
11	4 and (7 or 10)	92

Copyright © 2024 Carroll *et al*. This work was produced by Carroll *et al*. under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaptation in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

Search narrative

Line 1: focuses on the controlled indexing term for Point of Care Testing. The/indicates that this is a controlled indexing term. The free-text terms (Line 2 or Line 3) search in the following fields: ti = title; ab = abstract; kw = author keyword; kf = key field; hw = heading word.

Lines 5–7: Terms for *CYP2C19*. The free-text terms are truncated using the * marker. Truncation ensures that the root word and other possible variations are identified and returned by the search. We have truncated *CYP2C19* (using the * marker again) to identify *CYP2C19**2, *CYP2C19**3, and CYP2C9*17, and other alleles.

Lines 8 or 9: Terms for clopidogrel

Line 11: combines terms for Point of Care testing AND terms for *CYP2C19* OR terms for clopidogrel.

Database: EMBASE

Host: Ovid

Data parameters: 1974 to 10 August 2022

Date of search: 11 August 2022

#	Searches	Results
1	*"point of care testing"/	6784
2	((Point of Care adj2 test*) or POCT).ti,ab,kf,kw.	12,848
3	(Genomadix* or Genedrive or Spartan).ti,ab,kf,kw.	558
4	1 or 2 or 3	16,726
5	*cytochrome P450 2C19/	2200
6	(*CYP2C19** or cypiic19* or "Cytochrome P-450").ti,ab,kw,kf.	25,520
7	5 or 6	25,636
8	*clopidogrel/	12,224
9	(clopidogrel* or clopidogrelum or M-clopidogrel or Nra-clopidogrel or grepid or iscover or duoplavin* or plavi* or Plavix* or zyllt* or "R 130964" or "R-130964" or R130964 or "SR 25990" or "SR-25990" or SR25990 or A74586SNO7 or "113665-84-2").ti,ab,kw,rn,tn,dq,dy,cn.	71,601
10	8 or 9	71,601
11	4 and (7 or 10)	296

Database: CENTRAL

Host: Wiley interface

Data parameters: Issue 7 of 12, July 2022

Date of search: 11 August 2022

ID	Query	Results
#1	[mh ^Clopidogrel]	2166
#2	(clopidogrel* or clopidogrelum or M-clopidogrel or Nra-clopidogrel or grepid or iscover or duoplavin* or plavi* or Plavix* or zyllt* or "R 130964" or "R-130964" or R130964 or "SR 25990" or "SR-25990" or SR25990 or A74586SNO7 or "113665-84-2"):ti,ab,kw	5907

ID	Query	Results
#3	#1 or #2	5907
#4	MeSH descriptor: [Cytochrome P-450 *CYP2C19*] this term only	362
#5	(*CYP2C19** or cypiic19* or "Cytochrome P-450"):ti,ab,kw	2496
#6	#4 or #5	24,96
#7	#3 OR #6	8024
#8	MeSH descriptor: [Point-of-Care Testing] this term only	101
#9	((Point of Care NEAR/2 test*) or POCT):ti,ab,kw	949
#10	(Genomadix* or Genedrive or Spartan)	161
#11	#8 OR #9 OR #10	1103
#12	#7 AND #11	51

Database: CINAHL

Host: Ovid

Data parameters: 1981 to present

Date of search: 11 August 2022

#	Query	Results
S1	(MH "Point-of-Care Testing")	4414
S2	TI (((Point of Care N2 test*) or POCT)) OR AB (((Point of Care N2 test*) or POCT))	3304
S3	TI ((Genomadix* or Genedrive or Spartan)) OR AB ((Genomadix* or Genedrive or Spartan).)	98
S4	S1 OR S2 OR S3	6432
S5	TI (TI ((*CYP2C19** or cypiic19* or "Cytochrome P-450")) OR AB ((*CYP2C19** or cypiic19* or "Cytochrome P-450"))) OR AB (TI ((*CYP2C19** or cypiic19* or "Cytochrome P-450")) OR AB ((*CYP2C19** or cypiic19* or "Cytochrome P-450")))	1092
S6	TI (TI ((clopidogrel* or clopidogrelum or M-clopidogrel or Nra-clopidogrel or grepid or iscover or duoplavin* or plavi* or Plavix* or zyllt* or "R 130964" or "R-130964" or R130964 or "SR 25990" or "SR-25990" or SR25990 or A74586SNO7 or "113665-84-2")) OR AB ((clopidogrel* or clopidogrelum or M-clopidogrel or Nra-clopidogrel or grepid or iscover or duoplavin* or plavi* or Plavix* or zyllt* or "R 130964" or "R-130964" or R130964 or "SR 25990" or "SR-25990" or SR25990 or A74586SNO7 or "113665-84-2"))) OR AB (TI ((clopidogrel* or clopidogrelum or M-clopidogrel or Nra-clopidogrel or grepid or iscover or duoplavin* or plavi* or Plavix* or zyllt* or "R 130964" or "R-130964" or R130964 or "SR 25990" or "SR-25990" or SR25990 or A74586SNO7 or "113665-84-2")) OR AB ((clopidogrel* or clopidogrelum or M-clopidogrel or Nra-clopidogrel or grepid or iscover or duoplavin* or plavi* or Plavix* or zyllt* or "R 130964" or "R-130964" or R130964 or "SR 25990" or "SR-25990" or SR25990 or A74586SNO7 or "113665-84-2")))	4402
S7	S5 OR S6	5221
S8	S4 AND S7	28
S9	S4 AND S7	8

Note
Studies indexed in MEDLINE were removed at S9 using the server-side de-duplication feature.

Copyright © 2024 Carroll *et al.* This work was produced by Carroll *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaptation in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

Database: CTG
Host: www.clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/results/refine?show_xprt=Y

Date of search: 11 August 2022

Search a

((clopidogrel OR clopidogrelum OR M-clopidogrel OR Nra-clopidogrel OR grepid OR iscover OR duoplavin OR plavi OR Plavix OR zyllt OR "R 130964" OR "R-130964" OR R130964 OR "SR 25990" OR "SR-25990" OR SR25990 OR A74586SNO7 OR "113665-84-2") AND (Genomadix* OR Genedrive OR Spartan OR "point of care"))

Search b

((*CYP2C19* OR cypiic19 OR "Cytochrome P-450") AND (Genomadix* OR Genedrive OR Spartan OR "point of care"))

Database: ICTRP
Host: https://trialsearch.who.int/Default.aspx

Data parameters: 1946 to present

Date of search: 11 August 2022

Search a

((clopidogrel OR clopidogrelum OR M-clopidogrel OR Nra-clopidogrel OR grepid OR iscover OR duoplavin OR plavi OR Plavix OR zyllt OR "R 130964" OR "R-130964" OR R130964 OR "SR 25990" OR "SR-25990" OR SR25990 OR A74586SNO7 OR "113665-84-2") AND (Genomadix* OR Genedrive OR Spartan OR "point of care"))

Search b

((*CYP2C19* OR cypiic19 OR "Cytochrome P-450") AND (Genomadix* OR Genedrive OR Spartan OR "point of care"))

Database: ECONLit
Host: EBSCOhost

Data parameters: 1886 to present

Date of search: 11 August 2022

#	Query	Results
S1	(MH "Point-of-Care Testing")	0
S2	TI (((Point of Care N2 test*) or POCT)) OR AB (((Point of Care N2 test*) or POCT))	5
S3	TI ((Genomadix* or Genedrive or Spartan)) OR AB ((Genomadix* or Genedrive or Spartan).)	10
S4	S1 OR S2 OR S3	15
S5	TI (TI ((*CYP2C19** or cypiic19* or "Cytochrome P-450")) OR AB ((*CYP2C19** or cypiic19* or "Cytochrome P-450"))) OR AB (TI ((*CYP2C19** or cypiic19* or "Cytochrome P-450")) OR AB ((*CYP2C19** or cypiic19* or "Cytochrome P-450")))	2

#	Query	Results
S6	TI (TI ((clopidogrel* or clopidogrelum or M-clopidogrel or Nra-clopidogrel or grepid or iscover or duoplavin* or plavi* or Plavix* or zyllt* or "R 130964" or "R-130964" or R130964 or "SR 25990" or "SR-25990" or SR25990 or A74586SNO7 or "113665-84-2")) OR AB ((clopidogrel* or clopidogrelum or M-clopidogrel or Nra-clopidogrel or grepid or iscover or duoplavin* or plavi* or Plavix* or zyllt* or "R 130964" or "R-130964" or R130964 or "SR 25990" or "SR-25990" or SR25990 or A74586SNO7 or "113665-84-2"))) OR AB (TI ((clopidogrel* or clopidogrelum or M-clopidogrel or Nra-clopidogrel or grepid or iscover or duoplavin* or plavi* or Plavix* or zyllt* or "R 130964" or "R-130964" or R130964 or "SR 25990" or "SR-25990" or SR25990 or A74586SNO7 or "113665-84-2")) OR AB ((clopidogrel* or clopidogrelum or M-clopidogrel or Nra-clopidogrel or grepid or iscover or duoplavin* or plavi* or Plavix* or zyllt* or "R 130964" or "R-130964" or R130964 or "SR 25990" or "SR-25990" or SR25990 or A74586SNO7 or "113665-84-2")))	8
S7	S5 OR S6	8
S8	S4 AND S7	0
S9	S4 AND S7	0

Database: HTA Library

Host: www.crd.york.ac.uk/CRDWeb/HomePage.asp

Date of search: 11 August 2022

Results for: ((((clopidogrel* or clopidogrelum or M-clopidogrel or Nra-clopidogrel or grepid or iscover or duoplavin* or plavi* or Plavix* or zyllt* or R 130964 or R-130964 or R130964 or SR 25990 or SR-25990 or SR25990 or A74586SNO7 or 113665-84-2) OR (*CYP2C19** or cypiic19* or Cytochrome P-450))) AND ((Genomadix* OR Genedrive OR Spartan OR Point of Care))) and (Project record:ZDT OR Full publication record:ZDT) IN HTA

Database: NHS EED

Host: www.crd.york.ac.uk/CRDWeb/HomePage.asp

Date of search: 11 August 2022

Results for: ((((clopidogrel* or clopidogrelum or M-clopidogrel or Nra-clopidogrel or grepid or iscover or duoplavin* or plavi* or Plavix* or zyllt* or R 130964 or R-130964 or R130964 or SR 25990 or SR-25990 or SR25990 or A74586SNO7 or 113665-84-2) OR (*CYP2C19** or cypiic19* or Cytochrome P-450))) AND ((Genomadix* OR Genedrive OR Spartan OR Point of Care))) and ((Economic evaluation:ZDT and Bibliographic:ZPS) OR (Economic evaluation:ZDT and Abstract:ZPS)) IN NHS EED

Database: Tufts CEA Register

Host: https://cear.tuftsmedicalcenter.org/about

Date of search: 11 August 2022

Methods

1. (Genomadix* OR Genedrive OR Spartan) *n* = 0
2. ((clopidogrel OR clopidogrelum OR M-clopidogrel OR Nra-clopidogrel OR grepid OR iscover OR duoplavin OR plavi OR Plavix OR zyllt OR "R 130964" OR "R-130964" OR R130964 OR "SR 25990" OR "SR-25990" OR SR25990 OR A74586SNO7 OR "113665-84-2") AND (Genomadix* OR Genedrive OR Spartan OR "point of care"))
3. ((*CYP2C19* OR cypiic19 OR "Cytochrome P-450") AND (Genomadix* OR Genedrive OR Spartan OR "point of care"))

Copyright © 2024 Carroll *et al.* This work was produced by Carroll *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaptation in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

Ratios

1. (Genomadix* OR Genedrive OR Spartan) *n* = 0
2. ((clopidogrel OR clopidogrelum OR M-clopidogrel OR Nra-clopidogrel OR grepid OR iscover OR duoplavin OR plavi OR Plavix OR zyllt OR "R 130964" OR "R-130964" OR R130964 OR "SR 25990" OR "SR-25990" OR SR25990 OR A74586SNO7 OR "113665-84-2") AND (Genomadix* OR Genedrive OR Spartan OR "point of care"))
3. ((*CYP2C19* OR cypiic19 OR "Cytochrome P-450") AND (Genomadix* OR Genedrive OR Spartan OR "point of care"))

Utilities

1. (Genomadix* OR Genedrive OR Spartan) *n* = 0
2. ((clopidogrel OR clopidogrelum OR M-clopidogrel OR Nra-clopidogrel OR grepid OR iscover OR duoplavin OR plavi OR Plavix OR zyllt OR "R 130964" OR "R-130964" OR R130964 OR "SR 25990" OR "SR-25990" OR SR25990 OR A74586SNO7 OR "113665-84-2") AND (Genomadix* OR Genedrive OR Spartan OR "point of care"))
3. ((*CYP2C19* OR cypiic19 OR "Cytochrome P-450") AND (Genomadix* OR Genedrive OR Spartan OR "point of care"))

Supplemental cost-effectiveness searches

Resource	*N*
MEDLINE	48
EMBASE	43
Econlit	2
Total	93
- duplicates	−34
Total to screen	59 to screen

Database: MEDLINE (MEDALL)

Host: Ovid

Data parameters: 1946 to present

Date of search: 17 October 2022

#	Searches	Results
1	*Ischemic Stroke/and second*.ti,ab,kw,kf.	939
2	(second* adj2 (stroke or ischemic)).ti,ab,kw,kf.	4404
3	1 or 2	5198
4	*economics/or exp *"costs and cost analysis"/	89,042
5	((cost adj2 effectiveness) or (economic adj2 evaluation*)).ti,ab,kw,kf.	78,596

#	Searches	Results
6	4 or 5	155,602
7	(2012* or 2013* or 2014* or 2015* or 2016* or 2017* or 2018* or 2019* or 2020* or 2021* or 2022*).dt,dp,ed,ep,yr.	1,365,3990
8	3 and 6 and 7	48

Database: EMBASE

Host: Ovid

Data parameters: 1980–2022 Week 41

Date of search: 17 October 2022

#	Searches	Results
1	*Ischemic Stroke/and second*.ti,ab,kw,kf.	713
2	(second* adj2 (stroke or ischemic)).ti,ab,kw,kf.	7718
3	1 or 2	8275
4	*economics/or *"cost-effectiveness analysis"/	62,335
5	((cost adj2 effectiveness) or (economic adj2 evaluation*)).ti,ab,kw,kf.	116,387
6	4 or 5	147,059
7	(2012* or 2013* or 2014* or 2015* or 2016* or 2017* or 2018* or 2019* or 2020* or 2021* or 2022*).yr.	1,713,4825
8	3 and 6 and 7	76
9	limit 8 to embase	43

Database: EconLit

Host: EBSCO*host*

Data parameters: 1981 to current

Date of search: 17 October 2022

#	Query	Results
1	AB ((second* N2 (stroke or ischemic))) OR TI ((second* N2 (stroke or ischemic)))	2

Copyright © 2024 Carroll *et al*. This work was produced by Carroll *et al*. under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaptation in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

Appendix 2 Tables of included, ongoing or excluded studies

Studies included in the review showing primary and secondary reports

Primary reports are the primary publication for the study and are used to refer to that study throughout text and tables.

TABLE 37 Studies included for Objective 1

Study name	Primary report	Secondary reports
N/A	Lan H, Ying T, Xi-Hua S, Yi L. Anti-platelet therapy in mild cerebral infarction patients on the basis of *CYP2C19* metabolizer status. *Cell Transplantation* 2019;**28**(8).[47]	None
N/A	Xia C, Zhang Z, He X, Liu J, Li X, Chang Q, *et al.* Correlation between *CYP2C19* gene polymorphism and individualized medication in patients with ischemic stroke. [Chinese]. *Chinese Journal of Clinical Pharmacology and Therapeutics* 2021;**26**(3).[46]	None

TABLE 38 Studies included for Objective 2

Study name	Primary report	Secondary reports
PRINCE	Chen W, Lin Y, Meng X, Chen G, Wang Z, Wu J, *et al.* Ticagrelor plus aspirin versus clopidogrel plus aspirin for platelet reactivity in patients with minor stroke or transient ischaemic attack: open label, blinded endpoint, randomised controlled phase II trial. *British Medical Journal* 2019;**365**.[53]	Wang Y, Lin Y, Meng X, Chen W, Chen G, Wang Z, *et al.* Effect of ticagrelor with clopidogrel on high on-treatment platelet reactivity in acute stroke or transient ischemic attack (PRINCE) trial: rationale and design. *International Journal of Stroke* 2017;**12**(3).[181] Zhou M, Chen W, Pan Y, Lin Y, Meng X, Zhao X, *et al.* Antiplatelet effect of ticagrelor with aspirin in acute minor stroke and transient ischemic attack stratified by *CYP2C19* metabolizer status: subgroup analysis of the PRINCE trial. *Aging* 2020;**13**(3).[182]
MASETRO	Han SW, Kim YJ, Ahn SH, Seo WK, Yu S, Oh SH, *et al.* Effects of triflusal and clopidogrel on the secondary prevention of stroke based on cytochrome P450 2C19 genotyping. *Journal of Stroke* 2017;**19**(3).[48]	Gangnam Severance Hospital. *Comparison of Triflusal and Clopidogrel in Secondary Prevention of Stroke Based on the Genotyping.* NCT01174693. 2015. URL: https://ClinicalTrials.gov/show/NCT01174693 (accessed September 2022).[183] Han SW, Kim YJ, Ahn SH, Seo WK, Yu S, Oh SH, *et al.* Protocol for the comparison of triflusal and clopidogrel in secondary prevention of stroke based on cytochrome P450 2C19 genotyping (MASETRO study): a multicenter, randomized, open-label, parallel-group trial. *International Journal of Stroke* 2016;**11**(4).[184] Han SW, Park JH. Prevalence of *CYP2C19* alleles in the maestro study participants. *European Stroke Journal* 2017;**2**(1 Suppl. 1).[185] Han SW, Park JH, Cheon KY, Lee KY. Verifynow P2Y12 assay with regard to cytochrome P450 2C19 polymorphisms and stroke recurrence. *Stroke Conference: American Heart Association/American Stroke Association 2018 International Stroke*2018;**49**(Suppl. 1).[186] Lee KY, Han SW, Kim YJ, Ahn SH, Seo WK, Yu S, *et al.* Effects of triflusal and clopidogrel in secondary prevention of stroke based on cytochrome P450 2C19 genotyping. *Stroke* 2017;**48**.[187]

continued

Copyright © 2024 Carroll *et al.* This work was produced by Carroll *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaptation in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

TABLE 38 Studies included for Objective 2 (*continued*)

Study name	Primary report	Secondary reports
POINT	Meschia JF, Walton RL, Farrugia LP, Ross OA, Ross OA, Elm JJ, *et al.* Efficacy of clopidogrel for prevention of stroke based on *CYP2C19* allele status in the POINT trial. *Stroke* 2020;**51**(7).[49]	None
N/A	Wang Y, Meng X, Wang A, Xie X, Pan Y, Johnston SC, *et al.* Ticagrelor versus clopidogrel in *CYP2C19* loss-of-function carriers with stroke or TIA. *New England Journal of Medicine* 2021;**385**(27).[50]	Wang Y, Johnston C, Bath PM, Meng X, Jing J, Xie X, *et al.* Clopidogrel with aspirin in High-risk patients with Acute Non-disabling Cerebrovascular Events II (CHANCE-2): rationale and design of a multicentre randomised trial. *Stroke and Vascular Neurology* 2021;**6**(2).[188] Pan Y, Meng X, Jin A, Johnston SC, Li H, Bath PM, *et al.* Time course for benefit and risk with ticagrelor and aspirin in individuals with acute ischemic stroke or transient ischemic attack who carry *CYP2C19* loss-of-function alleles: a secondary analysis of the CHANCE-2 randomized clinical trial. *JAMA Neurology* 2022.[189] Joundi RA. In patients with stroke or TIA and *CYP2C19* loss-of-function alleles, ticagrelor vs. clopidogrel reduced 90-d stroke. *Annals of Internal Medicine* 2022;**175**(3).[190] Wang A, Meng X, Tian X, Johnston SC, Li H, Bath PM, *et al.* Bleeding risk of dual antiplatelet therapy after minor stroke or transient ischemic attack. *Annals of Neurology* 2022;**91**(3).[191]
N/A	Wu H, Song H, Dou L, Gao B, Pan Y, Dong M, *et al.* Effectiveness and safety of high dose clopidogrel plus aspirin in ischemic stroke patients with the single *CYP2C19* loss-of-function allele: a randomized trial. *BMC Neurology* 2020;**20**(1).[51]	None
N/A	Yi X, Lin J, Zhou J, Wang Y, Huang R, Wang C. The secondary prevention of stroke according to cytochrome P450 2C19 genotype in patients with acute large-artery atherosclerosis stroke. *Oncotarget* 2018;**9**(25).[54]	None
CHANCE	Zhao X, Lin J, Li H, Johnston SC, Lin Y, Pan Y, *et al.* Association between *CYP2C19* loss-of-function allele status and efficacy of clopidogrel for risk reduction among patients with minor stroke or transient ischemic attack. *Journal of the American Medical Association* 2016;**316**(1).[52]	Beijing Tiantan Hospital. *Clopidogrel With Aspirin in High-risk Patients With Acute Non-disabling Cerebrovascular Events II.* NCT04078737. 2021. URL: https://ClinicalTrials.gov/show/NCT04078737 (accessed September 2022).[192] Xu J, Wang A, Wangqin R, Mo J, Chen Z, Dai L, *et al.* Efficacy of clopidogrel for stroke depends on *CYP2C19* genotype and risk profile. *Annals of Neurology* 2019;**86**(3).[193] Zhang J, Sun H, Ming T, Liu X, Cong Y, Li F, *et al.* Association between platelet function and recurrent ischemic vascular events after TIA and minor stroke. *International Journal of Clinical Pharmacology and Therapeutics* 2017;**55**(10).[74] Pan Y, Wangqin R, Li H, Meng X, Johnston SC, Simon T, *et al.* F2R polymorphisms and clopidogrel efficacy and safety in patients with minor stroke or TIA. *Neurology* 2021;**96**(1).[194] Wu Y, Zhou Y, Pan Y, Zhao X, Liu L, Wang D, *et al.* Impact of *CYP2C19* polymorphism in prognosis of minor stroke or TIA patients with declined eGFR on dual antiplatelet therapy: CHANCE substudy. *Pharmacogenomics Journal* 2018;**18**(6).[195]

eGFR, estimated glomerular filtration rate.

Note
Studies shaded blue were included for both Objectives 2 and 3.

TABLE 39 Studies included for Objective 3

Study name	Primary report	Secondary reports
PRINCE	Chen W, Lin Y, Meng X, Chen G, Wang Z, Wu J, *et al.* Ticagrelor plus aspirin versus clopidogrel plus aspirin for platelet reactivity in patients with minor stroke or transient ischaemic attack: open label, blinded endpoint, randomised controlled phase II trial. *British Medical Journal* 2019;**365**.[53]	Wang Y, Lin Y, Meng X, Chen W, Chen G, Wang Z, *et al.* Effect of ticagrelor with clopidogrel on high on-treatment platelet reactivity in acute stroke or transient ischemic attack (PRINCE) trial: rationale and design. *International Journal of Stroke* 2017;**12**(3).[181] Zhou M, Chen W, Pan Y, Lin Y, Meng X, Zhao X, *et al.* Antiplatelet effect of ticagrelor with aspirin in acute minor stroke and transient ischemic attack stratified by *CYP2C19* metabolizer status: subgroup analysis of the PRINCE trial. *Aging* 2020;**13**(3).[182]
N/A	Diaz-Villamarin X, Davila-Fajardo CL, Martinez-Gonzalez LJ, Rodriguez-Delgado A, Villegas-Rodriguez I, Cabeza-Barrera J. *CYP2C19**2, *3 polymorphisms in the response to clopidogrel after percutaneous transluminal angioplasty or stroke. *International Journal of Clinical Pharmacy* 2017;**39**(1).[196]	Diaz-Villamarin X, Davila-Fajardo CL, Blanquez-Martinez D, Fernandez-Gomez E, Antunez-Rodriguez A, Raquel AS. *CYP2C19* SNP's influence on clopidogrel response in cerebrovascular disease patients: final results. *European Journal of Hospital Pharmacy* 2019;**26**(Suppl. 1).[197]
N/A	Fu H, Hu P, Ma C, Peng F, He Z. Association of clopidogrel high on-treatment reactivity with clinical outcomes and gene polymorphism in acute ischemic stroke patients: an observational study. *Medicine* 2020;**99**(15).[56]	None
N/A	Fukuma K, Yamagami H, Ihara M, Tanaka T, Miyata T, Miyata S, *et al.* P2Y12 reaction units and clinical outcomes in acute large artery atherosclerotic stroke: a multicenter prospective study. *Journal of Atherosclerosis and Thrombosis* 2022;**5**.[198]	Fukuma K, Yamagami H, Kamiyama K, Enomoto Y, Furui E, Manabe Y, *et al.* Association between *CYP2C19* genetic polymorphisms and clinical outcome in acute atherothrombotic stroke: a sub-analysis of the praise study. *European Stroke Journal* 2017;**2**(1 Suppl. 1).[198]
MAESTRO	Han SW, Kim YJ, Ahn SH, Seo WK, Yu S, Oh SH, *et al.* Effects of triflusal and clopidogrel on the secondary prevention of stroke based on cytochrome P450 2C19 genotyping. *Journal of Stroke* 2017;**19**(3).[48]	Gangnam Severance Hospital. *Comparison of Triflusal and Clopidogrel in Secondary Prevention of Stroke Based on the Genotyping*. NCT01174693. 2015. URL: https://ClinicalTrials.gov/show/NCT01174693 (accessed September 2022).[183] Han SW, Kim YJ, Ahn SH, Seo WK, Yu S, Oh SH, *et al.* Protocol for the comparison of triflusal and clopidogrel in secondary prevention of stroke based on cytochrome P450 2C19 genotyping (MASETRO study): a multicenter, randomized, open-label, parallel-group trial. *International Journal of Stroke* 2016;**11**(4).[184] Han SW, Park JH. Prevalence of *CYP2C19* alleles in the maestro study participants. *European Stroke Journal* 2017;**2**(1 Suppl. 1).[185] Han SW, Park JH, Cheon KY, Lee KY. Verifynow P2Y12 assay with regard to cytochrome P450 2C19 polymorphisms and stroke recurrence. *Stroke* 2018;**49**(Suppl. 1).[186] Lee KY, Han SW, Kim YJ, Ahn SH, Seo WK, Yu S, *et al.* Effects of triflusal and clopidogrel in secondary prevention of stroke based on cytochrome P450 2C19 genotyping. *Stroke* 2017;**48**.[187]

continued

Copyright © 2024 Carroll *et al.* This work was produced by Carroll *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaptation in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

TABLE 39 Studies included for Objective 3 (*continued*)

Study name	Primary report	Secondary reports
N/A	Hoh BL, Gong Y, McDonough CW, Waters MF, Royster AJ, Sheehan TO, *et al. CYP2C19* and CES1 polymorphisms and efficacy of clopidogrel and aspirin dual antiplatelet therapy in patients with symptomatic intracranial atherosclerotic disease. *Journal of Neurosurgery* 2016;**124**(6).[58]	None
N/A	Lin J, Mo Y, Cai, Mao D, Fu H, Wei D. *CYP2C19* polymorphisms and clopidogrel efficacy in the secondary prevention of ischemic stroke: a retrospective observational study. *Annals of Palliative Medicine* 2021;**10**(12).[59]	None
N/A	Liu G, Yang S, Chen S. The correlation between recurrent risk and *CYP2C19* gene polymorphisms in patients with ischemic stroke treated with clopidogrel for prevention. *Medicine* 2020;**99**(11).[60]	None
N/A	Lv H, Yang Z, Wu H, Liu M, Mao X, Liu X, *et al.* High on-treatment platelet reactivity as predictor of long-term clinical outcomes in stroke patients with antiplatelet agents. *Translational Stroke Research* 2022;**13**(3).[61]	Han Y, Lv H, Wu H, Liu M, Liu Q, Huo Y, *et al.* The value of platelet reactivity and genetic polymorphism in predicting long-term clinical outcomes in stroke patients. *Circulation Research* 2019;**125**(12).[199]
N/A	McDonough CW, McClure LA, Mitchell BD, Gong Y, Horenstein RB, Lewis JP, *et al. CYP2C19* metabolizer status and clopidogrel efficacy in the Secondary Prevention of Small Subcortical Strokes (SPS3) study. *Journal of the American Heart Association* 2015;**4**(6).[62]	Simpkins AN, McDonough CW, McClure LA, Mitchell BD, Shuldiner AR, Benavente OR, *et al.* Secondary stroke prevention with aspirin and clopidogrel in *CYP2C19**17 carriers increases risk of major non-CNS bleeding. *Stroke Conference: American Heart Association/American Stroke Association* 2019;**50**(Suppl. 1).[200]
POINT	Meschia JF, Walton RL, Farrugia LP, Ross OA, Ross OA, Elm JJ, *et al.* Efficacy of clopidogrel for prevention of stroke based on *CYP2C19* allele status in the POINT trial. *Stroke* 2020;**51**(7).[49]	None
N/A	Ni G, Liang C, Liu K, Cao Y, Zhang H, Tian X, *et al.* The effects of CES1A2 and *CYP2C19* polymorphisms on responsiveness to clopidogrel and clinical outcomes among Chinese patients with acute ischemic stroke. *International Journal of Clinical and Experimental Medicine* 2017;**10**(2).[63]	None
N/A	Patel PD, Vimalathas P, Niu X, Shannon CN, Denny JC, Peterson JF, *et al. CYP2C19* Loss-of-function is associated with increased risk of ischemic stroke after transient ischemic attack in intracranial atherosclerotic Disease. *Journal of Stroke and Cerebrovascular Diseases* 2021;**30**(2).[64]	None
N/A	Qiu LN, Sun Y, Wang L, Han RF, Xia XS, Liu J, *et al.* Influence of *CYP2C19* polymorphisms on platelet reactivity and clinical outcomes in ischemic stroke patients treated with clopidogrel. *European Journal of Pharmacology* 2015;**747**.[65]	None
N/A	Sen HM, Silan F, Silan C, Degirmenci Y, Ozisik Kamaran HI. Effects of *CYP2C19* and P2Y12 gene polymorphisms on clinical results of patients using clopidogrel after acute ischemic cerebrovascular disease. Balkan *Journal of Medical Genetics* 2014;**17**(2).[66]	None

TABLE 39 Studies included for Objective 3 (*continued*)

Study name	Primary report	Secondary reports
N/A	Spokoyny I, Barazangi N, Jaramillo V, Rose J, Chen C, Wong C, *et al.* Reduced clopidogrel metabolism in a multiethnic population: prevalence and rates of recurrent cerebrovascular events. *Journal of Stroke and Cerebrovascular Diseases* 2014;**23**(4).[67] Sun W, Li Y, Li J, Zhang Z, Zhu W, Liu W, *et al.* Variant recurrent risk among stroke patients with different *CYP2C19* phenotypes and treated with clopidogrel. *Platelets* 2015;**26**(6).[68]	Spokoyny I, Barazangi N, Jaramillo V, Rose J, Chen C, Wong C, *et al.* Reduced CYP219 clopidogrel metabolism in a multiethnic population: prevalence and associated rates of recurrent cerebrovascular events. *Neurology* 2013;**80**(1).[201]
N/A	Tanaka T, Yamagami H, Ihara M, Miyata T, Miyata S, Hamasaki T, *et al.* Association of *CYP2C19* polymorphisms with clopidogrel reactivity and clinical outcomes in chronic ischemic stroke. *Circulation Journal* 2019;**83**(6).[69]	National Cerebral and Cardiovascular Center. *The Influence of CYP2C19 Polymorphism and Clinical Outcomes in Stroke Patients.* NCT02711410; 2016. URL: https://ClinicalTrials.gov/show/NCT02711410 (accessed September 2022).[202]
N/A	Tomek A, Mat'oska V, Frydmanova A, Magerova H, Sramek M, Paulasova-Schwabova J, *et al.* Impact of *CYP2C19* polymorphisms on clinical outcomes and antiplatelet potency of clopidogrel in Caucasian poststroke survivors. *American Journal of Therapeutics* 2018;**25**(2).[70]	None
N/A	Tornio A, Flynn R, Morant S, Velten E, Palmer CNA, MacDonald TM, *et al.* Investigating real-world clopidogrel pharmacogenetics in stroke using a bioresource linked to electronic medical records. *Clinical Therapeutics* 2017;**39**(8 Suppl. 1).[71]	Doney A, Palmer C, Morant S, Flynn R, MacDonald T. Impact of *CYP2C19* genotype in ischaemic stroke patients treated with clopidogrel. *International Journal of Stroke* 2015;**5**.[203] Tornio A, Flynn R, Morant S, Velten E, Palmer CNA, MacDonald TM, *et al.* Investigating real-world clopidogrel pharmacogenetics in stroke using a bioresource linked to electronic medical records. *Clinical Therapeutics* 2017;**39**(1).[71]
N/A	Wang Y, Cai H, Zhou G, Zhang Z, Liu X. Effect of *CYP2C19**2 and *3 on clinical outcome in ischemic stroke patients treated with clopidogrel. *Journal of the Neurological Sciences* 2016;**369**.[72]	None
N/A	Yi X, Wang Y, Lin J, Cheng W, Zhou Q, Wang C. Interaction of *CYP2C19*, P2Y12, and GPIIIa Variants associates with efficacy of clopidogrel and adverse events on patients with ischemic stroke. *Clinical and Applied Thrombosis/Hemostasis* 2017;**23**(7).[73]	None
N/A	Yi X, Lin J, Zhou J, Wang Y, Huang R, Wang C. The secondary prevention of stroke according to cytochrome P450 2C19 genotype in patients with acute large-artery atherosclerosis stroke. *Oncotarget* 2018;**9**(25).[54]	None
N/A	Zhang J, Sun H, Ming T, Liu X, Cong Y, Li F, *et al.* Association between platelet function and recurrent ischemic vascular events after TIA and minor stroke. *International Journal of Clinical Pharmacology and Therapeutics* 2017;**55**(10).[74]	None

continued

Copyright © 2024 Carroll *et al.* This work was produced by Carroll *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaptation in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

TABLE 39 Studies included for Objective 3 (*continued*)

Study name	Primary report	Secondary reports
CHANCE	Zhao X, Lin J, Li H, Johnston SC, Lin Y, Pan Y, *et al.* Association between *CYP2C19* loss-of-function allele status and efficacy of clopidogrel for risk reduction among patients with minor stroke or transient ischemic attack. *Journal of the American Medical Association* 2016;**316**(1).[52]	Beijing Tiantan Hospital. *Clopidogrel With Aspirin in High-risk Patients With Acute Non-disabling Cerebrovascular Events II.* NCT04078737. 2021. URL: https://ClinicalTrials.gov/show/NCT04078737 (accessed September 2022).[192] Xu J, Wang A, Wangqin R, Mo J, Chen Z, Dai L, *et al.* Efficacy of clopidogrel for stroke depends on *CYP2C19* genotype and risk profile. *Annals of Neurology* 2019;**86**(3).[193] Zhang J, Sun H, Ming T, Liu X, Cong Y, Li F, *et al.* Association between platelet function and recurrent ischemic vascular events after TIA and minor stroke. *International Journal of Clinical Pharmacology and Therapeutics* 2017;**55**(10).[74] Pan Y, Wangqin R, Li H, Meng X, Johnston SC, Simon T, *et al.* F2R polymorphisms and clopidogrel efficacy and safety in patients with minor stroke or TIA. *Neurology* 2021;**96**(1).[194] Wu Y, Zhou Y, Pan Y, Zhao X, Liu L, Wang D, *et al.* Impact of *CYP2C19* polymorphism in prognosis of minor stroke or TIA patients with declined eGFR on dual antiplatelet therapy: CHANCE substudy. *Pharmacogenomics Journal* 2018;**18**(6).[195]

eGFR, estimated glomerular filtration rate.

Note
Studies shaded blue were included for both Objectives 2 and 3.

TABLE 40 Studies included for Objective 4

Study name	Primary report	Secondary reports
TAILOR-PCI (pre-trial and main trial)	Baudhuin LM, Train LJ, Goodman SG, Lane GE, Lennon RJ, Mathew V, *et al.* Point of care CYP2C19 genotyping after percutaneous coronary intervention. *Pharmacogenomics Journal* 2022;**22**.[76]	Baudhuin L, Train L, Goodman S, Lane G, Lennon R, Mathew V, *et al.* Validation and performance of point-of-care rapid CYP2C19 genotyping in the tailor-pci multicenter international randomized clinical trial. *Journal of the American College of Cardiology* 2021;**77**(18).[95]
N/A	Choi JL, Kim BR, Woo KS, Kim KH, Kim JM, Kim MH, *et al.* The diagnostic utility of the point-of-care CYP2C19 genotyping assay in patients with acute coronary syndrome dosing clopidogrel: comparison with platelet function test and SNP genotyping. *Annals of Clinical and Laboratory Science* 2016;**46**(5).[80]	None
N/A	Petrek M, Kocourkova L, Zizkova V, Nosek Z, Taborsky M, Petrkova J. Characterization of three CYP2C19 gene variants by MassARRAY and point of care techniques: experience from a Czech Centre. *Archivum Immunologiae et Therapiae Experimentalis* 2016;**64**(Suppl 1).[81]	Petrkova J, Paskova L, Zizkova V, Nosek Z, Taborsky M, Petrek M. POCT for determination of basic pharmacogenetic profile for individualization of antiplatelet therapy: pilot study. *European Heart Journal* 2014;**1**.[85]
N/A	So DYF, Wells GA, McPherson R, Labinaz M, Le May MR, Glover C, *et al.* A prospective randomized evaluation of a pharmacogenomic approach to antiplatelet therapy among patients with ST-elevation myocardial infarction: the RAPID STEMI study. *Pharmacogenomics Journal* 2016;**16**(1).[82]	None

TABLE 40 Studies included for Objective 4 (*continued*)

Study name	Primary report	Secondary reports
N/A	Spartan Bioscience Inc. *Method Comparison Study of the Spartan FRX CYP2C19 Genotyping System Against Bi-directional Sequencing*. NCT01718535. 2022. URL: https://ClinicalTrials.gov/show/NCT01718535 (accessed November 2022).[84]	None
N/A	Spartan Bioscience Inc. *Spartan Cube CYP2C19 Inter Laboratory Reproducibilty Study*. NCT04473573. 2020. URL: https://ClinicalTrials.gov/show/NCT04473573 (accessed November 2022).[79]	None
N/A	Spartan Bioscience Inc. *Spartan Cube CYP2C19 Method Comparison Study*. NCT04473586. 2020. URL: https://ClinicalTrials.gov/show/NCT04473586 (accessed November 2022).[78]	None
N/A	Roberts JD, Wells GA, Le May MR, Labinaz M, Glover C, Froeschl M, *et al.* Point-of-care genetic testing for personalisation of antiplatelet treatment (RAPID GENE): a prospective, randomised, proof-of-concept trial. *Lancet* 2012;**379**(9827).[77]	None
N/A	Wirth F, Zahra G, Xuereb RG, Barbara C, Fenech A, Azzopardi LM. Comparison of a rapid point-of-care and two laboratory-based CYP2C19*2 genotyping assays for personalisation of antiplatelet therapy. *International Journal of Clinical Pharmacy* 2016;**38**(2).[83]	Wirth F, Zahra G, Xuereb RG, Barbara C, Fenech A, Azzopardi LM. Comparison between a point-of-care and a laboratory-based CYP2C19 genotyping assay for pharmacist-led personalisation of antiplatelet therapy. *Pharmacotherapy* 2015;**35**(11).[99]

Note
Studies shaded blue were included for both Objectives 4 and 5.

TABLE 41 Studies included for Objective 5

Study name	Primary report	Secondary reports
N/A	Al-Rubaish AM, Al-Muhanna FA, Alshehri AM, Alsulaiman AA, Alabdulali MM, Alkhamis F, *et al.* Prevalence of *CYP2C19**2 carriers in Saudi ischemic stroke patients and the suitability of using genotyping to guide antiplatelet therapy in a university hospital setup. *Drug Metabolism and Personalized Therapy* 2021;**37**(1).[86]	None
TAILOR-PCI	Baudhuin LM, Train LJ, Goodman SG, Lane GE, Lennon RJ, Mathew V, *et al.* Point of care *CYP2C19* genotyping after percutaneous coronary intervention. *Pharmacogenomics Journal* 2022;**22**.[76]	Baudhuin L, Train L, Goodman S, Lane G, Lennon R, Mathew V, *et al.* Validation and performance of point-of-care rapid *CYP2C19* genotyping in the tailor-pci multicenter international randomized clinical trial. *Journal of the American College of Cardiology* 2021;**77**(18).[95]
N/A	Bergmeijer TO, Vos GJ, Claassens DM, Janssen PW, Harms R, der Heide RV, *et al.* Feasibility and implementation of *CYP2C19* genotyping in patients using antiplatelet therapy. *Pharmacogenomics* 2018;**19**(7).[87]	Bergmeijer TO, Janssen PWA, Schipper JC, Qaderdan K, Ishak M, Ruitenbeek RS, *et al.* *CYP2C19* genotype-guided antiplatelet therapy in ST-segment elevation myocardial infarction patients-rationale and design of the patient outcome after primary PCI (POPular) genetics study. *American Heart Journal* 2014;**168**(1).[96]
N/A	Cavallari LH, Franchi F, Rollini F, Been L, Rivas A, Agarwal M, *et al.* Clinical implementation of rapid *CYP2C19* genotyping to guide antiplatelet therapy after percutaneous coronary intervention. *Journal of Translational Medicine* 2018;**16**(1).[88]	None

continued

Copyright © 2024 Carroll *et al.* This work was produced by Carroll *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaptation in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

TABLE 41 Studies included for Objective 5 (*continued*)

Study name	Primary report	Secondary reports
N/A	Choi JL, Kim BR, Woo KS, Kim KH, Kim JM, Kim MH, *et al.* The diagnostic utility of the point-of-care *CYP2C19* genotyping assay in patients with acute coronary syndrome dosing clopidogrel: comparison with platelet function test and SNP genotyping. *Annals of Clinical and Laboratory Science* 2016;**46**(5).[80]	None
N/A	Davis BH, DeFrank G, Limdi NA, Harada S. Validation of the Spartan RX*CYP2C19* genotyping assay utilizing blood samples. *Clinical and Translational Science* 2020;**13**(2).[89]	None
N/A	Franchi F, Rollini F, Rivas J, Rivas A, Agarwal M, Briceno M, *et al.* Prasugrel versus ticagrelor in patients with *CYP2C19* loss-of-function genotypes results of a randomized pharmacodynamic study in a feasibility investigation of rapid genetic testing. *JACC – Basic to Translational Science* 2020;**5**(5).[90]	None
N/A	Gurbel PA, Bell R, Bliden K, Yazdani S, Taheri H, Akbari M, *et al.* Bedside testing of *CYP2C19* genotype to guide antiplatelet therapy: implementation in the catheterization laboratory. *Journal of the American College of Cardiology Conference: 67th Annual Scientific Session of the American College of Cardiology and i2 Summit: Innovation in Intervention, ACC* 2018;**71**(Suppl. 1).[91]	None
N/A	McDermott JH, Ainsworth S, Wright S, Sen D, Miele G, Smith CJ, *et al.* Development of a point of care test for *CYP2C19* allowing genotype guided antiplatelet prescribing to prevent recurrent ischaemic strokes. *European Journal of Human Genetics* 2020;**28**(Suppl. 1).[94]	None
N/A	Petrek M, Kocourkova L, Zizkova V, Nosek Z, Taborsky M, Petrkova J. Characterization of three *CYP2C19* gene variants by MassARRAY and point of care techniques: experience from a Czech Centre. *Archivum Immunologiae et Therapiae Experimentalis* 2016;**64**(Suppl. 1).[81]	Petrkova J, Paskova L, Zizkova V, Nosek Z, Taborsky M, Petrek M. POCT for determination of basic pharmacogenetic profile for individualization of antiplatelet therapy: pilot study. *European Heart Journal* 2014;**1**.[85]
N/A	Roberts JD, Wells GA, Le May MR, Labinaz M, Glover C, Froeschl M, *et al.* Point-of-care genetic testing for personalisation of antiplatelet treatment (RAPID GENE): a prospective, randomised, proof-of-concept trial. *Lancet* 2012;**379**(9827).[77]	None
N/A	So DYF, Wells GA, McPherson R, Labinaz M, Le May MR, Glover C, *et al.* A prospective randomized evaluation of a pharmacogenomic approach to antiplatelet therapy among patients with ST-elevation myocardial infarction: the RAPID STEMI study. *Pharmacogenomics Journal* 2016;**16**(1).[82]	None
N/A	Spartan Bioscience Inc. *Spartan Cube CYP2C19 Method Comparison Study.* NCT04473586. 2020. URL: https://ClinicalTrials.gov/show/NCT04473586 (accessed November 2022).[78]	None
N/A	Spartan Bioscience Inc. *Spartan Cube CYP2C19 Inter Laboratory Reproducibility Study.* NCT04473573. 2020. URL: https://ClinicalTrials.gov/show/NCT04473573 (accessed November 2022).[79]	None
N/A	Tomaniak M, Koltowski L, Kochman J, Huczek Z, Rdzanek A, Pietrasik A, *et al.* Can prasugrel decrease the extent of periprocedural myocardial injury during elective percutaneous coronary intervention? *Polish Archives of Internal Medicine-Polskie Archiwum Medycyny Wewnetrznej* 2017;**127**(11)[92]	None

TABLE 41 Studies included for Objective 5 (*continued*)

Study name	Primary report	Secondary reports
N/A	Zhou Y, Armstead AR, Coshatt GM, Limdi NA, Harada S. Comparison of two point-of-care *CYP2C19* genotyping assays for genotype-guided antiplatelet therapy. *Annals of Clinical and Laboratory Science* 2017;**47**(6).[93]	Zhou Y, Armstead AR, Coshatt GM, Brott BC, Sankaranarayanan A, Limdi NA, *et al.* Rapid *CYP2C19* genotype testing: comparison between spartan RX *CYP2C19* and verigene *CYP2C19*. *Journal of Molecular Diagnostics* 2015;**17**(6).[100]

Note
Studies shaded blue were included for both Objectives 4 and 5.

Ongoing studies

TABLE 42 Ongoing studies

Objective	Report
1	Wang J, Han M, Kuang J, Tu J, Starcevich K, Gao P, *et al.* Personalized antiplatelet therapy based on clopidogrel/aspirin resistance tests in acute ischemic stroke and transient ischemic attack: study protocol of a multi-center, single-blinded and randomized controlled trial. *Contemporary Clinical Trials* 2021;**108**[204]
3	Gangnam Severance Hospital. *Clopidogrel Preventive Effect Based on CYP2C19 Genotype in Ischemic Stroke*. NCT04072705. 2022. URL: https://ClinicalTrials.gov/show/NCT04072705 (accessed September 2022)[205]
3	Zhang XG, Zhu XQ, Xue J, Li ZZ, Jiang HY, Hu L, *et al.* Personalised antiplatelet therapy based on pharmacogenomics in acute ischaemic minor stroke and TIA: study protocol for a randomised controlled trial. *BMJ Open* 2019;**9**(5)[206]

Studies excluded at full-text screening (Objectives 1–3)

Reasons for exclusion align with the study selection protocol above.

TABLE 43 Studies excluded at full-text screening (Objectives 1–3)

Study details	Reason for exclusion
1. Al-Rubaish AM, Al-Muhanna FA, Alshehri AM, Alsulaiman AA, Alabdulali MM, Alkhamis F, *et al.* Prevalence of *CYP2C19**2 carriers in Saudi ischemic stroke patients and the suitability of using genotyping to guide antiplatelet therapy in a university hospital setup. *Drug Metabolism and Personalized Therapy* 2022;**37**(1).	Intervention: no intervention listed in the protocol (obj1/2) or presence of *2 or *3 LOF alleles
2. Alakbarzade V, Huang X, Drury S, Chis Ster I, McEntagert M, Pereira AC. High on-clopidogrel platelet reactivity in stroke: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *European Stroke Journal* 2019;**4**(Suppl. 1).	Publication type: systematic review
3. Alakbarzade V, Huang X, Ster IC, McEntagart M, Pereira AC. High on-clopidogrel platelet reactivity in ischaemic stroke or transient ischaemic attack: systematic review and meta-analysis. *Journal of Stroke and Cerebrovascular Diseases* 2020;**29**(7)	Publication type: systematic review
4. Ali Z, Elewa H. The effect of *CYP2C19* and nongenetic factors on clopidogrel responsiveness in the MENA region: a systematic review. *Clinical and Applied Thrombosis/Hemostasis* 2019;**25**	Publication type: systematic review
5. Alkattan A, Almutairi Y, Alsalameen E, Alkhalifah A, Alghanim F. The *CYP2C19* genotypes and its effect on clopidogrel as an anti-platelet drug among the Arab population. *Indian Journal of Pharmacology* 2021;**53**(1).	Publication type: commentary

continued

Copyright © 2024 Carroll *et al.* This work was produced by Carroll *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaptation in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

TABLE 43 Studies excluded at full-text screening (Objectives 1–3) (*continued*)

Study details	Reason for exclusion
6. Alkattan A, Alsalameen E. Polymorphisms of genes related to phase-I metabolic enzymes affecting the clinical efficacy and safety of clopidogrel treatment. *Expert Opinion on Drug Metabolism and Toxicology* 2021;**17**(6).	Publication type: review
7. Alrajeh KY, Roman YM. The frequency of major *CYP2C19* genetic polymorphisms in women of Asian, Native Hawaiian and Pacific Islander subgroups. *Personalized Medicine* 2022;**19**(4).	Outcomes: did not report on any outcomes specified in the inclusion criteria.
8. Bauer T, Bouman HJ, Van Werkum JW, Ford NF, Ten Berg JM, Taubert D. Impact of *CYP2C19* variant genotypes on clinical efficacy of antiplatelet treatment with clopidogrel: systematic review and meta-analysis. *British Medical Journal* 2011;**343**(7819) (no pagination).	Publication type: systematic review
9. Bhopalwala AM, Hong RA, Khan ZR, Valentin MR, Badawi RA. Routine screening for *CYP2C19* polymorphisms for patients being treated with clopidogrel is not recommended. *Hawai'i Journal of Medicine and Public Health: A Journal of Asia Pacific Medicine & Public Health* 2015;**74**(1).	Publication type: review
10. Bo H, De-Jun C, Ying R, Bin H, Da-Ping Y, Xun Z. Effect of cytochrome P450 2C19*17 allelic variant on cardiovascular and cerebrovascular outcomes in clopidogrel-treated patients: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Journal of Research in Medical Sciences* 2017;**22**.	Publication type: systematic review
11. Borchard-Tuch C. Transient ischemic attacks/stroke: *CYP2C19* variations induce reduced effectiveness of clopidogrel. *Medizinische Monatsschrift fur Pharmazeuten* 2017;**40**(6).	Publication type: commentary
12 Calcagno S, Di Pietro R, Biondi-Zoccai G, Versaci F. Do We Really Need Routine *CYP2C19* Genotyping? *JACC: Cardiovascular Interventions* 2020;**13**(9).	Publication type: letter
13. Castrichini M, Luzum JA, Pereira N. Pharmacogenetics of antiplatelet therapy. *Annual Review of Pharmacology and Toxicology* 2022;**1**.	Publication type: review
14. Chen YB, Zhou ZY, Li GM, Xiao CX, Yu WB, Zhong SL, *et al.* Influences of an NR1I2 polymorphism on heterogeneous antiplatelet reactivity responses to clopidogrel and clinical outcomes in acute ischemic stroke patients. *Acta Pharmacologica Sinica* 2019;**40**(6).	Intervention: no intervention listed in the protocol (obj1/2)
15. Chi NF, Wang SJ. *CYP2C19* loss-of-function alleles: a common but overlooked problem associated with clopidogrel resistance. *Journal of the Chinese Medical Association* 2019;**82**(10).	Publication type: editorial
16. Department of Neurology, Zhujiang Hospital of Southern Medical University. *The Efficacy of Clopidogrel on Patients of Different CYP2C19 Genotypes Under the Guidance of Thromboelastogram.* ChiCTR1800015314. 2018. URL: www.cochranelibrary.com/central/doi/10.1002/central/CN-01898880/full (accessed September 2022).	Outcomes: did not report on any outcomes specified in the inclusion criteria.
17. Dong Y, Cheng X, Dong Q. Letter by Dong *et al.* regarding article, '*CYP2C19* polymorphisms and antiplatelet effects of clopidogrel in acute ischemic stroke in China'. *Stroke* 2013;**44**(9).	Publication type: letter
18. Ellithi M, Baye J, Wilke RA. *CYP2C19* genotype-guided antiplatelet therapy: promises and pitfalls. *Pharmacogenomics* 2020;**21**(12).	Publication type: review
19. Fang L, Zhao Y, Wang N, Yang Z, Huang H, Lin M. Association of *CYP2C19* gene polymorphisms with long-term recurrent risk of ischemic stroke among ethnic Han Chinese from Fujian. [Chinese]. *Zhonghua yi xue yi chuan xue za zhi = Zhonghua yixue yichuanxue zazhi = Chinese journal of medical genetics* 2015;**32**(6).	Unretrievable
20. Geisler T, Bigalke B, Schwab M. *CYP2C19* genotype and outcomes of clopidogrel treatment [1]. *New England Journal of Medicine* 2011;**364**(5).	Publication type: letter
21. Han SW, Park JH, Kim K, Lee KY. Influence of smoking on the effect of clopidogrel may be dependent on *CYP2C19* polymorphisms. International *Journal of Stroke* 2018;**13**(2 Suppl. 1).	Intervention: not the right test and there is no report of LOF alleles
22. Han Y, Lv HH, Liu X, Dong Q, Yang XL, Li SX, *et al.* Influence of Genetic polymorphisms on clopidogrel response and clinical outcomes in patients with acute ischemic stroke *CYP2C19* genotype on clopidogrel response. *CNS Neuroscience and Therapeutics* 2015;**21**(9).	Outcomes: did not report on any outcomes specified in the inclusion criteria
23. Holmes MV, Perel P, Shah T, Hingorani AD, Casas JP. *CYP2C19* genotype, clopidogrel metabolism, platelet function, and cardiovascular events: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Journal of the American Medical Association* 2011;**306**(24).	Publication type: systematic review

TABLE 43 Studies excluded at full-text screening (Objectives 1–3) (*continued*)

Study details	Reason for exclusion
24. Hulot JS, Collet JP, Silvain J, Pena A, Bellemain-Appaix A, Barthelemy O, *et al.* Cardiovascular risk in clopidogrel-treated patients according to cytochrome P450 2C19*2 loss-of-function allele or proton pump inhibitor coadministration. A systematic meta-analysis. *Journal of the American College of Cardiology* 2010;**56**(2).	Publication type: systematic review
25. Jeong TD, Kim SM, Kim HJ, Lee W, Kwon SU, Min WK, *et al. CYP2C19* genotype and early ischemic lesion recurrence in stroke patients treated with clopidogrel. *Journal of Stroke and Cerebrovascular Diseases* 2015;**24**(2).	Outcomes: did not report on any outcomes specified in the inclusion criteria
26. Jia DM, Chen ZB, Zhang MJ, Yang WJ, Jin JL, Xia YQ, *et al. CYP2C19* polymorphisms and antiplatelet effects of clopidogrel in acute ischemic stroke in China. *Stroke* 2013;**44**(6).	Outcomes: did not report on any outcomes specified in the inclusion criteria
27. Joob B, Wiwanitkit V. *CYP2C19**2 polymorphism and clopidogrel resistance. *Archivos de Cardiologia de Mexico* 2020;**90**(4).	Publication type: letter
28. Kitazono T, Ikeda Y, Nishikawa M, Yoshiba S, Abe K, Ogawa A. Influence of cytochrome P450 polymorphisms on the antiplatelet effects of prasugrel in patients with non-cardioembolic stroke previously treated with clopidogrel. *Journal of Thrombosis and Thrombolysis* 2018;**46**(4).	Outcomes: did no report on any relevant outcomes for comparison of interest specified in the inclusion criteria by genotype
29. Kremers F, Van Den Biggelaar J, Lingsma H, Roozenbeek B, Dippel D. Effect of clopidogrel in *CYP2C19* polymorphisms for prevention of vascular events in patients with cardiovascular disease or recent TIA or minor ischemic stroke. *European Stroke Journal* 2021;**6**(1 SUPPL).	Publication type: systematic review
30. Kreutzkamp B. Secondary prevention with clopidogrel: *CYP2C19**2 gene variant as a common cause of treatment failure. [German]. *Arzneimitteltherapie* 2009;**27**(9).	Publication type: commentary
31. Lan H, Ying T, Xi-Hua S, Yi L. Anti-platelet therapy in mild cerebral infarction patients on the basis of *CYP2C19* metabolizer status. *Cell Transplantation* 2019;**28**(8).	Intervention: no intervention listed in the protocol (obj1/2) and presence of *2 or *3 LOF alleles
32. Lee BC, Oh MS, Yu KH, Kwon KH, Kim BS. *CYP2C19* variants do not associated with clinical efficacy of clopidogrel in Korean stroke survivors. *Cerebrovascular Diseases* 2012;**2**.	Unretrievable
33. Li C, Jia W, Li J, Li F, Ma J, Zhou L. Association with *CYP2C19* polymorphisms and clopidogrel in treatment of elderly stroke patients. *BMC Neurology* 2021;**21**(1).	Intervention: no relevant comparisons of interest
34. Lin J, Han Z, Wang C, Yi X, Chai Z, Zhou Q, *et al.* Dual therapy with clopidogrel and aspirin prevents early neurological deterioration in ischemic stroke patients carrying *CYP2C19**2 reduced-function alleles. *European Journal of Clinical Pharmacology* 2018;**74**(9).	Outcomes: did not report on any outcomes specified in the inclusion criteria
35. Lin YJ, Li JW, Zhang MJ, Qian L, Yang WJ, Zhang CL, *et al.* The association between *CYP2C19* genotype and of in-stent restenosis among patients with vertebral artery stent treatment. *CNS Neuroscience and Therapeutics* 2014;**20**(2).	Outcomes: did not report on any outcomes specified in the inclusion criteria
36. Liu YP, Hao PP, Zhang MX, Zhang C, Gao F, Zhang Y, *et al.* Association of genetic variants in *CYP2C19* and adverse clinical outcomes after treatment with clopidogrel: an updated meta-analysis. *Thrombosis Research* 2011;**128**(6).	Publication type: letter
37. Lun R, Zitikyte G, Roy DC, Dhaliwal S, Hutton B, Dowlatshahi D. Ticagrelor and aspirin vs. clopidogrel and aspirin in patients with minor ischemic stroke or transient ischemic attack (TIA) – an updated network meta-analysis. *European Stroke Journal* 2022;**7**(1 Suppl.).	Publication type: systematic review
38. Lyu SQ, Yang YM, Zhu J, Wang J, Wu S, Zhang H, *et al.* The efficacy and safety of *CYP2C19* genotype-guided antiplatelet therapy compared with conventional antiplatelet therapy in patients with acute coronary syndrome or undergoing percutaneous coronary intervention: a meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. *Platelets* 2020;**31**(8).	Publication type: systematic review

continued

Copyright © 2024 Carroll *et al.* This work was produced by Carroll *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaptation in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

TABLE 43 Studies excluded at full-text screening (Objectives 1–3) (*continued*)

Study details	Reason for exclusion
39. Maeda A. Different influences of *CYP2C19* gene polymorphisms on the antiplatelet effect of clopidogrel and ticlopidine. [Japanese]. *Japanese Journal of Clinical Pharmacology and Therapeutics* 2011;**42**(3).	Outcomes: did not report on any outcomes specified in the inclusion criteria
40. Malik AH, Gupta R, Chakraborty S, Mahajan P, Bandyopadhyay D, Yandrapalli S, *et al.* Effect of genotype-guided oral P2Y12 inhibitor selection after percutaneous coronary intervention: a systematic review and meta-analysis of randomized clinical trials. *Cardiovascular Revascularization Medicine* 2022;**41**.	Publication type: systematic review
41. Mao L, Jian C, Changzhi L, Dan H, Suihua H, Wenyi T, *et al.* Cytochrome *CYP2C19* polymorphism and risk of adverse clinical events in clopidogrel-treated patients: a meta-analysis based on 23,035 subjects. *Archives of cardiovascular diseases* 2013;**106**(10).	Publication type: systematic review
42. McDermott JH, Leach M, Sen D, Smith CJ, Newman WG, Bath PM. The role of *CYP2C19* genotyping to guide antiplatelet therapy following ischemic stroke or transient ischemic attack. *Expert Review of Clinical Pharmacology* 2022;**1**.	Publication type: literature review
43. Medco Health Solutions Inc. *Genotype Guided Comparison of Clopidogrel and Prasugrel Outcomes Study (GeCCO).* NCT00995514. 2012. URL: https://ClinicalTrials.gov/show/NCT00995514 (accessed September 2022).	Population: no report of stroke or TIA
44. Minderhoud C, Otten LS, Hilkens PHE, van den Broek MPH, Harmsze AM. Increased frequency of *CYP2C19* loss-of-function alleles in clopidogrel-treated patients with recurrent cerebral ischemia. *British Journal of Clinical Pharmacology* 2022;**88**(7).	Study design: not a RCT or cohort study
47. Niu X, Mao L, Huang Y, Baral S, Li JY, Gao Y, *et al. CYP2C19* polymorphism and clinical outcomes among patients of different races treated with clopidogrel: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Journal of Huazhong University of Science and Technology Medical Sciences* 2015;**35**(2).	Publication type: systematic review
48. Pan Y, Chen W, Xu Y, Yi X, Han Y, Yang Q, *et al.* Genetic polymorphisms and clopidogrel efficacy for acute ischemic stroke or transient ischemic attack. Circulation 2017;**135**(1).	Publication type: systematic review
49. Pilling LC, Turkmen D, Fullalove H, Atkins JL, Delgado J, Kuo CL, *et al.* Analysis of *CYP2C19* genetic variants with ischaemic events in UK patients prescribed clopidogrel in primary care: a retrospective cohort study. *BMJ Open* 2021;**11**(12).	Population – not exclusively stroke/TIA population and data N/R separately for subset that were.
50. Siasos G, Tousoulis D, Stefanadis C. *CYP2C19* genotype and outcomes of clopidogrel treatment [2]. *New England Journal of Medicine* 2011;**364**(5).	Publication type: letter
51. Sienkiewicz-Oleszkiewicz B, Wiela-Hojenska A. *CYP2C19* polymorphism in relation to the pharmacotherapy optimization of commonly used drugs. *Pharmazie* 2018;**73**(11).	Publication type: literature review
52. Singh A, Coy K, Schmidtman D, Stys A, Stys T. Impact of clopidogrel metabolizer status on incidence of gastrointestinal bleed. *Circulation Conference: American Hearts Association's* 2021;**144**(Suppl. 1).	Population: no report of stroke or TIA
53. Sofi F, Giusti B, Gori A, Marcucci R, Abbate R, Gensini G. Cytochrome P450 2C19 polymorphism and cardiovascular recurrences in patients under clopidogrel treatment: a meta-analysis. *Journal of Thrombosis and Haemostasis* 2009;**7**(S2). (The review was reported in publication: Sofi, F., Giusti, B., Marcucci, R. *et al.* Cytochrome P450 2C19*2 polymorphism and cardiovascular recurrences in patients taking clopidogrel: a meta-analysis. *Pharmacogenomics J* **11**)	Publication type: systematic review
54. Sofi F, Giusti B, Gori AM, Cesari F, Marcucci R, Abbate R, *et al.* Cytochrome P450 2c19 polymorphism and cardiovascular recurrences in patients under clopidogrel treatment: a meta-analysis. *European Journal of Cardiovascular Prevention and Rehabilitation* 2010;**2**.	Publication type: systematic review
55. Song TJ, Kim J, Han SW, Kim YD, Lee JY, Ahn SH, *et al.* Clopidogrel preventive effect based on cytochrome P450 2C19 genotype in ischaemic stroke: protocol for multicentre observational study. *BMJ Open* 2020;**10**(8).	Publication type: Protocol
56. Sorich MJ, Polasek TM, Wiese MD. Systematic review and meta-analysis of the association between cytochrome P450 2C19 genotype and bleeding. *Thrombosis and Haemostasis* 2012;**108**(1).	Publication type: letter

TABLE 43 Studies excluded at full-text screening (Objectives 1–3) (*continued*)

Study details	Reason for exclusion
57. Stanley A, Beoris M, Austria A, Baca AA, Amos Wilson J, Garces JA, *et al.* Clopidogrel utilization in a U.S. population: a pharmacogenetic and metabolic overview of patient eligibility. *Journal of Molecular Diagnostics* 2015;**17**(6).	Outcomes: did not report on any outcomes specified in the inclusion criteria.
58. University of Puerto Rico. *A Genomic Approach for Clopidogrel in Caribbean Hispanics*. NCT03419325. 2022. URL: https://ClinicalTrials.gov/show/NCT03419325 (accessed September 2022).	Population: no report of stroke or TIA.
59. Wang D, Li L, Jiang J, Zhang Q, Liu M, Liu Y, *et al.* Age-dependent association of *CYP2C19* polymorphisms with clinical outcome of clopidogrel therapy in minor stroke patients with large-artery atherosclerosis. *European Journal of Clinical Pharmacology* 2020;**76**(9).	Outcomes: did not report on any outcomes specified in the inclusion criteria.
60. Xie Q, Xiang Q, Liu Z, Mu G, Zhou S, Zhang Z, *et al.* Effect of *CYP2C19* genetic polymorphism on the pharmacodynamics and clinical outcomes for patients treated with ticagrelor: a systematic review with qualitative and quantitative meta-analysis. *BMC Cardiovascular Disorders* 2022;**22**(1).	Publication type: systematic review
61. Xu H, Xu B, Zu Q, Zhao Y, Gao P, Yu Y. Effects of *CYP2C19* gene polymorphism on the clinical prognosis of clopidogrel in elderly patients with acute cerebral infarction. [Chinese]. *Chinese Journal of Clinical Pharmacology and Therapeutics* 2020;**25**(9).	Unretrievable
62. Yamaguchi Y, Abe T, Sato Y, Matsubara Y, Moriki T, Murata M. Effects of VerifyNow P2Y12 test and *CYP2C19**2 testing on clinical outcomes of patients with cardiovascular disease: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *Platelets* 2013;**24**(5).	Publication type: systematic review
63. Yang L, Xie J, Liu Y, Hu X. Correlation between the genetic polymorphism of *CYP2C19**2, *3 and the clinical efficacy of clopidogrel: a systematic review. [Chinese]. *Chinese Journal of Evidence-Based Medicine* 2012;**12**(9).	Unretrievable
64. Yang Y, Chen W, Pan Y, Yan H, Meng X, Liu L, *et al.* Ticagrelor is superior to clopidogrel in inhibiting platelet reactivity in patients with minor stroke or TIA. *Frontiers in Neurology* 2020;**11** (no pagination).	Outcomes: did not report on any outcomes specified in the inclusion criteria by genotype
65. Yi X, Zhou Q, Wang C, Lin J, Chai Z. Aspirin plus clopidogrel may reduce the risk of early neurologic deterioration in ischemic stroke patients carrying *CYP2C19**2 reduced-function alleles. *Journal of Neurology* 2018;**265**(10).	Outcomes: did not report on any outcomes specified in the inclusion criteria by genotype
66. New Zealand University Hospital. *Clopidogrel Response and CYP2C19 Genotype in Ischemic Stroke Patients (CLOGIS)*. NCT03385538. 2017. URL: https://ClinicalTrials.gov/show/NCT03385538 (accessed September 2022).	Outcomes: did not report on any outcomes specified in the inclusion criteria
67. Zhang H, Xiang Q, Liu Z, Mu G, Xie Q, Zhou S, *et al.* Genotype-guided antiplatelet treatment versus conventional therapy: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *British Journal of Clinical Pharmacology* 2021;**87**(5).	Publication type: systematic review
68. Zhang S, Lai X, Li W, Xiong Z, Xu A, Xu A, *et al.* VASP phosphorylation and genetic polymorphism for clopidogrel resistance in Chinese patients with non-cardioembolic ischemic stroke. *Thrombosis Research* 2014;**134**(6).	Publication type: systematic review
69. Zhang X, Jing J, Zhao X, Liu L, Wang A, Pan Y, *et al.* No rebound effect after a course of clopidogrel in patients with acute TIA or minor stroke. *Neurological Research* 2022.	Exposure: compares patients who continued treatment vs. patients who stopped treatment
70. Zheng L, Yang C, Xiang L, Hao Z. Genotype-guided antiplatelet therapy compared with conventional therapy for patients with acute coronary syndromes: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Biomarkers* 2019;**24**(6).	Publication type: systematic review
71. Zhu Y, Moriarty JP, Swanson KM, Takahashi PY, Bielinski SJ, Weinshilboum R, *et al.* PCV10 a model-based cost-effectiveness analysis of pharmacogenomic panel testing in cardiovascular disease management: preemptive, reactive or none? *Value in Health Regional Issues* 2020;**22**(Suppl.).	Study design: cost-effectiveness study

Copyright © 2024 Carroll *et al.* This work was produced by Carroll *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaptation in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

Studies excluded at full-text screening (Objectives 4–5)

TABLE 44 Studies excluded at full-text screening (Objectives 4–5)

Study details	Reason for exclusion
Biswas M. Global distribution of *CYP2C19* risk phenotypes affecting safety and effectiveness of medications. *Pharmacogenomics* 2021;**21**(2):190–9.	Not a primary study: secondary reanalysis of a data set
Capodanno D, Angiolillo DJ, Lennon RJ, Goodman SG, Kim SW, O'Cochlain F, *et al.* ABCD-GENE score and clinical outcomes following percutaneous coronary intervention: insights from the TAILOR-PCI trial. *Journal of the American Heart Association* 2022;**11**(4).	Used Genomadix Cube but did not report an evaluation of the test or outcomes of interest
Chen X, Xu J, Chen S, Dong Q, Dong Y. Dual antiplatelet therapy with ticagrelor may increase the risk of all bleeding events in patients with minor strokes or high risk TIAs: a meta- analysis [published online ahead of print, 2022 Mar 3]. *Stroke and Vascular Neurology* 2022;	Publication type: systematic review
Claassens DMF, Bergmeijer TO, Vos GJA, Hermanides RS, t Hof A, van der Harst P, *et al.* Clopidogrel versus ticagrelor or prasugrel after primary percutaneous coronary intervention according to *CYP2C19* genotype a poular genetics subanalysis. *Circulation-Cardiovascular Interventions* 2021;**14**(4).	Used Genomadix Cube but did not report an evaluation of the test or outcomes of interest
Claassens DMF, Gimbel ME, Bergmeijer TO, Vos GJA, Hermanides RS, van der Harst P, *et al.* Clopidogrel in noncarriers of *CYP2C19* loss-of-function alleles versus ticagrelor in elderly patients with acute coronary syndrome: a pre-specified sub analysis from the POPular Genetics and POPular Age trials *CYP2C19* alleles in elderly patients. *International Journal of Cardiology* 2021;**334**.	Used Genomadix Cube but did not report an evaluation of the test or outcomes of interest
Claassens DMF, Vos GJA, Bergmeijer TO, Hermanides RS, van 't Hof AWJ, van der Harst P, *et al.* A genotype-guided strategy for oral P2Y(12) inhibitors in primary PCI. *New England Journal of Medicine* 2019;**381**(17).	Used Genomadix Cube but did not report an evaluation of the test or outcomes of interest
Collet JP, Kerneis M, Hulot JS, O'Connor SA, Silvain J, Mansencal N, *et al.* Point-of-care genetic profiling and/or platelet function testing in acute coronary syndrome. *Thrombosis and Haemostasis* 2016;**115**(2).	Test: POCT out of scope (Verigene test)
Dawson J, Merwick A, Webb A, Dennis M, Ferrari J, Fonseca AC, *et al.* European Stroke Organisation expedited recommendation for the use of short-term dual antiplatelet therapy early after minor stroke and high-risk TIA. *European Stroke Journal* 2021;**6**(2):VI.	Not a primary study: guideline
Erlinge D, James S, Duvvuru S, Jakubowski J, Wanger H, Varenhorst C, *et al.* Point-of-care genetic testing of eleven *CYP2C19* single nucleotide polymorphisms identifies extensive and reduced metabolizers of clopidogrel with high accuracy in patients with coronary artery disease. *Journal of the American College of Cardiology* 2012;**17**.	Test: POCT out of scope (Verigene test)
Franchi F, Rollini F. Genotype-guided antiplatelet therapy in patients with coronary artery disease. *JACC-Cardiovascular Interventions* 2021;**14**(7).	Publication type: editorial
Gurbel PA, Bliden KP, Antonino M, Verma A, Jeong YH, Tantry US. First validation of point-of-care *CYP2C19* genetic testing in patients undergoing coronary angiography with the Verigene nucleic acid assay. *Journal of the American College of Cardiology* 2011;**1**.	Test: POCT out of scope (Verigene test)
Hao Q, Tampi M, O'Donnell M, Foroutan F, Siemieniuk RA, Guyatt G. Clopidogrel plus aspirin versus aspirin alone for acute minor ischaemic stroke or high risk transient ischaemic attack: systematic review and meta-analysis. *British Medical Journal* 2018;**363**:k5108.	Publication type: systematic review
Hulot JS, Chevalier B, Belle L, Cayla G, Khalife K, Funck F, *et al.* Routine *CYP2C19* genotyping to adjust thienopyridine treatment after primary PCI for STEMI results of the GIANT study. *JACC-Cardiovascular Interventions* 2020;**13**(5).	Test: no POCT used
Hulot JS, Collet JP, Cayla G, Silvain J, Allanic F, Bellemain-Appaix A, *et al. CYP2C19* but not PON1 genetic variants influence clopidogrel pharmacokinetics, pharmacodynamics, and clinical efficacy in post-myocardial infarction patients. *Circulation-Cardiovascular Interventions* 2011;**4**(5).	Test: no POCT used

TABLE 44 Studies excluded at full-text screening (Objectives 4–5) (*continued*)

Study details	Reason for exclusion
Imam Abdulrahman Bin Faisal University. *Bedside Testing of CYP2C19 Gene for Treatment of Patients With PCI With Antiplatelet Therapy*. NCT01823185.2016. URL: https://ClinicalTrials.gov/show/NCT01823185 (accessed November 2022).	Test: used Genomadix Cube but did not report an evaluation of the test or outcomes of interest
Johnston SC, Amarenco P, Albers GW, Denison H, Easton JD, Evans SR, *et al.* Ticagrelor versus aspirin in acute stroke or transient ischemic attack. *New England Journal of Medicine* 2016;**375**(1):35–43.	Test: no POCT used
Kim HK, Sibbing D, Jeong YH. Effect of genotype-guided strategy in East Asian vs. Caucasian patients after percutaneous coronary intervention: insight from the TAILOR-PCI trial. *Journal of Thoracic Disease* 2020;**12**(12).	Not a primary study
Koltowski L, Aradi D, Huczek Z, Tomaniak M, Sibbing D, Filipiak KJ, *et al.* Study design and rationale for Optimal aNtiplatelet pharmacotherapy guided by bedSIDE genetic or functional TESTing in elective percutaneous coronary intervention patients (ONSIDE TEST): a prospective, open-label, randomised parallel-group multicentre trial. *Kardiologia Polska* 2016;**74**(4).	Not a primary study
Lee CR, Luzum JA, Sangkuhl K, *et al.* Clinical pharmacogenetics implementation consortium guideline for *CYP2C19* genotype and clopidogrel therapy: 2022 update [published online ahead of print, 2022 Jan 16]. *Clinical Pharmacology and Therapeutics*. 2022; https://doi.org/10.1002/cpt.2526.	Not a primary study
Li YJ, Chen X, Tao LN, Hu XY, Wang XL, Song YQ. Association between *CYP2C19* polymorphisms and clinical outcomes in patients undergoing stent procedure for cerebral artery stenosis. *Sci Rep*. 2021;**11**(1):5974. Published 2021 Mar 16.	Test: no POCT used
Li Y-J, Chen X, Tao L-N, Hu X-Y, Wang X-L, Song Y-Q. Association between *CYP2C19* polymorphisms and clinical outcomes in patients undergoing stent procedure for cerebral artery stenosis. *Scientific Reports* 2021;**11**(1):5974.	Test: no POCT used
Luengo-Fernandez R, Violato M, Candio P, Leal J. Economic burden of stroke across Europe: a population-based cost analysis. *European Stroke Journal* 2020;**5**(1):17–25.	Test: not an evaluation of a POCT (cost-analysis)
Madan M, Abbott JD, Lennon R, So DYF, MacDougall AM, McLaughlin MA, *et al.* Sex-specific differences in clinical outcomes after percutaneous coronary intervention: insights from the TAILOR-PCI trial. *Journal of the American Heart Association* 2022;**11**(12).	Test: used Genomadix Cube but did not report an evaluation of the test or outcomes of interest
Marziliano N, Notarangelo MF, Cereda M, Caporale V, Coppini L, Demola MA, *et al.* Rapid and portable, lab-on-chip, point-of-care genotyping for evaluating clopidogrel metabolism. *International Journal of Clinical Chemistry* 2015;Part B. 451.	Population: not our cohort of interest
Meng X, Wang A, Zhang G, Niu S, Li W, Han S, *et al.* Analytical validation of GMEX rapid point-of-care *CYP2C19* genotyping system for the CHANCE-2 trial. *Stroke and Vascular Neurology* 2021;**6**(2).	Test: POCT out of scope (GMEX system)
Anita Patel, Vladislav Berdunov, Derek King, Zahidul Quayyum, Raphael Wittenberg, Martin Knapp. *Current, future and avoidable costs of stroke in the UK*. London: Centre for Primary Care & Public Health, Queen Mary University of London, and the Personal Social Services Research Unit; 2017. www.stroke.org.uk/sites/default/files/costs_of_stroke_in_the_uk_summary_report_0.pdf (accessed November 2022)	Not a primary study: published report
Pereira NL, Avram R, So DY, Iturriaga E, Byrne J, Lennon RJ, *et al.* Rationale and design of the TAILOR-PCI digital study: transitioning a randomized controlled trial to a digital registry. *American Heart Journal* 2021;**232**	Not a primary study: paper describing the TAILOR-PCI study
Pereira NL, Rihal CS, So DYF, Rosenberg Y, Lennon RJ, Mathew V, *et al.* Clopidogrel Pharmacogenetics state-of-the-art review and the TAILOR-PCI study. *Circulation-Cardiovascular Interventions* 2019;**12**(4).	Not a primary study: literature review
Pereira NL, Farkouh ME, So D, Lennon R, Geller N, Mathew V, *et al.* Effect of genotype-guided oral P2Y12 inhibitor selection vs. conventional clopidogrel therapy on ischemic outcomes after percutaneous coronary intervention: the TAILOR-PCI randomized clinical trial. *Journal of the American Medical Association* 2020;**324**(8).	Population: no extra data on cohort of interest

continued

Copyright © 2024 Carroll *et al.* This work was produced by Carroll *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaptation in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

TABLE 44 Studies excluded at full-text screening (Objectives 4–5) (*continued*)

Study details	Reason for exclusion
Pilling LC, Türkmen D, Fullalove H, *et al.* Analysis of *CYP2C19* genetic variants with ischaemic events in UK patients prescribed clopidogrel in primary care: a retrospective cohort study. *BMJ Open* 2021;**11**(12):e053905. Published 2021 Dec 13.	Test: no POCT used
Stimpfle F, Karathanos A, Droppa M, *et al.* Impact of point-of-care testing for *CYP2C19* on platelet inhibition in patients with acute coronary syndrome and early dual antiplatelet therapy in the emergency setting. *Thrombosis Research* 2014;**134**(1):105–10.	Used Genomadix Cube but did not report an evaluation of the test or outcomes of interest
Spartan Bioscience Inc. *Spartan FRX Project Reproducibility Study*. NCT01676298. URL: https://ClinicalTrials.gov/show/NCT01676298 (accessed November 2022).	Study design: analytical validity study
Uchino K. Guideline: starting dual antiplatelet therapy ≤ 24 h after high-risk TIA or minor ischemic stroke is recommended. *Annals of Internal Medicine*. 2019 16;**170**(8):JC38.	Not a primary study: guideline
Wafa HA, Wolfe CDA, Emmett E, Roth GA, Johnson CO, Wang Y. Burden of stroke in Europe: thirty-year projections of incidence, prevalence, deaths, and disability-adjusted life years. *Stroke* 2020;**51**(8):2418–27. https://doi.org/10.1161/STROKEAHA.120.029606. Epub 2020 Jul 10.	Not a primary study: review of prevenance
Wang YJ, Meng X, Wang AX, Xie XW, Pan YS, Johnston SC, *et al.* Ticagrelor versus clopidogrel in *CYP2C19* loss-of-function carriers with stroke or TIA. *New England Journal of Medicine* 2021;**385**(27).	Test: POCT out of scope (GMEX system)
Wang YL, Zhao XQ, Lin JX, Li H, Johnston SC, Lin Y, *et al.* Association between *CYP2C19* loss-of-function allele status and efficacy of clopidogrel for risk reduction among patients with minor stroke or transient ischemic attack. *Journal of the American Medical Association* 2016;**316**(1).	Test: no POCT used
Zhang LC, Ma XW, You GL, Zhang XQ, Fu QH. A novel multiplex HRM assay to detect clopidogrel resistance. *Scientific Reports* 2017;**7**.	Test: test out of scope (Multiplex HRM Assay)

Studies included in manufacturers' submissions

Below we tabulate how studies reported in submissions were handled. These tables/studies apply to the review of test accuracy (Objective 4 or 5).

No studies were included in the manufacturers' submissions.

TABLE 45 Studies included in manufacturers' submissions for Genomadix

Study details	Decision	Reason for exclusion
Al-Rubaish AM, Al-Muhanna FA, *et al.* Prevalence of *CYP2C19**2 carriers in Saudi ischemic stroke patients and the suitability of using genotyping to guide antiplatelet therapy in a university hospital setup. *Drug Metabolism and Personalized Therapy*. 2021 Jul 8;**37**(1).	Included	N/A
Baudhuin LM, Train LJ, *et al.* Point of care *CYP2C19* genotyping after percutaneous coronary intervention. *Pharmacogenomics* 2022 Apr 21.	Included	N/A
Roberts JD, Wells GA, Le May MR, *et al.* Point-of-care genetic testing for personalisation of antiplatelet treatment (RAPID GENE): a prospective, randomised, proof-of-concept trial. *Lancet*. 2012;**379**(9827).	Included	N/A
Zhou Y, Armstead AR, Coshatt GM, Limdi NA, Harada S. Comparison of two point-of-care *CYP2C19* genotyping assays for genotype-guided antiplatelet therapy. *Ann Clin Lab Sci*. 2017 Nov;**47**(6):738–43.	Included	N/A
Biswas M. Global distribution of *CYP2C19* risk phenotypes affecting safety and effectiveness of medications. *Pharmacogenomics* 2021;**21**(2).	Excluded	Not a primary study: prevalence study (no data)

TABLE 45 Studies included in manufacturers' submissions for Genomadix (*continued*)

Study details	Decision	Reason for exclusion
Chen X, Xu J, Chen S, Dong Q, Dong Y. Dual antiplatelet therapy with ticagrelor may increase the risk of all bleeding events in patients with minor strokes or high risk TIAs: a meta-analysis [published online ahead of print, 2022 Mar 3]. *Stroke and Vascular Neurology* 2022;	Excluded	Publication type: meta-analysis
Claassens DMF, Vos GJA, Ten Berg JM *et al.* A genotype-guided strategy for oral P2Y12 inhibitors in primary PCI. *New England Journal of Medicine* 2019 Oct 24;**381**(17).	Excluded	Outcomes: no outcome data for Genomadix
Dawson J, Merwick Á, Webb A, *et al.* European Stroke Organisation expedited recommendation for the use of short-term dual antiplatelet therapy early after minor stroke and high-risk TIA. *European Stroke Journal* 2021;**6**(2).	Excluded	Not a primary study: guideline
Hao Q, Tampi M, O'Donnell M, Foroutan F, Siemieniuk RA, Guyatt G. Clopidogrel plus aspirin versus aspirin alone for acute minor ischaemic stroke or high risk transient ischaemic attack: systematic review and meta-analysis. *British Medical Journal* 2018;363.	Excluded	Publication type: systematic review
Johnston SC, Amarenco P, Albers GW, Denison H, Easton JD, Evans SR, *et al.* ; SOCRATES Steering Committee and Investigators. Ticagrelor versus aspirin in acute stroke or transient ischemic attack. *New England Journal of Medicine* 2016 Jul 7;**375**(1).	Excluded	Test: no reported *CYP2C19* genotyping
Lee CR, Luzum JA, Sangkuhl K, *et al.* Clinical pharmacogenetics implementation consortium guideline for *CYP2C19* genotype and clopidogrel therapy: 2022 update [published online ahead of print, 2022 Jan 16]. *Clinical Pharmacology and Therapeutic*.	Excluded	Not a primary study: guideline
Li C, Jia W, Li J, Li F, Ma J, Zhou L. Association with *CYP2C19* polymorphisms and clopidogrel in treatment of elderly stroke patients. *BMC Neurology* 2021;**21**(1):104.	Excluded	Test: no reported *CYP2C19* genotyping
Li YJ, Chen X, Tao LN, Hu XY, Wang XL, Song YQ. Association between *CYP2C19* polymorphisms and clinical outcomes in patients undergoing stent procedure for cerebral artery stenosis. *Scientific Reports* 2021;**11**(1).	Excluded	Test: study did not report an evaluation of POCT in scope
Luengo-Fernandez R, Violato M, Candio P, Leal J. Economic burden of stroke across Europe: a population-based cost analysis. *European Stroke Journal* 2020;**5**(1).	Excluded	Test/ Outcomes: no reported *CYP2C19* genotyping and study reports cost outcomes
Patel A, Berdunov V, King D, Quayyum Z, Wittenberg R, Knapp M. *Current, Future and Avoidable Costs of Stroke in the UK*. London: Centre for Primary Care & Public Health, Queen Mary University of London, and the Personal Social Services Research Unit; 2017. www.stroke.org.uk/sites/default/files/costs_of_stroke_in_the_uk_summary_report_0.pdf (accessed November 2022)	Excluded	Not a primary study: report
Pereira NL, Farkouh ME, So D, *et al.* Effect of genotype-guided oral P2Y12 inhibitor selection vs. conventional clopidogrel therapy on ischemic outcomes after percutaneous coronary intervention: the TAILOR-PCI randomized clinical trial. *Journal of the American Medical Association* 2020;**324**(8).	Excluded	Population: study cohort not of interest
Pilling LC, Türkmen D, Fullalove H, *et al.* Analysis of *CYP2C19* genetic variants with ischaemic events in UK patients prescribed clopidogrel in primary care: a retrospective cohort study. *BMJ Open* 2021;**11**(12).	Excluded	Test: no reported *CYP2C19* genotyping
Stimpfle F, Karathanos A, Droppa M, *et al.* Impact of point-of-care testing for *CYP2C19* on platelet inhibition in patients with acute coronary syndrome and early dual antiplatelet therapy in the emergency setting. *Thrombosis Research*. 2014;**134**(1).	Excluded	Outcomes: no outcome data for Genomadix
Uchino K. Guideline: starting dual antiplatelet therapy ≤ 24 h after high-risk TIA or minor ischemic stroke is recommended. *Annanls of Internal Medicine* 2019 Apr 16;**170**(8).	Excluded	Not a primary study: guideline

continued

Copyright © 2024 Carroll *et al.* This work was produced by Carroll *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaptation in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

TABLE 45 Studies included in manufacturers' submissions for Genomadix (*continued*)

Study details	Decision	Reason for exclusion
Wafa HA, Wolfe CDA, Emmett E, Roth GA, Johnson CO, Wang Y. Burden of stroke in Europe: thirty-year projections of incidence, prevalence, deaths, and disability-adjusted life years. *Stroke* 2020;**51**(8).	Excluded	Not a primary study: modelling study.
Wang Y, Meng X, Wang A, *et al.* Ticagrelor vs. clopidogrel in *CYP2C19* loss-of-function carriers with stroke or TIA. *NEJM* **385**:2520–30. Published October 28, 2021.	Excluded	Test: study did not report an evaluation of POCT in scope

Studies excluded at full-text screening (review of cost-effectiveness)

TABLE 46 Studies excluded at full-text screening (review of cost-effectiveness)

Study details	Reason for exclusion
Bereza BG, Coyle D, So DY, Kadziola Z, Wells G, Grootendorst P, *et al.* Stated preferences for attributes of a *CYP2C19* pharmacogenetic test among the general population presented with a hypothetical acute coronary syndrome scenario. *Clinico Economics and Outcomes Research* 2020;**12.**	Population/study type: population is ACS and study is not a CEA
Dong OM, Friede KA, Chanfreau-Coffinier C, Voora D. Cost-effectiveness of *CYP2C19*-guided P2Y(12) inhibitors in veterans undergoing percutaneous coronary intervention for acute coronary syndromes. *European Heart Journal-Quality of Care and Clinical Outcomes*; **10.**	Population: PCI
Drain PK, Hyle EP, Noubary F, Freedberg KA, Wilson D, Bishai WR, *et al.* Diagnostic point-of-care tests in resource-limited settings. *Lancet Infectious Diseases* 2014;**14**(3).	Study type: not a CEA
Jiang M, You JHS. Cost-effectiveness analysis of personalized antiplatelet therapy in patients with acute coronary syndrome. *Pharmacogenomics* 2016;**17**(7).	Population: ACS
Kim K, Touchette DR, Cavallari LH, Ardati AK, DiDomenico RJ. Cost-effectiveness of strategies to personalize the selection of P2Y(12) inhibitors in patients with acute coronary syndrome. *Cardiovascular Drugs and Therapy* 2019;**33**(5).	Population: ACS
Lala A, Berger JS, Sharma G, Hochman JS, Scott Braithwaite R, Ladapo JA. Genetic testing in patients with acute coronary syndrome undergoing percutaneous coronary intervention: a cost-effectiveness analysis. *Journal of Thrombosis and Haemostasis* 2013;**11**(1).	Population: ACS
Pourdjabbar A, Hibbert B, Chong AY, Le May MR, Labinaz M, Simard T, *et al.* A randomised study for optimising crossover from ticagrelor to clopidogrel in patients with acute coronary syndrome The CAPITAL OPTI-CROSS Study. *Thrombosis and Haemostasis* 2017;**117**(2).	Population/study type: population is ACS and study is not a CEA

ACS, acute coronary syndrome.

Appendix 3 Adverse events definitions

TABLE 47 Adverse events definitions and categories assigned for analysis, Objective 2

	Assigned category			
Study	**Mild bleeding**	**Moderate bleeding**	**Severe bleeding**	**Any bleeding**
Chen *et al.* (2019)[53]	N/R	N/R	N/R	Any bleeding or haemorrhage episodes reported
Han *et al.* (2017)[48]	N/R	N/R	N/R	
Meschia *et al.* (2020)[49]	All haemorrhagic events leading to interruption of therapy but not classifiable as major haemorrhagic events	N/R	A haemorrhagic event that results in clinically significant disability, symptomatic ICH, intraocular bleeding causing loss of vision, the need for a transfusion of two or more units of red cells or the equivalent amount of whole blood, or the need for hospitalisation	
Wang *et al.* (2016)[52] Wang *et al.* (2021)[50] Yi *et al.* (2018)[54]	Bleeding that does not meet criteria for other categories	Requiring blood transfusion but not resulting in haemodynamic compromise	ICH or haemorrhage resulting in substantial haemodynamic compromise requiring treatment	
Wu *et al.* (2020)[51]	N/R	N/R	N/R	

Copyright © 2024 Carroll *et al.* This work was produced by Carroll *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaptation in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

TABLE 48 Adverse events definitions and categories assigned for analysis, Objective 3

Study	Assigned category			
	Mild bleeding	Moderate bleeding	Severe bleeding	Any bleeding
Chen *et al.* (2019)[53]	N/R	N/R	N/R	Any bleeding or haemorrhage episodes reported
Han *et al.* (2017)[48]	N/R	N/R	N/R	
Lin *et al.* (2014)[59]	N/R	N/R	N/R	
McDonough *et al.* (2015)[62]	N/R	N/R	Major bleeding: serious or life-threatening bleeding requiring transfusion of red cells or surgery or resulting in permanent functional sequelae or death.	
Meschia *et al.* (2020)[49]	Minor haemorrhage: a haemorrhagic events leading to interruption of therapy but not classifiable as major haemorrhagic events	N/R	Major haemorrhage: a haemorrhagic event that results in clinically significant disability, symptomatic ICH, intraocular bleeding causing loss of vision, the need for a transfusion of two or more units of red cells or the equivalent amount of whole blood, or the need for hospitalisation	
Sun *et al.* (2015)[68] Yi *et al.* (2018)[54] Wang *et al.* (2016a)[52] Wang *et al.* (2021)[50]	Mild bleeding: bleeding that does not meet criteria for other categories	Moderate bleeding: requiring blood transfusion but not resulting in haemodynamic compromise	Severe bleeding: ICH or haemorrhage resulting in substantial haemodynamic compromise requiring treatment	
Tanaka *et al.* (2019)[69]	N/R	N/R	Major bleeding: ICH, documented retroperitoneal bleed, or bleeding episodes that caused ≥ 2 g/dL decline in the haemoglobin level or required at least 1 unit of red cell transfusion.	

Appendix 4 Additional analysis for Objectives 2 and 3

Forest plots for Objective 2

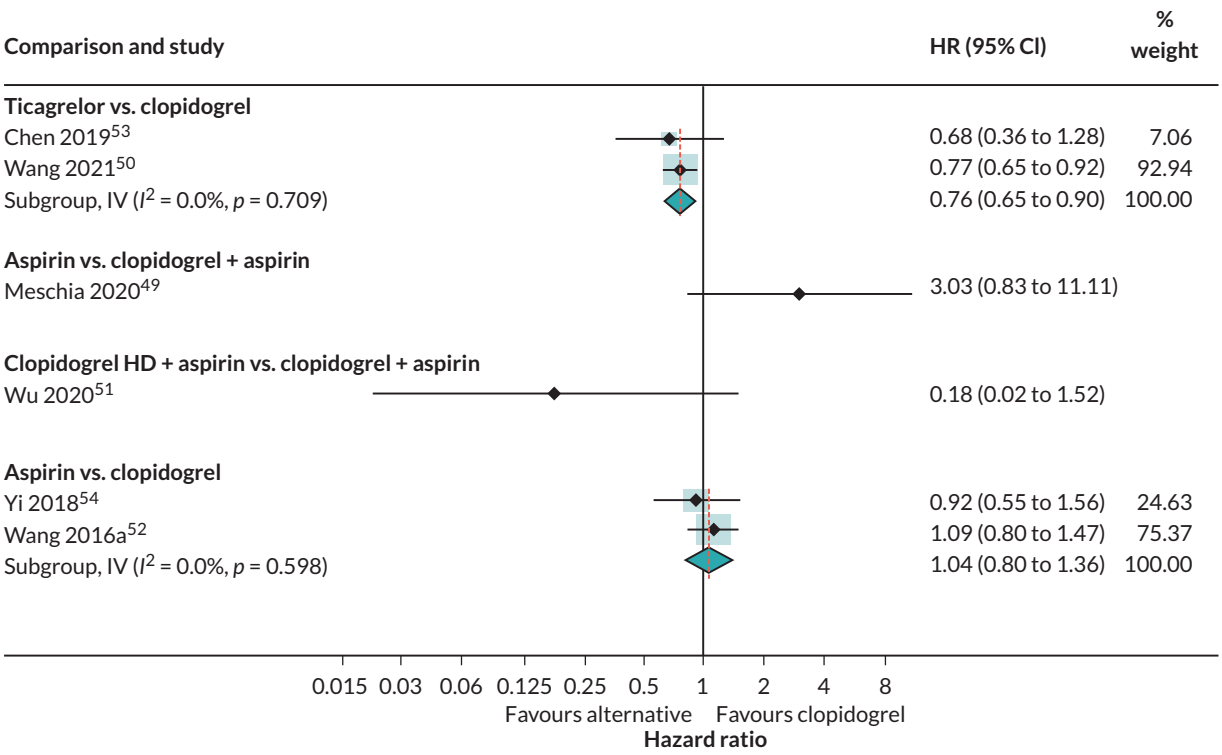


FIGURE 15 Forest plot showing HRs (95% CI) for incidence of a composite of secondary vascular events in carriers of LOF alleles receiving standard therapy with clopidogrel (or clopidogrel + aspirin) compared with an alternative antiplatelet regimen.

Copyright © 2024 Carroll *et al.* This work was produced by Carroll *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaptation in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

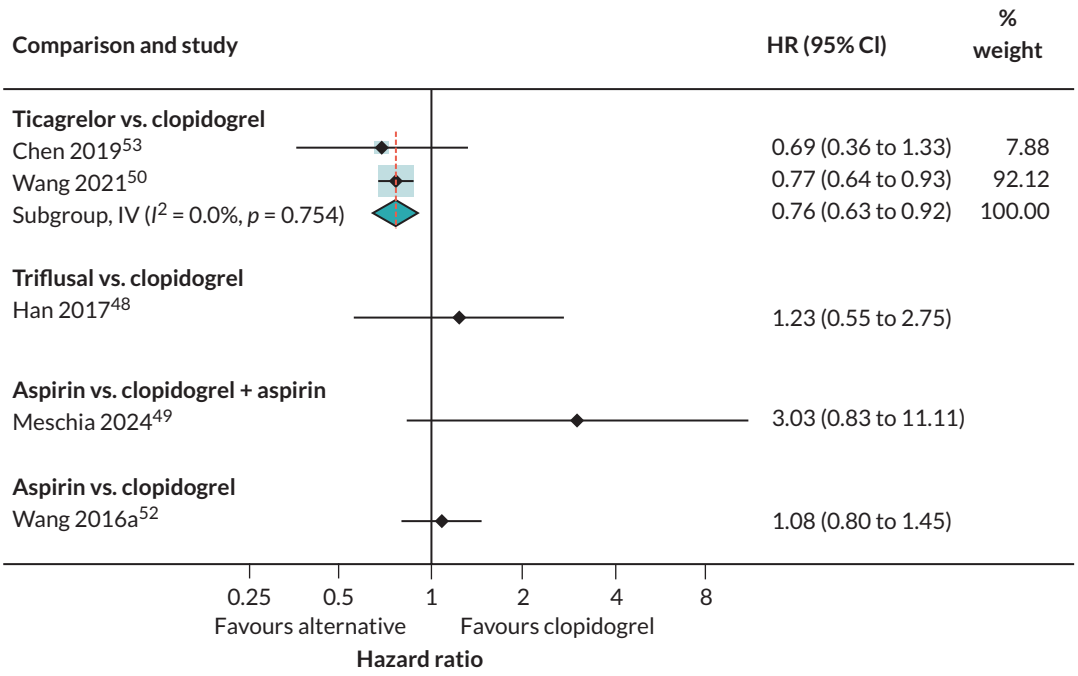


FIGURE 16 Forest plot showing HRs (95% CI) for incidence of any stroke in carriers of LOF alleles receiving standard therapy with clopidogrel (or clopidogrel + aspirin) compared with an alternative antiplatelet regimen.

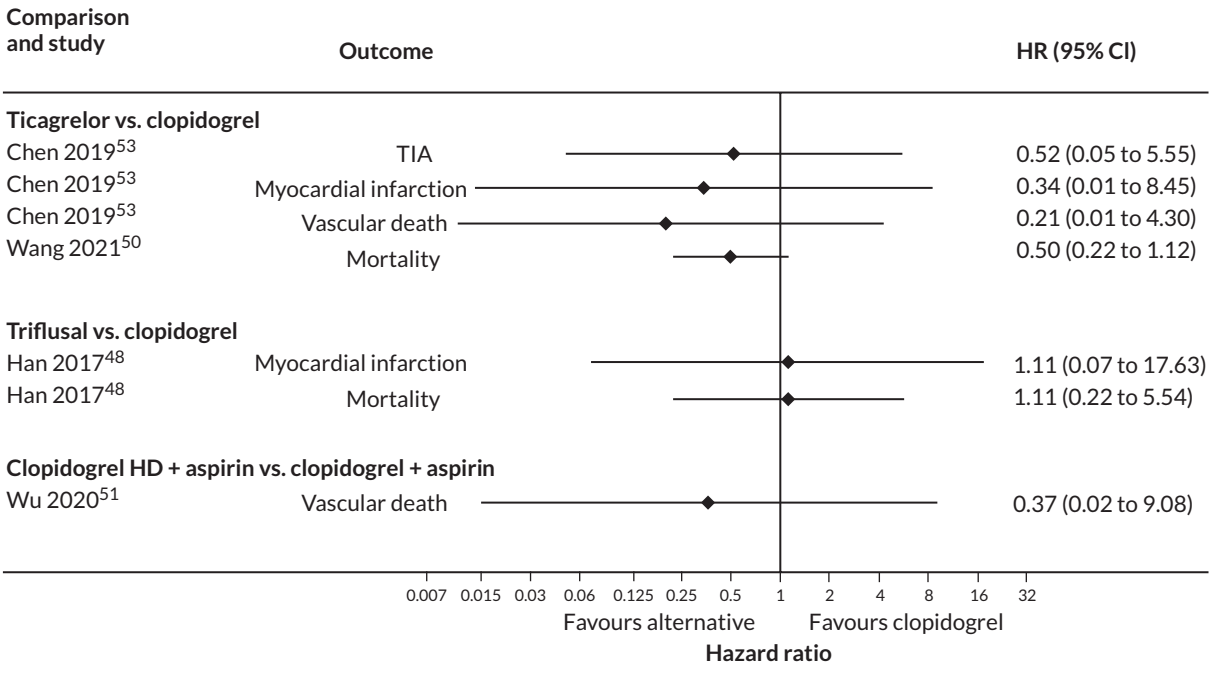


FIGURE 17 Forest plot showing HRs (95% CI) for incidence of other secondary vascular event outcomes in carriers of LOF alleles receiving standard therapy with clopidogrel (or clopidogrel + aspirin) compared with an alternative antiplatelet regimen.

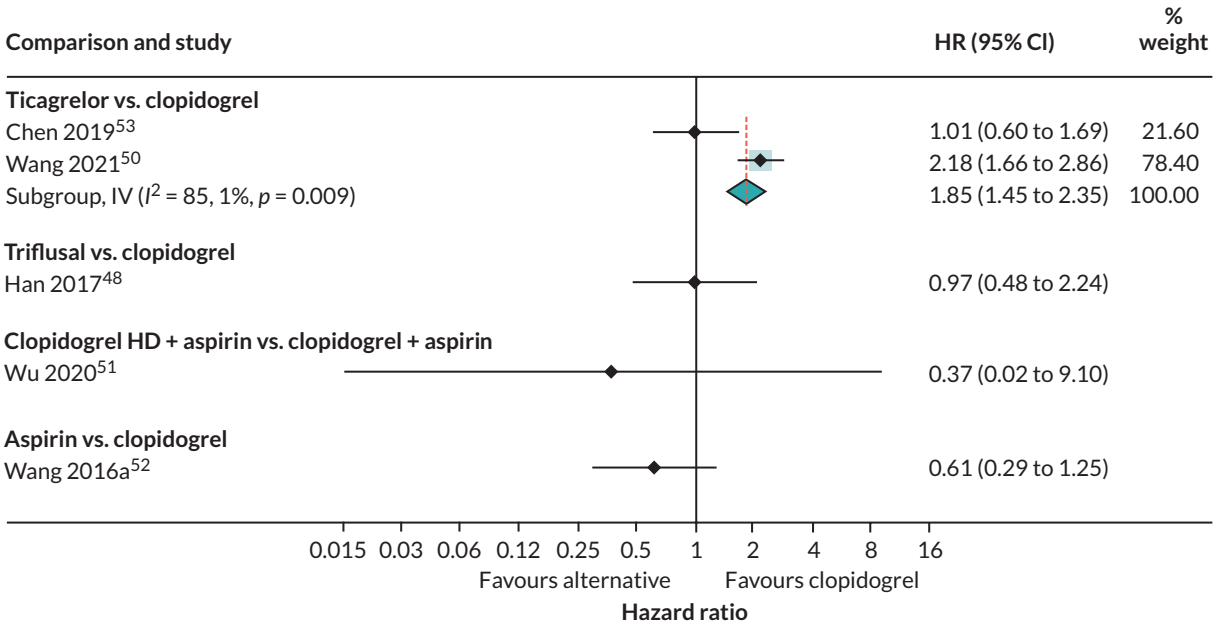


FIGURE 18 Forest plot showing HRs (95% CI) for incidence of any bleeding events in carriers of LOF alleles receiving standard therapy with clopidogrel (or clopidogrel + aspirin) compared with an alternative antiplatelet regimen.

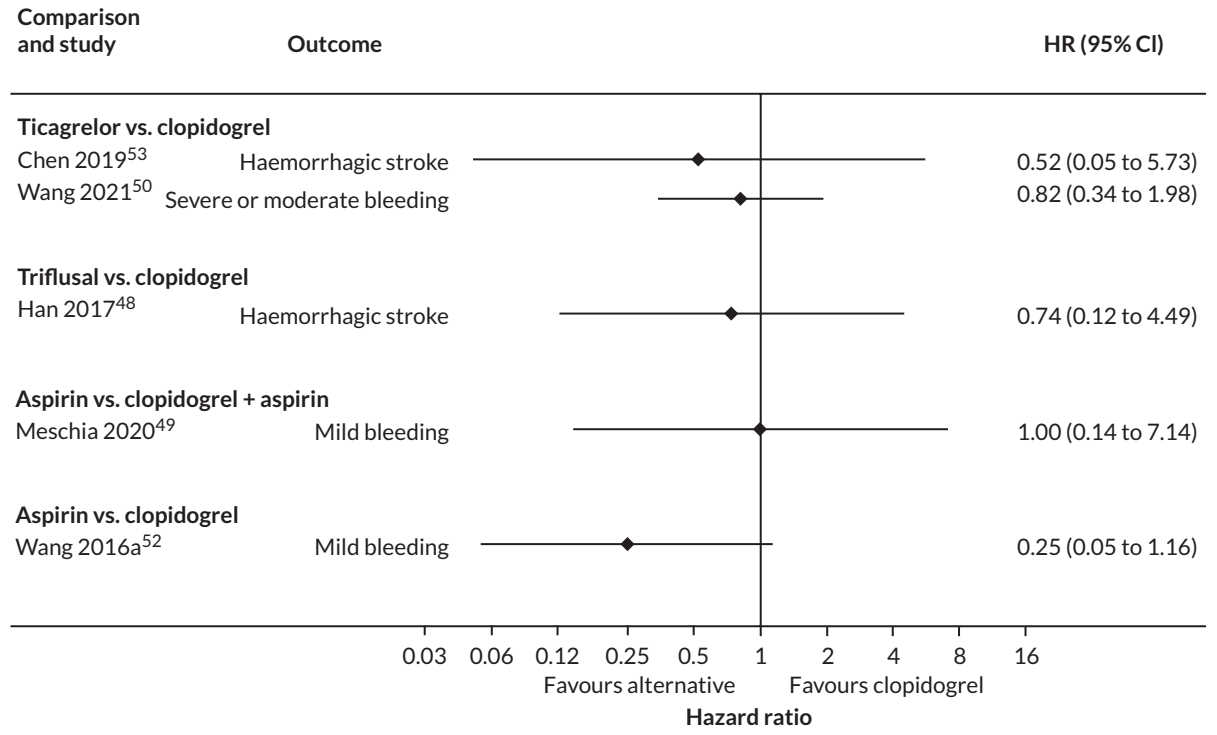


FIGURE 19 Forest plot showing HRs (95% CI) for incidence of other secondary adverse events in carriers of LOF alleles receiving standard therapy with clopidogrel (or clopidogrel + aspirin) compared with an alternative antiplatelet regimen.

Copyright © 2024 Carroll *et al.* This work was produced by Carroll *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaptation in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

Additional Forest Plots for Objective 3

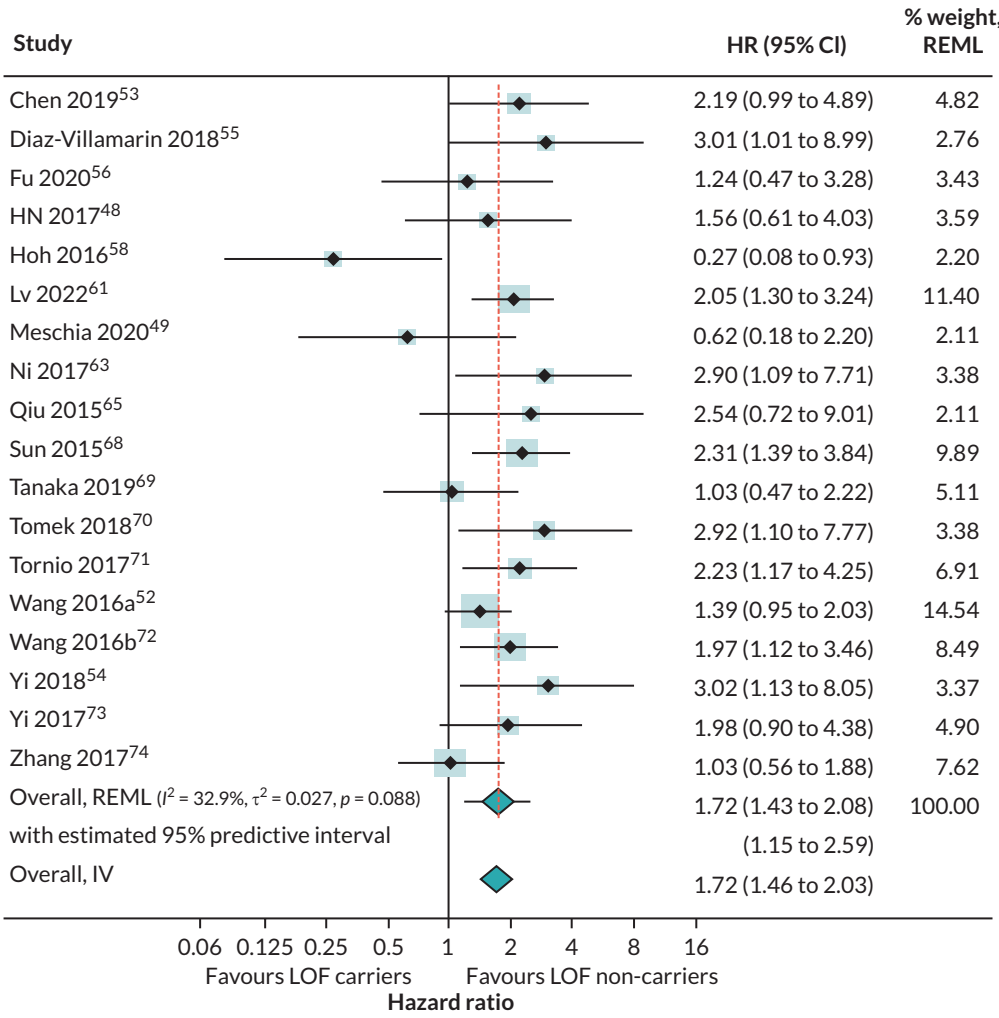


FIGURE 20 Forest plot showing HRs (95% CI) for incidence of a composite outcome of secondary vascular events in carriers of LOF alleles compared with non-carriers of LOF alleles receiving standard therapy with clopidogrel (or clopidogrel + aspirin).

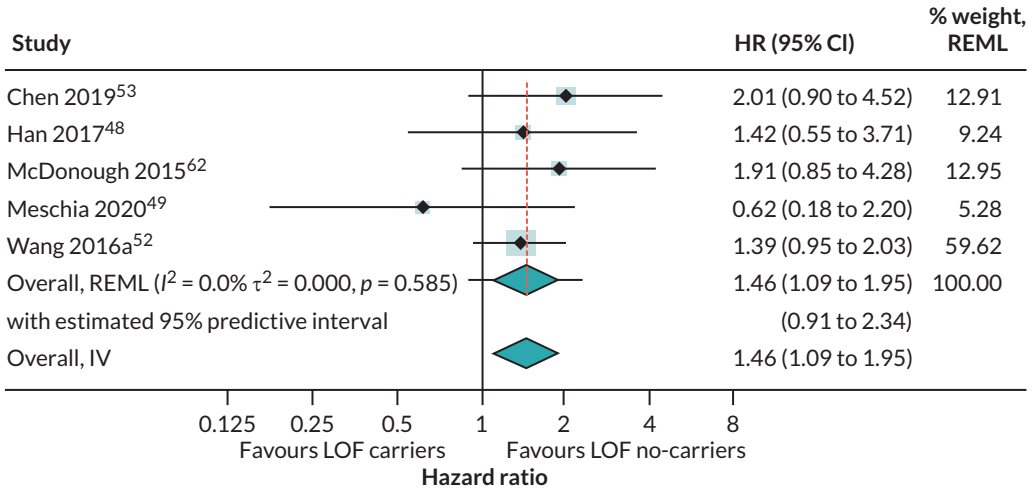


FIGURE 21 Forest plot showing HRs (95% CI) for incidence of any stroke in carriers of LOF alleles compared with non-carriers of LOF alleles receiving standard therapy with clopidogrel (or clopidogrel + aspirin).

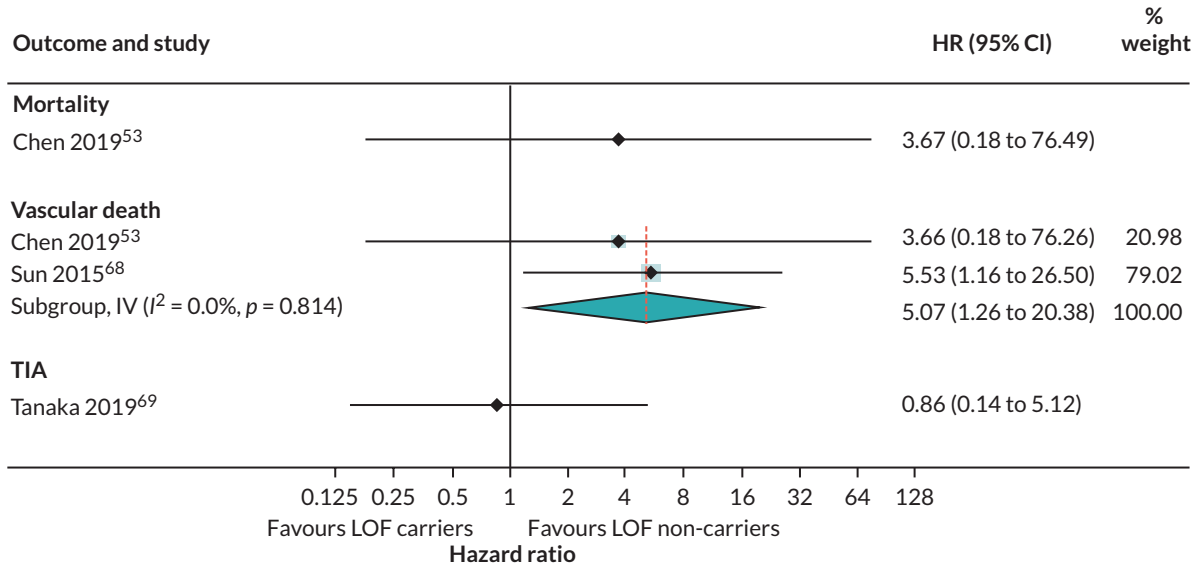


FIGURE 22 Forest plot showing HRs (95% CI) for incidence of secondary vascular occlusive outcomes in carriers of LOF alleles compared with non-carriers of LOF alleles receiving standard therapy with clopidogrel (or clopidogrel + aspirin).

Consistency in estimates of secondary vascular events across studies

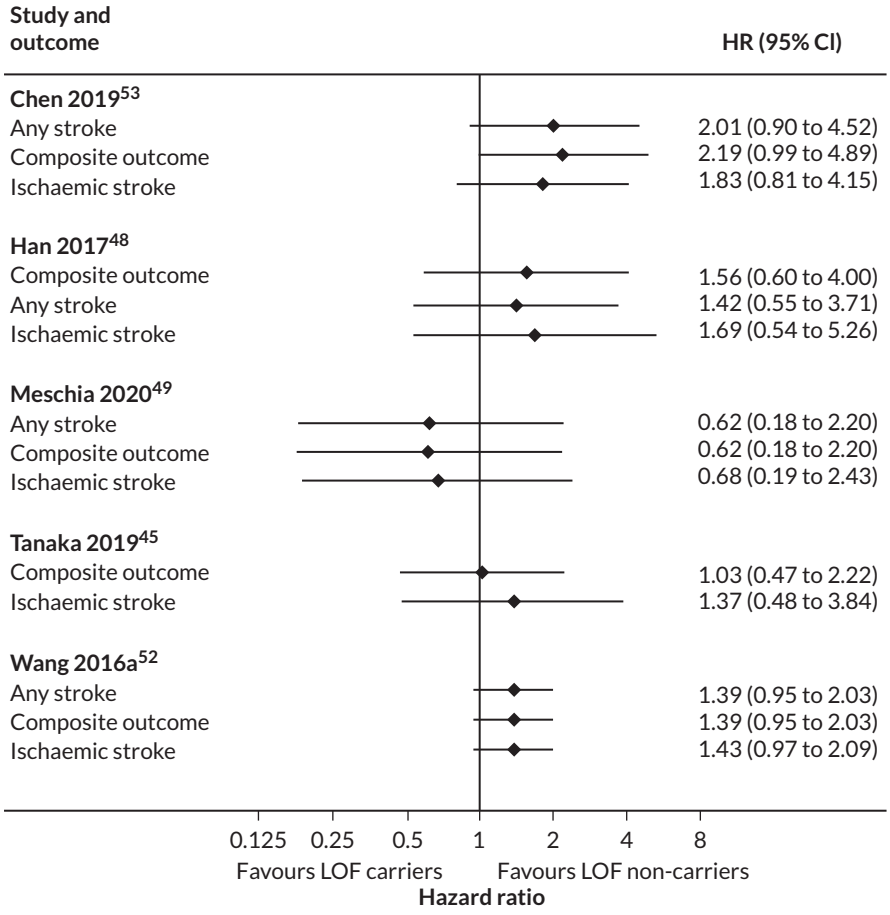


FIGURE 23 Forest plots showing consistency in estimates of secondary vascular events across studies that evaluated multiple vascular occlusive event outcomes.

Copyright © 2024 Carroll *et al*. This work was produced by Carroll *et al*. under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaptation in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

Metaregression analyses

TABLE 49 Metaregression analyses showing ratios of HRs for incidence of secondary vascular occlusive events in LOF carriers compared with non-carriers, stratified by key covariates

Covariate	Group	RHR	95% CI	*p*-value	τ^2	I^2 (%)	R^2 (%)
Ethnicity	White	1	Reference		0.02	30	33
	Asian	0.67	0.36 to 1.26	0.20			
	Mixed	0.54	0.22 to 1.34	0.17			
	Black	0.72	0.15 to 3.47	0.67			
	Hispanic	0.10	0.00 to 3.23	0.182			
	N/R	6.90	0.19 to 258.00	0.25			
Regimen	Clopidogrel	1	Reference		0.03	23	0
	Clopidogrel + optional aspirin	1.22	0.56 to 2.63	0.604			
	Clopidogrel + aspirin	0.47	0.22 to 0.96	0.04			
Loading dose	No loading dose	1	Reference		0.00	19	100
	Loading dose	0.64	0.43 to 0.96	0.03			
	Loading dose optional	1.15	0.54 to 2.49	0.70			
RoB	Low risk	1	Reference		0.02	27	14
	High risk	1.33	0.84 to 2.12	0.21			
Primary event	Stroke	1	Reference		0.00	3	100
	Stroke or TIA	0.62	0.44 to 0.86	< 0.01			
	TIA	1.53	0.58 to 4.06	0.38			
PPI use	0–10%	1	Reference		0.03	17	0
	10–20%	0.99	0.58 to 1.69	0.98			
	20–30%	1.33	0.64 to 2.80	0.43			
	40–50%	1.51	0.57 to 4.00	0.39			
	50–60%	0.15	0.04 to 0.60	0.01			
	N/R	1.02	0.43 to 1.62	0.93			
Follow-up time	3 months	1	Reference		0.01	22	57.61
	6 months	1.11	0.62 to 2.01	0.71			
	1 year	0.61	0.18 to 2.03	0.40			
	1–3 years	1.34	0.77 to 2.35	0.28			
	3–5 years	1.47	0.79 to 2.72	0.20			
	N/R	1.86	1.01, 3.44	0.05			
Study location	Europe	1	Reference		0.04	32	0
	China	0.75	0.38 to 1.48	0.39			
	Asia	0.53	0.21 to 1.29	0.15			
	USA	0.56	0.22 to 1.45	0.22			
	International	0.75	0.22 to 2.55	0.63			
	Turkey	7.26	0.21 to 255,00	0.26			

I^2 = proportion of variability in the meta-analysis that is explained by other differences between the included studies rather than by sampling error or the included covariate (i.e. residual heterogeneity); R^2 = estimated proportion of heterogeneity that is explained by the covariate; τ^2 = estimates of between-study variance.

Stratified analyses for risk of secondary vascular occlusive events in carriers of loss-of-function compared with non-carriers

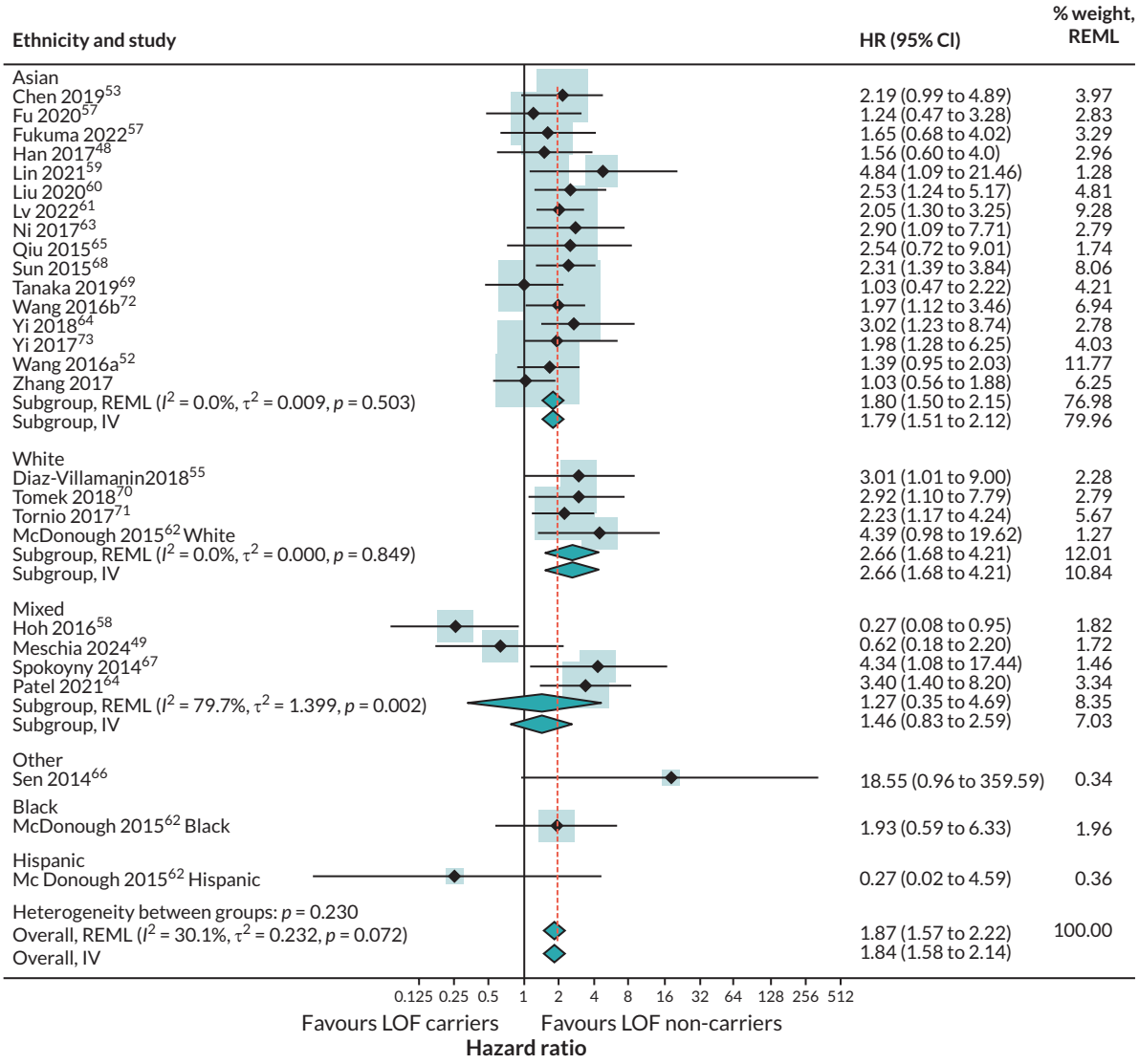


FIGURE 24 Forest plot showing HRs (95% CI) for risk of secondary vascular occlusive events in carriers of LOF compared with non-carriers, stratified by ethnicity. Note: Results split by ethnicity from McDonough *et al.* (2015)[62] were considered more appropriate for this analysis and used here instead of results for the whole population.

Copyright © 2024 Carroll *et al.* This work was produced by Carroll *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaptation in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

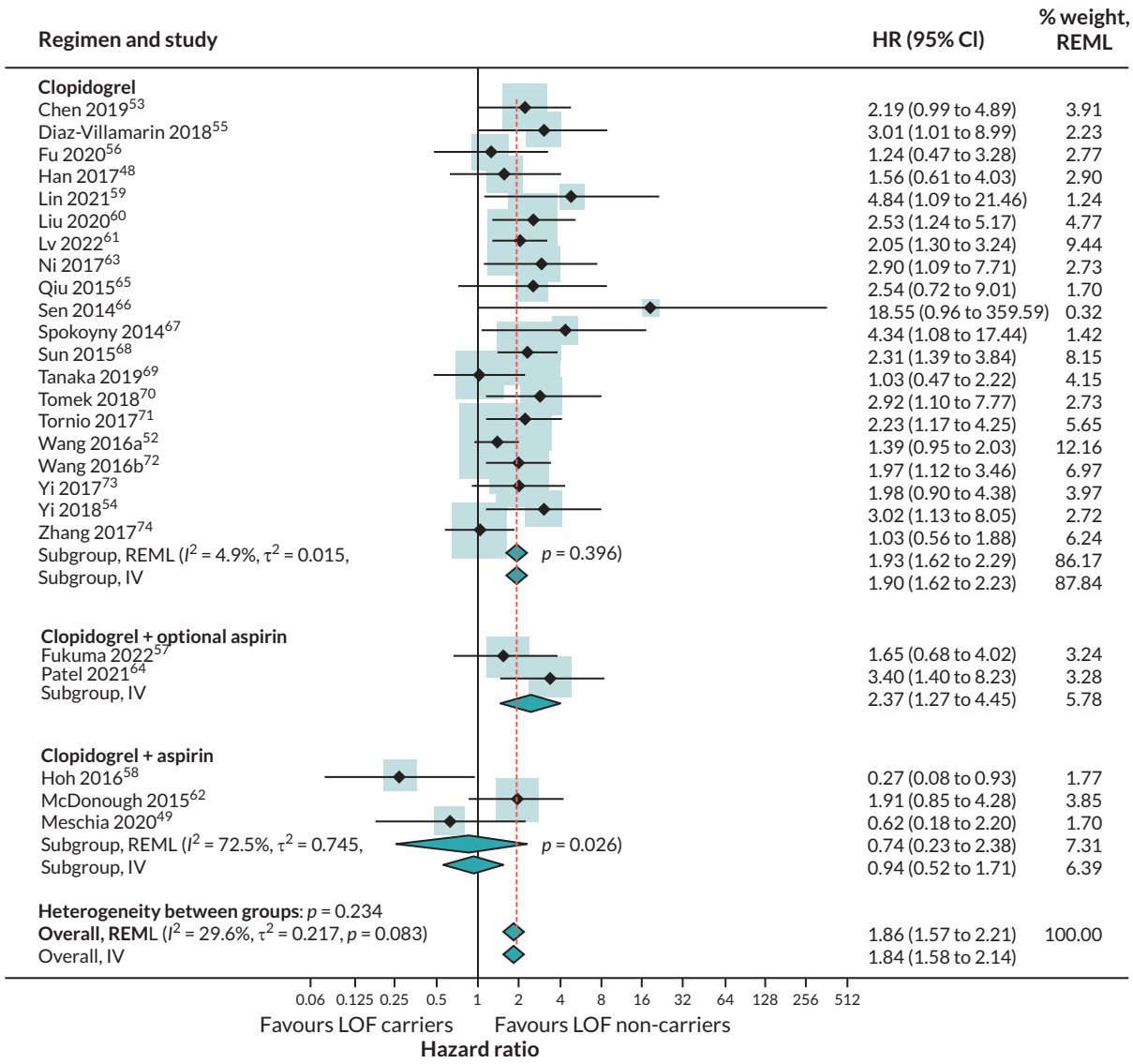


FIGURE 25 Forest plot showing HRs (95% CI) for risk of secondary vascular occlusive events in carriers of LOF compared with non-carriers, stratified by drug regimen.

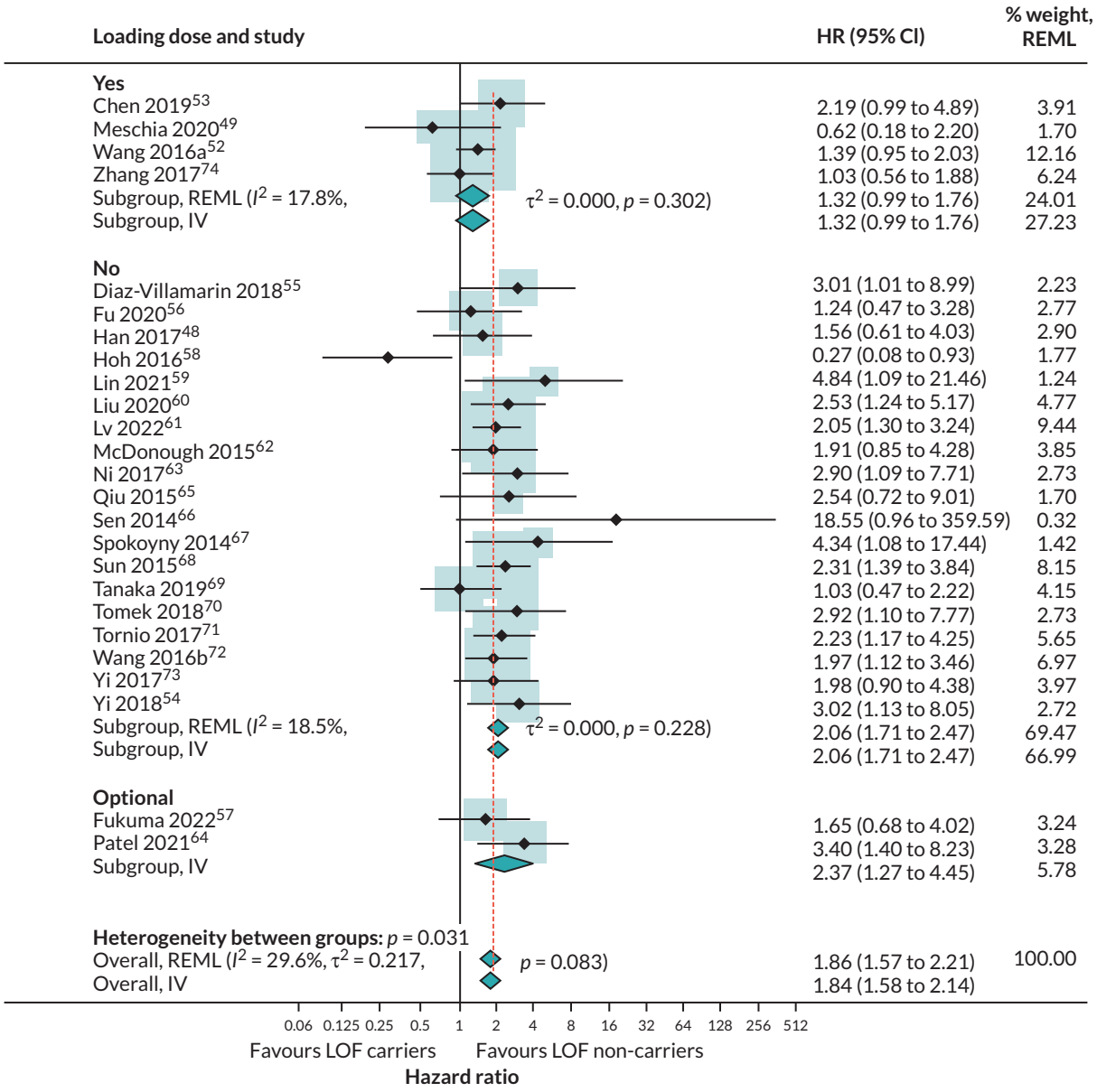


FIGURE 26 Forest plot showing HRs (95% CI) for risk of secondary vascular occlusive events in carriers of LOF compared with non-carriers, stratified by inclusion of a loading dose of clopidogrel in the study's regimen.

Copyright © 2024 Carroll *et al.* This work was produced by Carroll *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaptation in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

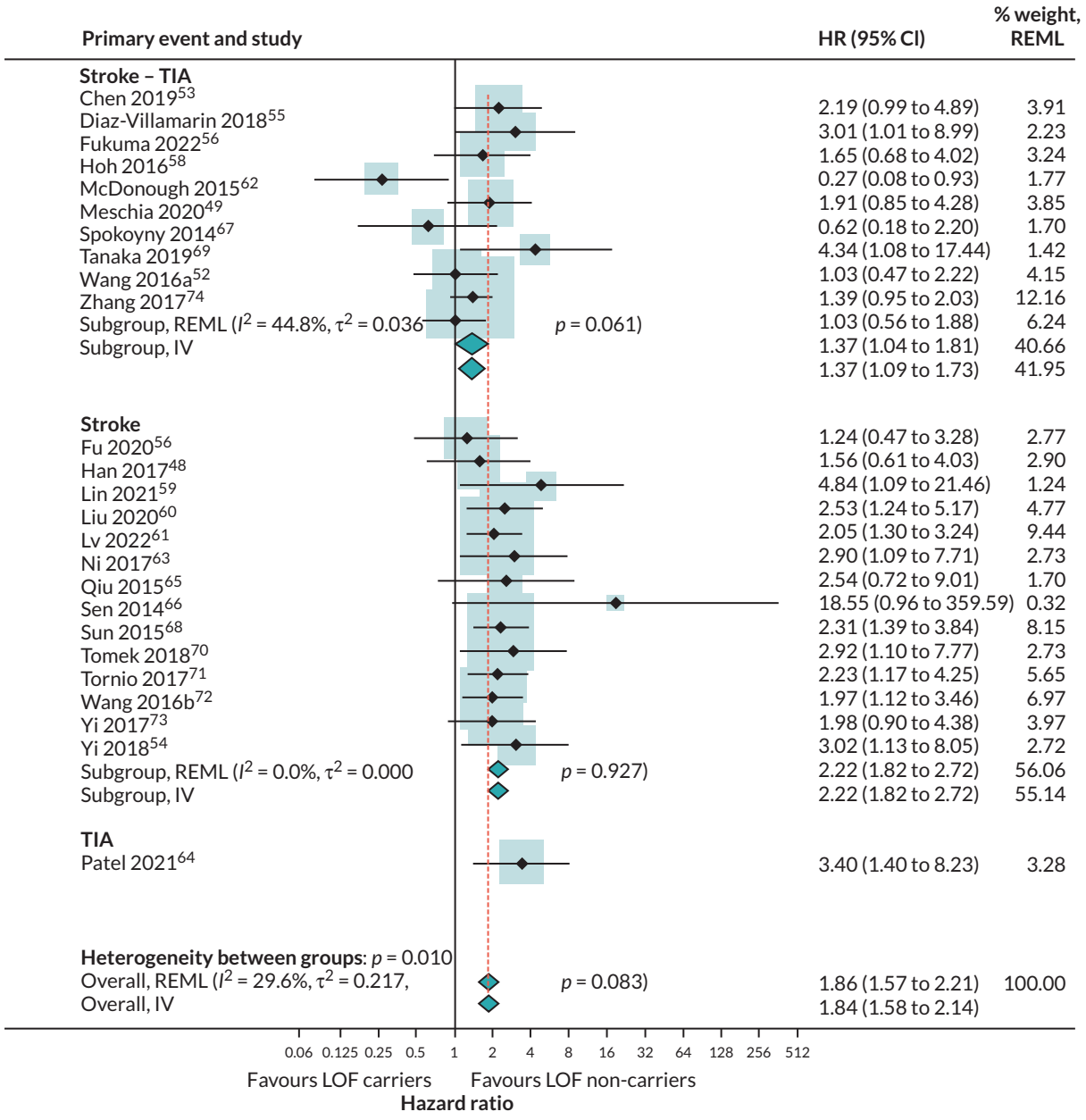


FIGURE 27 Forest plot showing HRs (95% CI) for risk of secondary vascular occlusive events in carriers of LOF compared with non-carriers, stratified by type of qualifying primary occlusive vascular event.

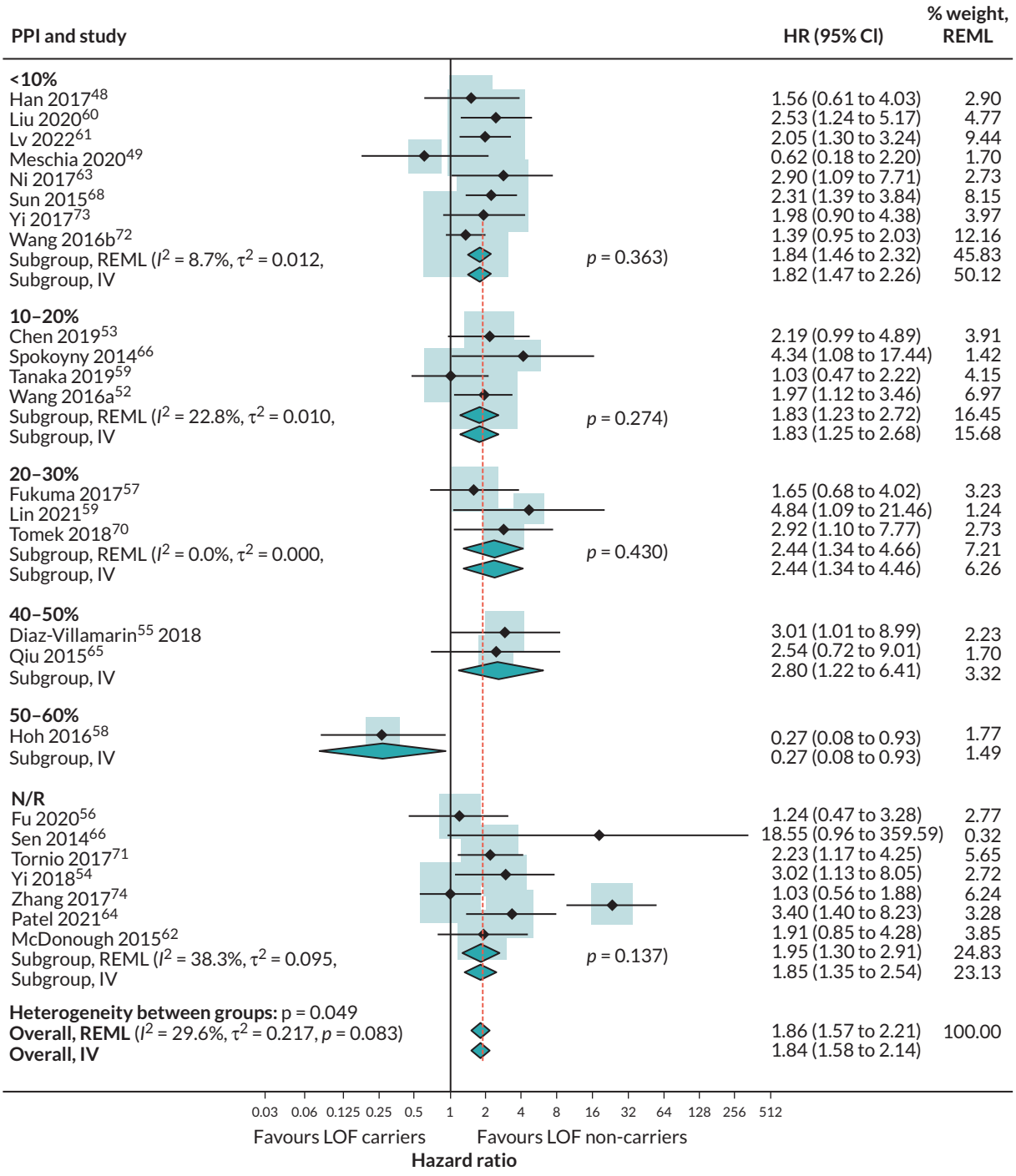


FIGURE 28 Forest plot showing HRs (95% CI) for risk of secondary vascular occlusive events in carriers of LOF compared with non-carriers, stratified by percentage of patients taking concomitant PPI.

Copyright © 2024 Carroll *et al.* This work was produced by Carroll *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaptation in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

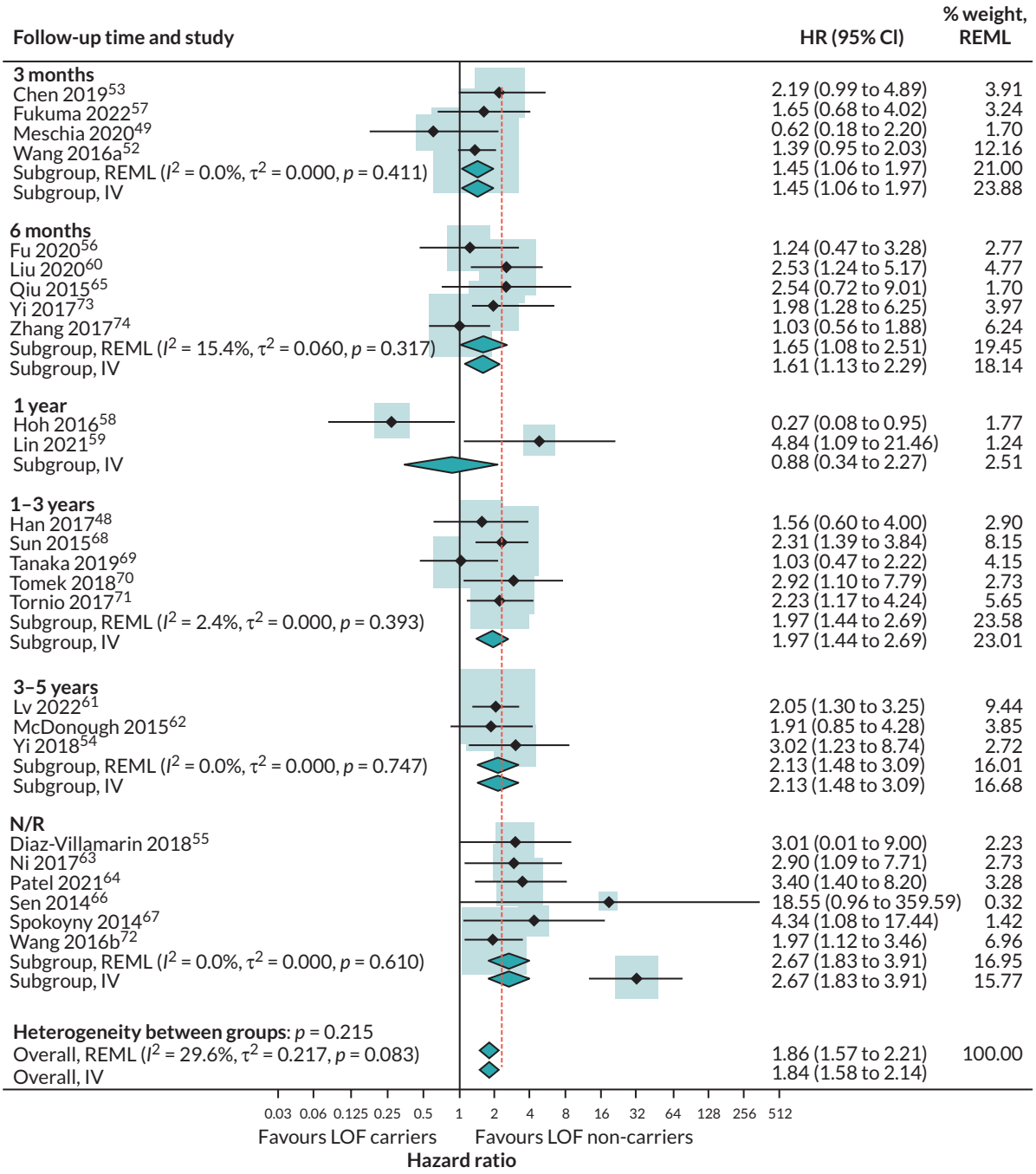


FIGURE 29 Forest plots showing HRs (95% CI) for risk of secondary vascular occlusive events in carriers of LOF compared with non-carriers, stratified by follow-up time.

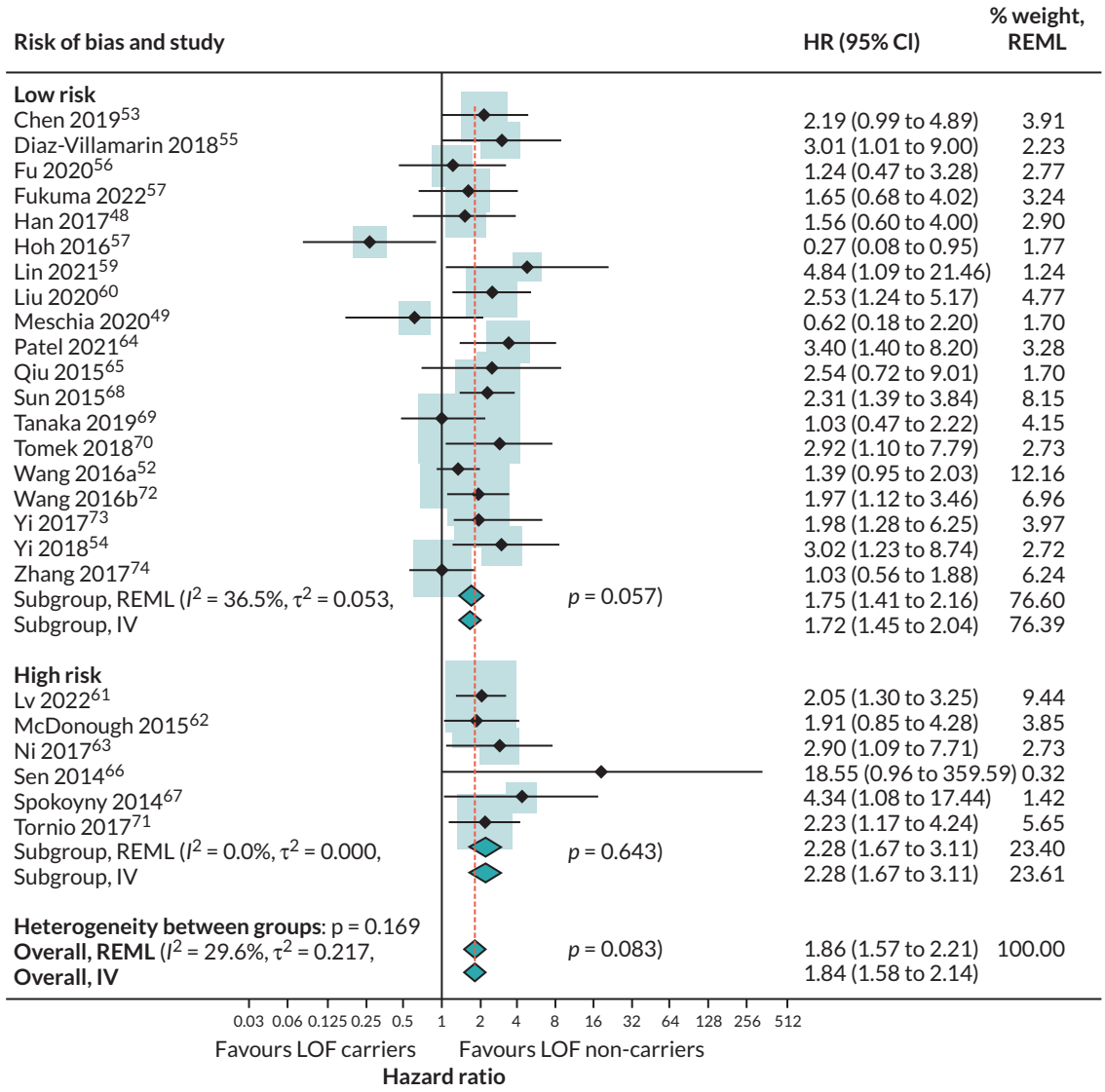


FIGURE 30 Forest plots showing HRs (95% CI) for risk of secondary vascular occlusive events in carriers of LOF compared with non-carriers, stratified by assessed RoB.

Copyright © 2024 Carroll *et al.* This work was produced by Carroll *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaptation in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

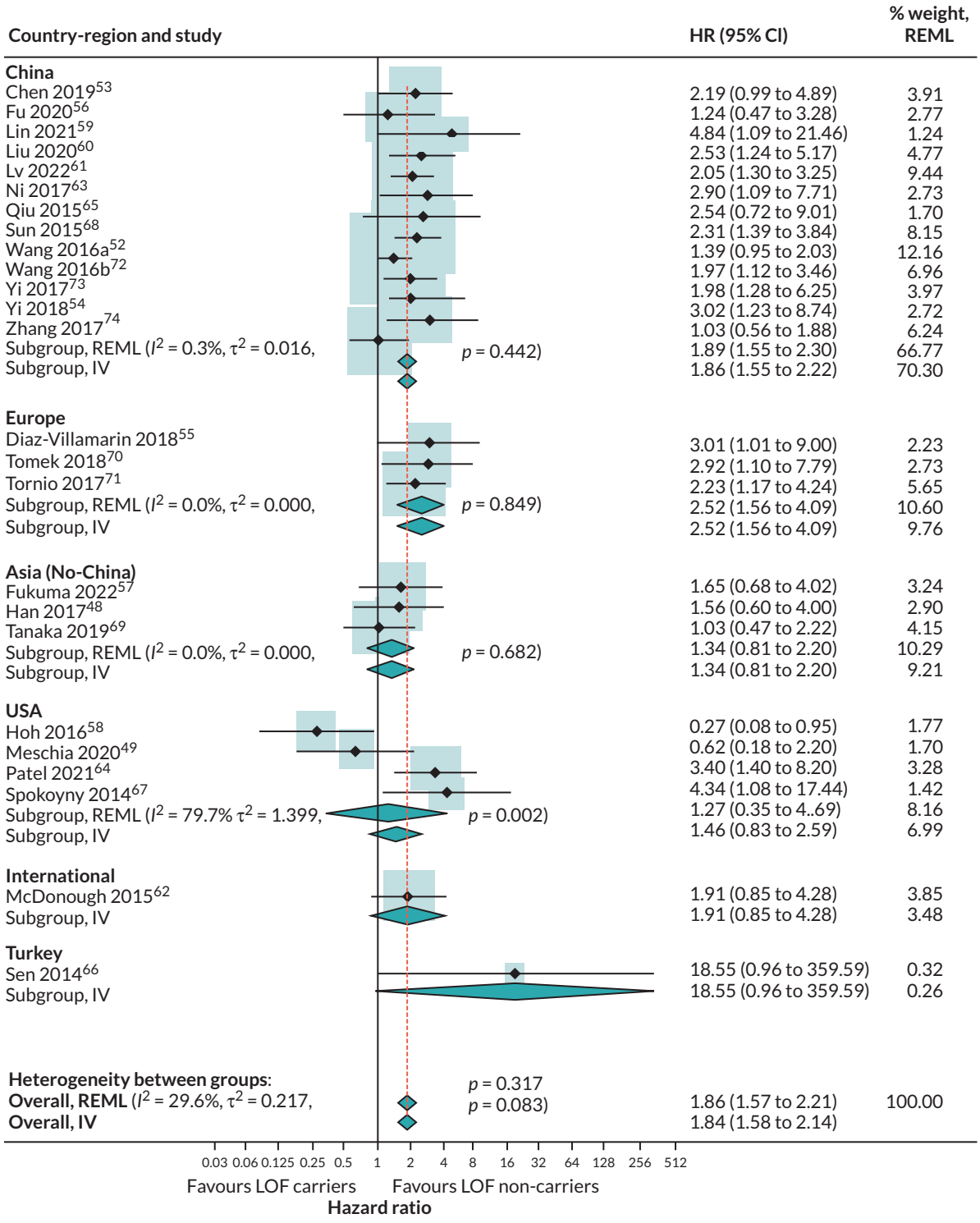


FIGURE 31 Forest plots showing HRs (95% CI) for risk of secondary vascular occlusive events in carriers of LOF compared with non-carriers, stratified by country or region.

Risk of adverse events

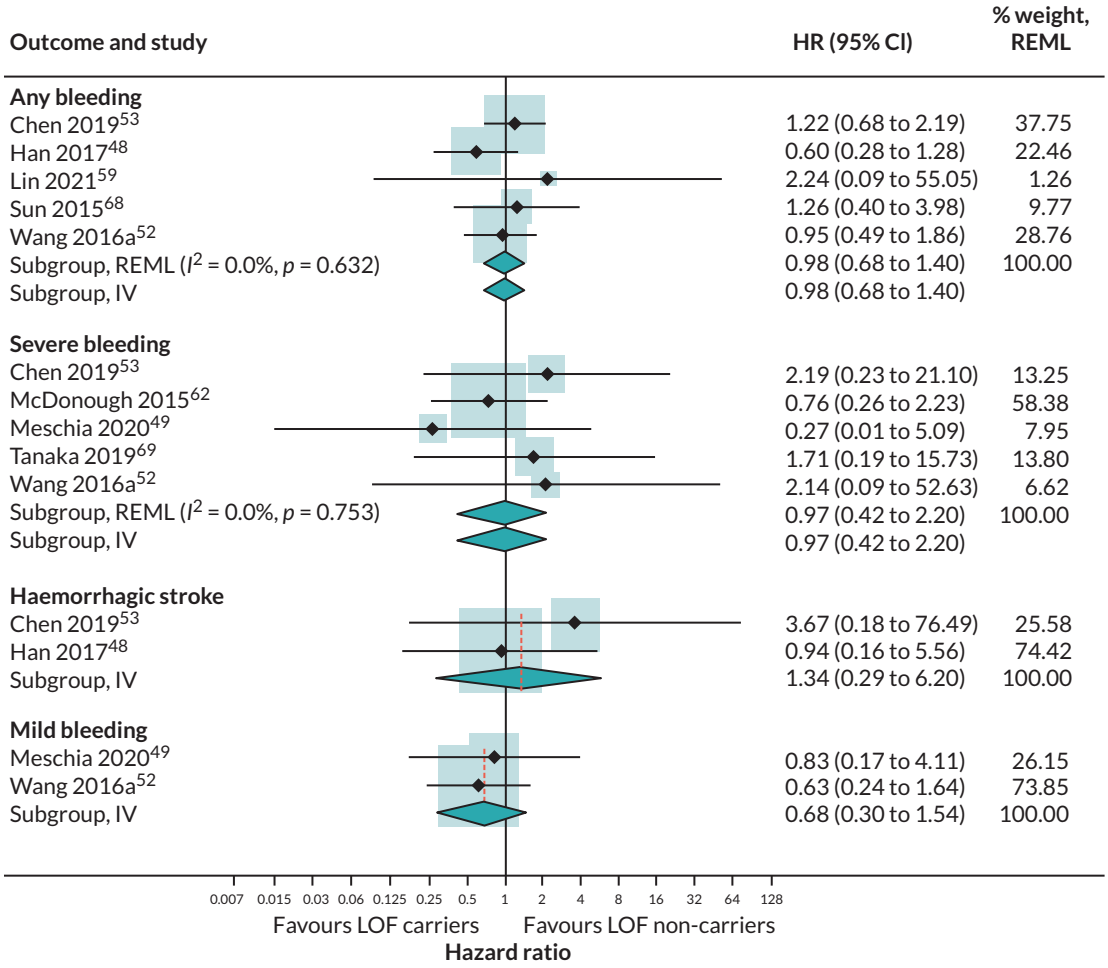


FIGURE 32 Forest plot showing HRs (95% CI) for incidence of secondary adverse effect outcomes in carriers of LOF alleles compared with non-carriers of LOF alleles receiving standard therapy with clopidogrel (or clopidogrel + aspirin).

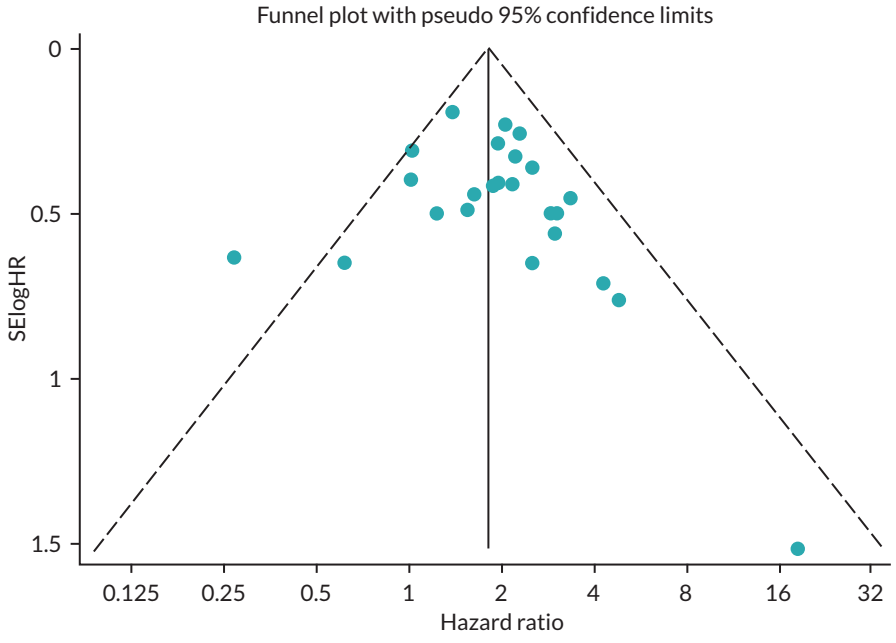


FIGURE 33 Funnel plot of HRs for incidence of secondary vascular occlusive outcomes in carriers of LOF alleles compared with non-carriers of LOF alleles.

Copyright © 2024 Carroll *et al.* This work was produced by Carroll *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaptation in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

Appendix 5 Additional tables for Objective 5

TABLE 50 Overview of studies that reported data on time to results for the POCTs

Study details	Time to results
Al-Rubaish *et al.* (2021)[86]	First 50 patients: 90–120 minutes to complete the results
Bergmeijer *et al.* (2014)[87,96]	Result available within 1 hour after collection of buccal swab
Cavallari *et al.* (2018)[88]	For all patients genotyped: median genotype test TAT was 96 minutes [interquartile range (IQR) of 78–144]
Choi *et al.* (2016)[80]	Description of feature of the test: time from sample to result ~60 minutes
Franchi *et al.* (2020)[90]	Allele status within 1 hour – readily available when the decision on choice of oral P2Y12-inhibiting therapy most commonly occurs
Gurbel *et al.* (2018)[91]	Results available in all patients within 90 minutes
Petrek *et al.* 2016[81,85]	TAT (from buccal swab sampling to result print-out) was 60 minutes
Roberts *et al.* (2012)[77]	Main trial: within 60 minutes from test activation
So *et al.* (2016)[82]	Within 55 minutes of test carrier status for all alleles was available
Genomadix (test manufacturer) response to request for information	Description of feature of the test: time to result is 64 minutes.
Tomaniak *et al.* (2017)[92,97,98]	Mean (SD): 56 minutes (11), from material collection to the testing results
Wirth *et al.* (2016)[83,99]	Collection of sample to genotyping result within 1 hour
Zhou *et al.* (2017)[93,100]	Description of feature of the test (pre-trial and main trial): results are returned in 1 hour TAT
McDermott *et al.* (2020)[94] – Genedrive	Description of feature of the test: ~40 minutes

Note
Studies funded by the test manufacturer are shaded grey.

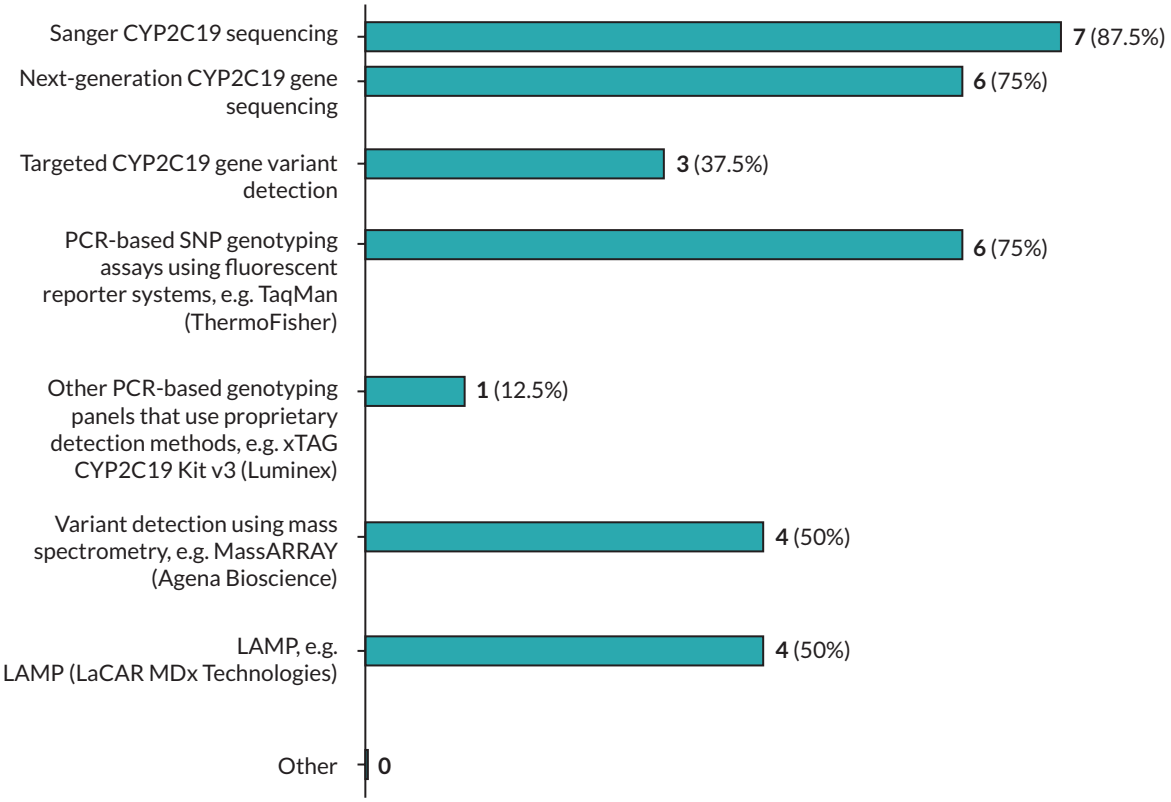
Copyright © 2024 Carroll *et al.* This work was produced by Carroll *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaptation in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

TABLE 51 Number of people with variant forms of CYP2C19 based on studies included for Objective 5

			Number of people with variant forms of *CYP2C19*										
Study details	**Country**	**Ethnicity**	***2/*2**	***3/*3**	***3/*2**	***2/*1**	***3/*1**	***3/*17**	***2/*17**	**PM***	**IM***	**Total number with variant forms (%)**	**Comments**
Al-Rubaish *et al.* (2021)[86]	Saudi Arabia	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	54 (21.1%)	Either *1/*2 or *2/*2
Badhuin *et al.* (2022)[76,95]	USA, Canada, South Korea, Mexico	N/R	19	1	5	96	7	0	23	25	126	151/373 (40%)	Pre-trial
	USA, Canada, South Korea, Mexico	68% white, 23% East Asian	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	837/2587 (32%)	Main trial
Cavallari *et al.* (2018)[88]	USA	White 74.5%, black 23.7%, Asian 0.8%, other or N/R 1%.	7	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	7	106	113/392 (29%)	
Choi *et al.* (2016)[80]	South Korea	N/R	11	1	10	40	13	1	0	22	54	76 (63.9%)	
Franchi *et al.* (2020)[90]	USA	N/R	20	0	0	189	1	0	32	20	222	242/781 (28.5%)	
Gurbel *et al.* (2018)[91]	USA	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	11	157	168/578 (29%)	
Roberts *et al.* (2012)[77]	Canada	95% white ethnic origin	7	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	7	39	46/187 (25%)	Main trial
So *et al.* (2016)[82]	Canada	91% Caucasian	4	0	0	33	0	0	0	4	33	37 (36%)	
Tomaniak *et al.* (2017)[92,97,98]	Poland	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	2	12	14 (14.83%)	
Wirth *et al.* (2016)[83,99]	Malta	100% Caucasian	1	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	1	12	13/34 (38%)	The 12 IMs had one copy of the *2 allele
Zhou *et al.* (2017)[93,100]	USA	N/R	0	0	2	4	0	0	1	2	5	7/12 (58%)	Pre-trial
	USA	N/R	10	0	1	61	0	0	27	11	88	99 (37%)	Main trial

Appendix 6 Survey results

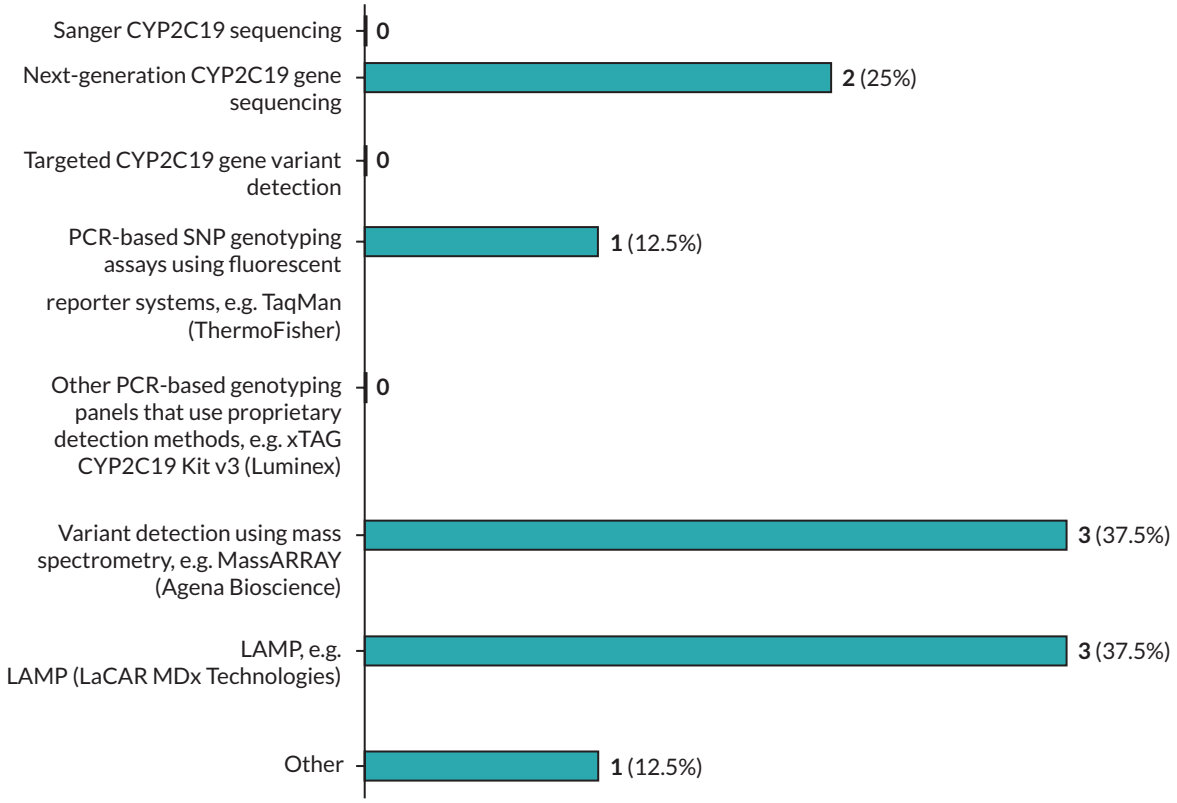
a. Which of the following test platforms that would be capable of performing *CYP2C19* genotypying does your laboratory have (even if not currently in use for this purpose)?



Multianswer: Percentage of respondents who selected each answer option (e.g. 100% would represent that all this question's respondents).

Copyright © 2024 Carroll *et al.* This work was produced by Carroll *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaptation in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

b. Of the tests that you have in your laboratory, which would be your preferred platform for running *CYP2C19* testing in your laboratory if you were needing to run an estimated 10,000 tests per year. Note: This is a very rough approximation of the number of tests that each laboratory hub would need to run based on a total estimate of 100–150,000 tests per year across the UK – the exact number would be dependent on your catchment population.



Multianswer: Percentage of respondents who selected each answer option (e.g. 100% would represent that all this question's respondents chose that option).

If you selected other, please specify:

QuantStudio 12K Flex Real-Time PCR System or X9 Real-Time PCR System

Please briefly summarise why you would prefer this platform:

An ideal platform for targeted variant detection: ability to target multiple variants in a single assay applying automated PCR prep and automated genotype calling [validated within our lab for hemochromatosis gene (HFE) and dihydropyrimidine dehydrogenase (DPYD) testing on this platform], reduced TAT and reduces the necessary staff resources.

The ability to PCR direct from blood is also feasible for this technology (in validation for HFE and DPYD within this lab).

This Hub is also implementing a new LIMS system which will enable automated reporting from the genotype report generated by the Agena software.

Can be done directly from blood and does not require extraction; easy method to set up and automate.

Efficiency and cost and TAT

The technique used would depend on the number of variants requiring testing and which variants they are. For both Agena MassARRAY and LAMP commercial kits are available for *CYP2C19* testing but offering different variants. MassARRAY offers *2,*8 and *17. The current LaCAR test covers *2,*3 and *17. It is possible to design bespoke assays, this is likely easier with the MassARRAY.

If the *CYP2C19* assay was combined with other testing, the MassARRAY is probably better suited for covering increased numbers of variants.

The benefit of the LAMP assay is the speed and lack of need for a DNA extraction.

For a wider panel, a NGS solution might be worth considering.

Higher throughput

High throughput and massively parallel. Automated bioinformatics analysis. Pre-existing workflows established.

These instruments have higher throughput and can have automated loading. For example, the X9 can test 96 samples for 96 different SNPs in a 2-hour run.

Cost-effective
Time-efficient
Minimal staff time
Two-step process
High throughput
Robust technology
Simple analysis and reporting

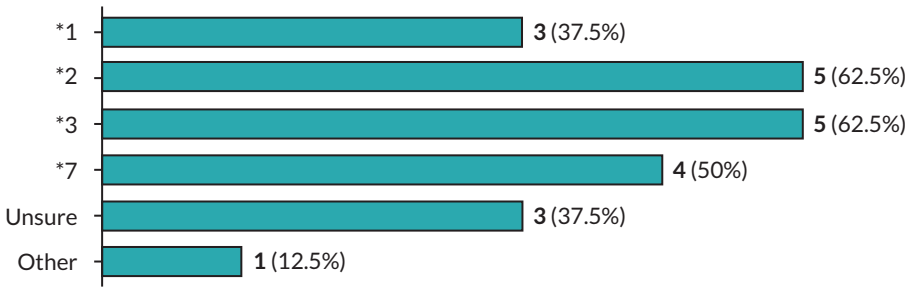
Are there other platforms available that you would ideally use for *CYP2C19* testing, if so please name and briefly explain why you think this would be better than the test you selected as your preferred test above:

Sanger would be used for those indiscriminate calls by LAMP – back-up test

No

NGS Genexus – looking at this option due to speed and capacity

c. Which alleles would you test for in a request for a *CYP2C19* test?



Multianswer: Percentage of respondents who selected each answer option (e.g. 100% would represent that all this question's respondents chose that option).

If you selected other, please specify:

A NGS assay would be able to detect all sequence variants associated with the disorder provided there is no pseudogene interference with *CYP2C19*.

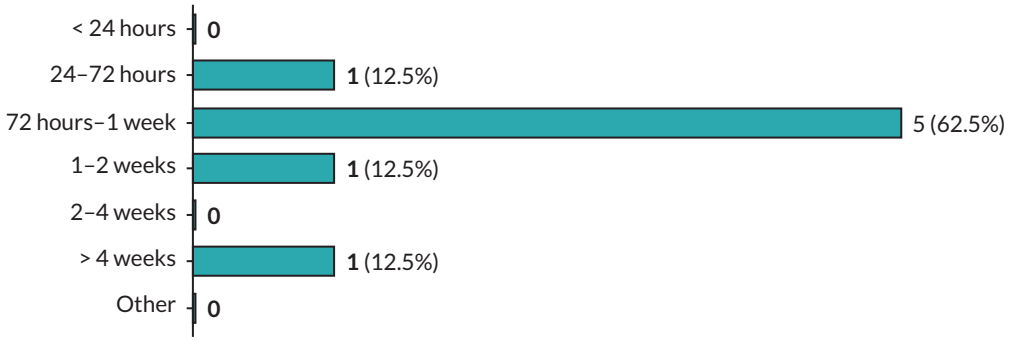
Copyright © 2024 Carroll *et al*. This work was produced by Carroll *et al*. under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaptation in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

d. Would the test be affected by testing for all LOF alleles compared to only testing for *2 or *3 alleles?

If yes, how would this affect the test (e.g. longer TAT, greater cost)?

Increased cost
Longer TAT and cost as well as staff resource to deliver testing.
It could potentially impact the choice of technology chosen. This would impact the cost and TAT.
This depends on the chosen method as does the question below
Possibly greater TAT due to more variants being assessed. Cost is highly dependent on number of samples tested.

e. What would be the estimated time from receiving a sample to result data being returned to the person that requested the test?



f. To help estimate the cost of introducing *CYP2C19* testing, please could you give an estimate for each of the following:

Staff time

1–2 days, 1–2 hours set-up, 2-hour analysis, 2 hours checking and reporting.

Reception, extraction, workflow, reporting

Unable to comment

1 × band 3, 1 × band 5 and 1 × band 7 WTEs

Unable to provide at this time.

0.5 WTE for performing test
0.5 WTE for DNA extraction
0.2 WTE for admin

22 minutes/sample

Staff grade

Band 5 set-up, band 6 analysis and reporting band 7 checking and authorisation of reports.

Band 3 up to band 8a

Unable to comment

1 × band 3, 1 × band 5 and 1 × band 7 WTEs

Unable to provide at this time.

Band 5
Band 4
Band 3

AfC bands 2, 3, 4 for laboratory work

AfC band 7 authorising reports

Cost per test to run

£40 per test (reagent cost only)

~£15 per test

~£100

Again method dependent – £100–250

Unable to provide at this time.

~£200 per sample

There would be additional costs in data analysis either by scientists or using automated calling and reporting system = £5–10 per sample

£25.09 inc VAT (reagents/consumables, staff time, and overheads)

Maintenance of machines/quality assurance

Monitoring of PCR instrumentation, inclusion and monitoring of internal quality controls, participation in external quality assessment (EQA) or interlaboratory sample exchange, United Kingdom Accreditation Service (UKAS) accreditation.

£15k maintenance and yes EQA (??)

Copyright © 2024 Carroll *et al*. This work was produced by Carroll *et al*. under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaptation in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

Unable to comment

Unable to provide at this time.

£5000 pa for qPCR machine BUT for 10,000 sample pa we would need to increase our existing DNA extraction capacity, which may mean another automated DNA extraction system = £150k capital investment

Additional administrative resources to record test result

LIMs upload to ECR where link does not exist – admin support to send results and upload to ECR.

Yes??

Unable to comment

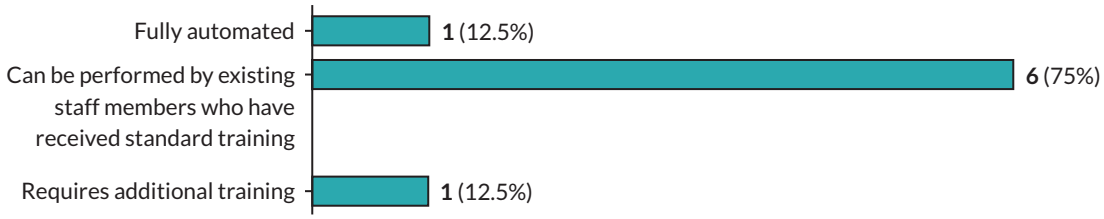
1 × band 4 admin

Unable to provide at this time.

Preferable electronic test ordering but may require admin support for dealing with enquiries

None

g. How easy is the test to perform?



If additional training would be required, please provide a brief summary of what this would entail

No. Technology in use within the laboratory.

Either a MassARRAY or LAMP could be carried out by existing trained staff. Further staff may need training due to increased use of particular technology and all staff would need small amount of training for any differences between the current assays used and the

Any new tests require training for staff to perform the test, operate the instrument and interpret data if required

Could you give an estimate of the proportion of samples that would not return a valid result?

< 1% based on current targeted testing for germline variants using the Agena/matrix-assisted laser desorption/ionisation-time of flight (MALDI-TOF) platform.

~90%

Less than 1%

This will depend on the particular assay used but should be < 1%

Difficult to say – under 1%

An experimental validation would be required to set the testing up. This would identify and resolve any assay-related issues. Once validated the test would then expect to have a low fail rate – that is < 1% samples assuming the test is performed on DNA extracted from blood.

< 1–3% but this would need to be validated if a new test and equipment is required

5%

h. Please estimate your current testing capacity – estimated number of tests of this type that could be performed in your laboratory at present in a 1-week period

0
92 per run – up to × 2 weeks
Unable to comment
Currently deliver 110 per week
Zero
We would not be able to process any samples without additional staff and equipment
Up to 200 tests/week

i. Would a faster turnaround be possible with additional resources?

If yes, what resources would be required?

Additional staff
Additional staffing at all grades
Could run every day
More staff and equipment. This may require additional lab space.
This would depend on the test used
More technical staff and potentially additional instruments to increase capacity and allow more automation
Additional staff
More automation and lablims support – as above

j. Would additional testing capacity (i.e. greater number of tests) be possible with additional resources?

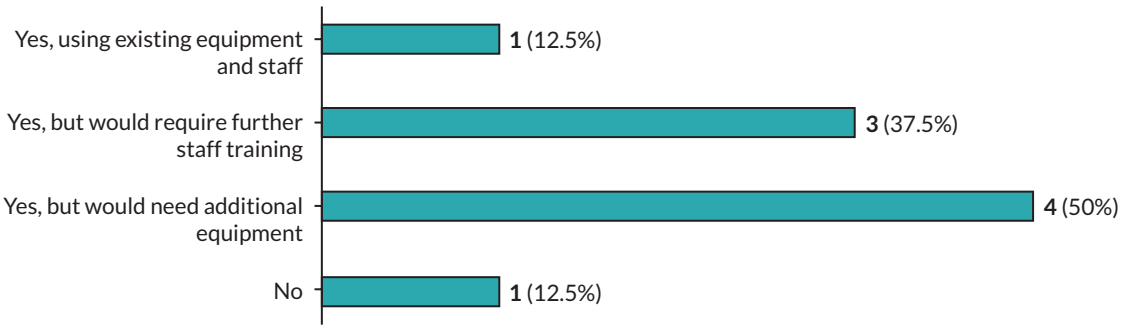
If yes, what resources would be required?

Based on predicted numbers:
Additional staff
Automation platform

Copyright © 2024 Carroll *et al*. This work was produced by Carroll *et al*. under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaptation in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

Increased laboratory space
Chip prep module for the MALDI-TOF machine
Additional staffing at all grades
Extraction etc etc
More staff and equipment. This may require additional lab space.
This would depend on the test used.
More technical/IT staff and potentially additional instruments to increase capacity and allow more automation
Additional staff
More automation and lablims support – see above
More staff
Liquid handling platform to automate DNA dilutions
Additional QuantStudio5

k. Could the test be performed in local testing laboratories?



Multianswer: Percentage of respondents who selected each answer option (e.g. 100% would represent that all this question's respondents chose that option).

l. What do you see as the major facilitators and barriers to implementing *CYP2C19* testing within your region?

Given scale of predicted activity:
Test ordering should ideally be electronic (currently not possible within LIMS)
Sample receipt (additional space required to manage sample numbers)
Additional staff dedicated to sample processing.
Validation time required for automated processing, genotyping and reporting. All of which is entirely possible and in progress for smaller scale tests) but requires additional staff resources.
Staff resource is the major barrier to implementing this test. Loop-mediated isothermal amplification testing is currently being successfully used to deliver HFE testing so would be easy to implement where there sufficient staffing in place
Reporting guidelines
Facilitators: previous knowledge of pharmacogenomics testing in lab (technical staff and Clinical scientists) and within genomic laboratory hubs/genomic medicine service alliance (GLH/GMSA).
Appropriate equipment available within the department, although capacity would need to be reviewed.
Barriers: ensuring awareness of testing with all clinicians across the geography.
Capacity of laboratory to perform test alongside other clinical requirements

Throughput on existing instruments and staffing
We do not currently perform any tests of this scale in the NHS, so do not have the infrastructure. We need automation, lablims support and skilled staff
Laboratory staffing resources
Facilitators
Strong support from Stroke Clinicians, Specialist Pharmacist and Senior Managers within Trust
Barriers
Fixed budget for pilot, so had to confine requests to Stoke Unit and Cardiology
Unable to accept requests from GPs
Difficulty for some medical disciplines to understand output of genetic results
Separate requesting and reporting systems for acute and primary care

m. Would it be possible to implement a rapid POCT (input = buccal swab for a single patient) in your lab workflow?

Yes
Not at this point
No
It should be possible to implement this test within the lab workflow
Time for sample to be received in the laboratory might be an issue
May require extra freezers to hold kits under appropriate conditions
Yes with staff
In principle, yes, although there is no precedent for this in our lab
POC is not the most efficient process for the number of samples that would need to be tested per week (192 per week based on processing 10,000 samples in 52 weeks). Samples would be batched and not tested one by one as using POC
Yes

If not, why/what extra resources might you need?

Staff
This would require staff to be able to drop all other duties to perform this test. This is not currently feasible with the staffing levels in the department. Other duties considered necessary would not be completed
POC platform
Staff to support
See above
Not enough staff to deliver rapid POCT
Extraction and genotyping processes not suited to service based out with the lab
Delivering POCT would require different testing technology and cost would increase

Copyright © 2024 Carroll *et al*. This work was produced by Carroll *et al*. under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaptation in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

Appendix 7 Economic review: additional tables/figures and model input sources

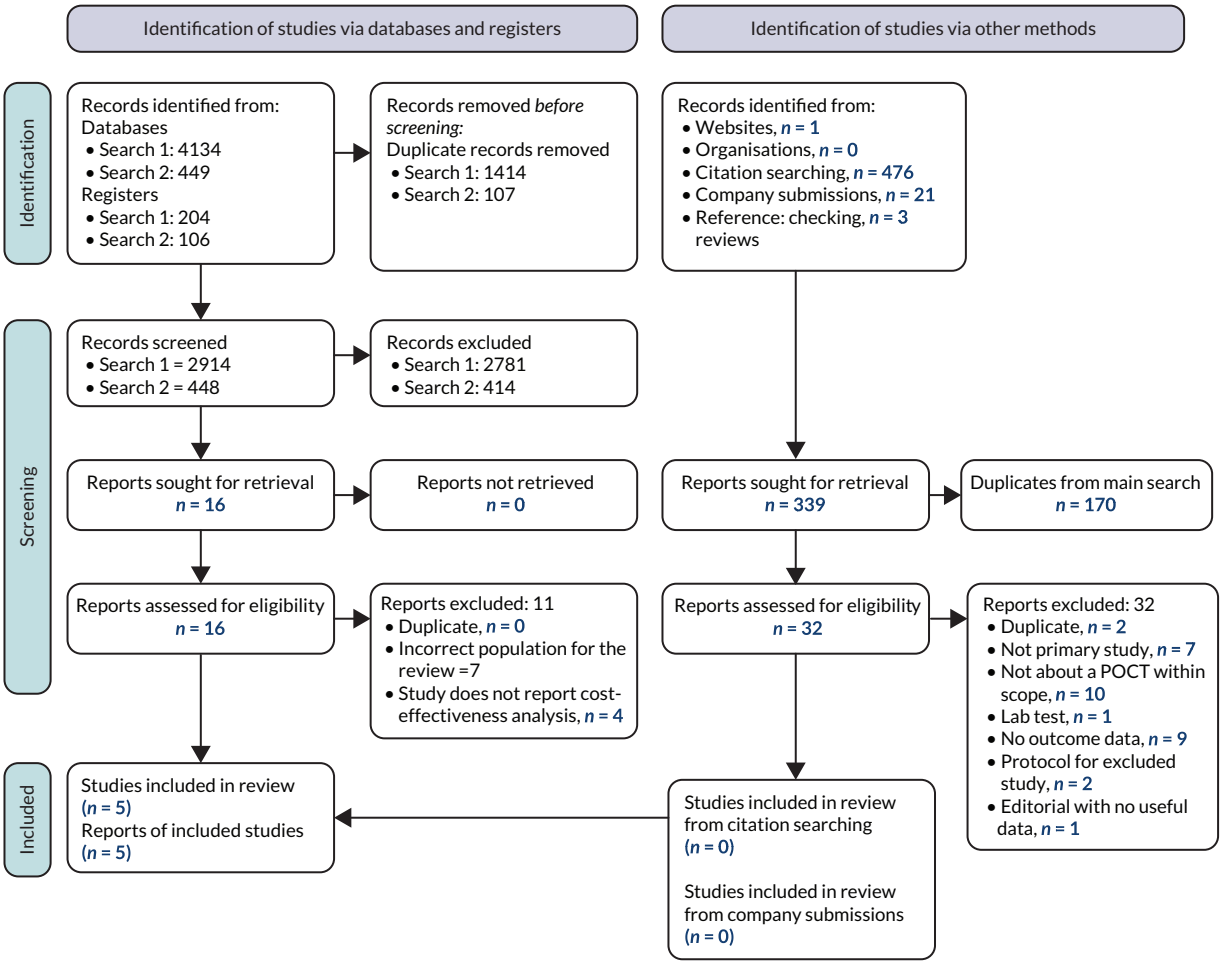


FIGURE 34 PRISMA diagram showing the studies identified in the systematic review of cost-effectiveness studies for CYP2C19 testing for patients who have had a non-cardioembolic ischaemic stroke or TIA.

Copyright © 2024 Carroll *et al.* This work was produced by Carroll *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaptation in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

TABLE 52A Summary of economic evaluations of genetic guided therapy for patients who have had a TIA/minor stroke

Author, year	Setting	Population	Model type	Time horizon	Interventions	Comparators	Perspective
Micieli (2022)[104]	Canada	TIA/minor stroke patients	Markov cohort model	Lifetime 20 years (30-day cycles)	**Genetic test and treat** GMEX POCT LOF non-carriers: aspirin–clopidogrel. LOF carriers: DAPT aspirin (75–300 mg on day 1 followed by 75 mg daily) w/ticagrelor (180 mg on day 1 followed by 90 mg twice daily) for 3 weeks, followed by single antiplatelet aspirin.	**Treat (no test)** DAPT aspirin (75–300 mg on day 1 followed by 75 mg daily) w/clopidogrel (300 mg on day 1 followed by 75 mg daily) for 3 weeks, followed by single antiplatelet aspirin.	Federal, Provincial, and Territorial Ministries of Health
Cai (2021)[109]	China	Acute minor stroke or high-risk TIA patients	Decision tree and Markov model	Lifetime 30 years	**Genetic test and treat** Sequenom MassARRAY iPLEX Lab Test LOF non-carriers: clopidogrel (300 mg on day 1 followed by 75 mg daily) for 3 months plus aspirin (75–300 mg on day 1 followed by 75 mg daily) for 21 days. LOF carriers: dipyridamole – aspirin sustained-release capsule (200 mg, 25 mg, twice daily) for 3 months.	**Treat (no test)** Clopidogrel (300 mg on day 1 followed by 75 mg daily) for 3 months plus aspirin (75–300 mg on day 1 followed by 75 mg daily) for 21 days.	Healthcare payer
Narasimhalu (2020)[105]	Singapore	Ischaemic stroke patients	Markov model	Lifetime 20 years	**Genetic test and treat** Spartan RX POCT LOF non-carriers: clopidogrel (300 mg on day 1 followed by 75 mg daily). LOF carriers: ticagrelor (180 mg on day 1 followed by 90 mg twice daily).	**Treat (no test)** Clopidogrel (300 mg on day 1 followed by 75 mg daily).	Local Healthcare
Kremers (2021)[106]	Netherlands	Minor acute ischaemic stroke/TIA patients	Markov model	Lifetime (1-year cycles)	**Genetic test and treat** LOF non-carriers: DAPT clopidogrel–aspirin. LOF carriers: receive either aspirin monotherapy, prasugrel, ticagrelor or DAPT aspirin–dipyridamole.	**Treat (no test)** DAPT clopidogrel–aspirin for 3 weeks followed by lifelong clopidogrel monotherapy.	N/A
Wright (2022)[103]	UK	Patients suffered first stroke	Decision tree and Markov model	Lifetime	**Genetic test and treat** Genedrive® *CYP2C19* ID Kit LOF non-carriers: clopidogrel, if intolerant, switch to modified release. dipyridamole plus aspirin. LOF carriers: modified release dipyridamole plus aspirin.	**Treat only (no genetic test)** Clopidogrel, if intolerant, switch to modified-release dipyridamole plus aspirin.	NHS

TABLE 52B Summary of economic evaluations of genetic guided therapy for patients who have had a TIA/minor stroke

Author, year	Discount rate	Health states	Source of effectiveness information	Results
Micieli (2022)[104]	1.50%	1. Survive without clinical event 2. Ischaemic stroke: fatal (mRS 6), severe (mRS 3–5), moderate (mRS 0–2), mild (mRS 0–1) 3. Haemorrhage: minor, major, ICH, fatal 4. Death	CHANCE trial subgroup data for non-carriers of LOF, and CHANCE-2 trial for LOF carriers.	The ICER for the *CYP2C19* testing strategy was CA$4310 per QALY compared with no testing. *CYP2C19* testing was cost-effective in more than 99.99% of simulations using a willingness-to-pay threshold of CA$50,000 per QALY.
Cai (2021)[109]	3%	1. Minor or no disability (mRS 0–2) 2. Moderate disability (mRS 3–4) 3. Severe disability (mRS 5) 4. Death (mRS 6)	*CYP2C19* subgroup data from the CHANCE trial. A meta-analysis of five RCTs of DAPT dipyridamole–aspirin vs. aspirin for secondary prevention after TIA or stroke.	The ICER for the *CYP2C19* testing strategy was CNY 13,552.74 (US$1931) QALY compared with no testing. *CYP2C19* testing was cost-effective in more than 95.7% of simulations at a willingness-to-pay threshold CNY 72,100 (US$10,300) per QALY.
Narasimhalu (2020)[105]	3%	No recurrent ischaemic stroke Post recurrent ischaemic stroke Death	The SOCRATES trial for ticagrelor. For clopidogrel a prospective cohort study on the recurrent risk among stroke patients with *CYP2C19* phenotypes treated with clopidogrel from the Nanjing Stroke Registry Program.	The ICER for the *CYP2C19* testing strategy was S$33,839/QALY compared with no testing. *CYP2C19* testing was cost-effective in more than 77.68% of simulations at a willingness-to-pay threshold S$60,000/QALY threshold.
Kremers (2022)[106]	N/A	N/A	N/A	Testing for *CYP2C19* LOF followed by prasugrel or ticagrelor was found to be cost saving with incremental cost savings of €461 or €438, and gains of 0.01 QALYs per patient compared to no testing and treatment with clopidogrel. Probabilistic analysis results were N/R.
Wright (2022)[103]	3.50%	No further stroke One further stroke > 1 further stroke Vascular death Other cause of death	A meta-analysis investigating the effect of treatment with clopidogrel on stroke or TIA patients who are LOF carriers compared to LOF non- carriers. A systematic review and economic evaluation of the clinical and cost-effectiveness of clopidogrel and modified-release dipyridamole in the secondary prevention of occlusive vascular events	The *CYP2C19* testing strategy was cost saving when compared with no testing. Incremental savings of £170 and gain of 0.096 QALYs per patient. The PSA demonstrated that testing was cost-effective in 77% of simulations at a willingness-to-pay threshold £20,000/QALY threshold.

CNY, Chinese Yuan; €, Euros; N/A, not applicable; S$, Singaporean Dollar.

Copyright © 2024 Carroll *et al.* This work was produced by Carroll *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaptation in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

TABLE 53 Study quality for economic evaluations of genetic guided therapy for patients who have had a TIA/minor stroke

	Micieli (2022)[104]	Cai (2021)[109]	Narasimhalu (2020)[105]	Kremers (2021)[106]	Wright (2022)[103]
Study design					
The research question is stated	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
The economic importance of the research question is stated	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
The viewpoint(s) of the analysis are clearly stated and justified.	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓
The rationale for choosing alternative programmes or interventions compared is stated	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
The alternatives being compared are clearly described	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
The form of economic evaluation used is stated	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
The choice of form of economic evaluation is justified in relation to the questions addressed	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓
Data collection					
The source(s) of effectiveness estimates used are stated	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓
Details of the design and results of effectiveness study are given (if based on a single study)	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓
Details of the methods of synthesis or meta-analysis of estimates are given (if based on a synthesis of a number of effectiveness studies)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
The primary outcome measure(s) for the economic evaluation are clearly stated	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓
Methods to value benefits are stated	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓
Details of the subjects from whom valuations were obtained were given	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓
Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
The relevance of productivity changes to the study question is discussed	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Quantities of resource use are reported separately from their unit costs	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗
Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗
Currency and price data are recorded	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓
Details of any model used are given	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓
The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓
Analysis and interpretation of results					
Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓
The discount rate(s) is stated	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓
The choice of discount rate(s) is justified	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓

TABLE 53 Study quality for economic evaluations of genetic guided therapy for patients who have had a TIA/minor stroke (*continued*)

	Micieli (2022)[104]	Cai (2021)[109]	Narasimhalu (2020)[105]	Kremers (2021)[106]	Wright (2022)[103]
An explanation is given if costs and benefits are not discounted	N/A	N/A	N/A	✗	N/A
Details of statistical tests and CIs are given for stochastic data	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓
The approach to sensitivity analysis is given	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓
The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓
The ranges over which the variables are varied are justified	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓
Relevant alternatives are compared	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Incremental analysis is reported	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
The answer to the study question is given	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Conclusions follow from the data reported	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓

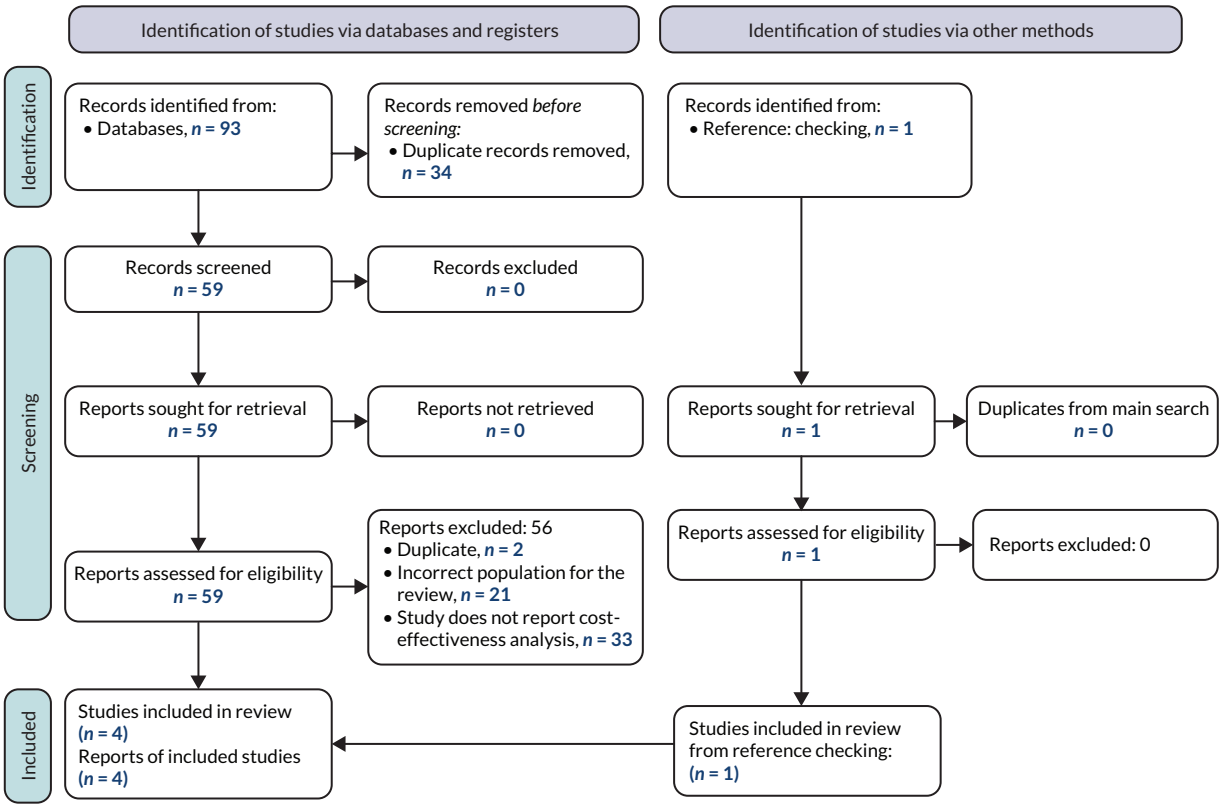


FIGURE 35 PRISMA diagram showing the studies identified in the supplementary review of cost-effectiveness studies of secondary prevention ischaemic stroke in a general population.

Copyright © 2024 Carroll *et al.* This work was produced by Carroll *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaptation in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

TABLE 54 Summary of cost-effectiveness studies of antiplatelets for secondary prevention of ischaemic stroke in a general population

Author, year	Setting	Population	Model type	Time horizon	Interventions	Comparators/ reference treatment strategy	Perspective
Zhou (2022)[121]	USA	Patients with non-cardioembolic stroke	Markov model decision tree	Lifetime (1-year cycles)	DAPT Cilostazol + aspirin or cilostazol + clopidogrel	Aspirin or clopidogrel	US payer/ Medicare
Greenhalgh (2011)[119] *TA 210 stroke and TIA subgroup*	UK	Patients who experienced a recent stroke or TIA	Patient-level simulation model	Lifetime	Sequences of the following treatments: clopidogrel, aspirin, modified-release dipyridamole + aspirin	No treatment	NHS, PSS
Malinina (2007)[138]	USA	Patients who experienced a non-cardioembolic stroke or TIA	Unclear	1 year	DAPT Clopidogrel + aspirin or extended-release dipyridamole + aspirin	Aspirin	Third-party payer perspective
Jones (2004)[143] *TA 90 stroke and TIA subgroup*	UK	Patients who experienced stroke or TIA	Markov model	Lifetime (40 years)	Stroke Clopidogrel modified-release dipyridamole modified-release dipyridamole + aspirin TIA modified-release dipyridamole modified-release dipyridamole + aspirin	Aspirin	NHS

TABLE 55 Summary of cost-effectiveness studies of antiplatelets for secondary prevention of ischaemic stroke in a general population

Author, year	Setting	Population	Model type	Time horizon	Interventions	Comparators/ reference treatment strategy	Perspective
Zhou (2022)[121]	USA	Patients with non-cardioembolic stroke	Markov model decision tree	Lifetime (1-year cycles)	DAPT cilostazol + aspirin or cilostazol + clopidogrel	Aspirin or clopidogrel	US payer/ Medicare
Greenhalgh (2011)[119] *TA 210 stroke and TIA subgroup*	UK	Patients who experienced a recent stroke or TIA	Patient-level simulation model	Lifetime	Sequences of the following treatments: clopidogrel, aspirin, modified-release dipyridamole + aspirin	No treatment	NHS, PSS
Malinina (2007)[138]	USA	Patients who experienced a non-cardioembolic stroke or TIA	Unclear	1 year	DAPT clopidogrel + aspirin or extended-release dipyridamole + aspirin	Aspirin	Third-party payer perspective
Jones (2004)[143] *TA 90 stroke and TIA subgroup*	UK	Patients who experienced stroke or TIA	Markov model	Lifetime (40 years)	Stroke clopidogrel modified-release dipyridamole modified-release dipyridamole + aspirin TIA modified-release dipyridamole modified-release dipyridamole + aspirin	Aspirin	NHS

Copyright © 2024 Carroll *et al.* This work was produced by Carroll *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaptation in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

TABLE 56 Treatment costs

Treatment	Dose per day (mg)	Cost (£) per day
Aspirin	300	0.1071
	75	0.0268
Clopidogrel	300	0.1757
	75	0.0439
Modified-release dipyridamole	400	0.4383
	200	0.2192
Ticagrelor	180	1.950

TABLE 57 Stroke health state costs in 2014 prices[152]

	1-year costs		5-year costs	
Stroke severity (NIHSS)	Mean NHS costs	Mean social costs	Mean NHS costs	Mean social care costs
No stroke (0)	£8632	£4085	£13,702	£14,204
Minor stroke (1–4)	£10,035	£5829	£15,103	£19,244
Moderate stroke (5–15)	£16,419	£9741	£20,799	£29,972
Moderate/severe stroke (16–20)	£20,061	£16,179	£23,180	£47,898
Severe stroke (21–42)	£17,382	£16,063	£19,368	£45,809

Appendix 8 Additional cost-effectiveness results

Tables 58 and *59* show, for both populations, the contributions to total costs and total QALYs arising from each branch of the decision tree in the short-term (decision tree), long-term (Markov) components of the model, and in total. These figures incorporate the probability of taking each branch for each testing strategy. Total costs and QALYs are used to calculate cost-effectiveness outcomes reported in *Tables 47–52B*. Sensitivity and specificity are very high, so the majority of costs and QALYs for POCTs are from TNs (the majority are NoLOF patients) followed by TPs (LOF patients).

TABLE 58 Base-case contributions to total costs and QALYs by branch of decision tree for the non-minor ischaemic stroke population

	Short-term outcomes		Long-term outcomes (Discounted)		Total (discounted)	
Branches	Costs (£)	QALYs	Costs (£)	QALYs	Costs (£)	QALYs
POCT; LOF; TP	1058	0.06	30,231	2.00	31,289	2.06
POCT; LOF; FN	11	0.00	322	0.02	332	0.02
POCT; no LOF; TN	2223	0.13	64,713	4.34	66,936	4.48
POCT; no LOF; FP	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00
Lab test; LOF	1090	0.06	30,544	2.02	31,634	2.08
Lab test; no LOF	2291	0.13	64,639	4.34	66,929	4.47
No test; true status LOF	1048	0.06	32,167	1.82	33,215	1.88
No test; true status no LOF	2194	0.13	65,063	4.33	67,257	4.46

TABLE 59 Base-case contributions to total costs and QALYs by branch of decision tree for the TIA/minor stroke population

	Short-term outcomes		Long-term outcomes (discounted)		Total (discounted)	
Branches	Costs (£)	QALYs	Costs (£)	QALYs	Costs (£)	QALYs
PoC test; LOF; TP	422	0.06	13,770	2.71	14,192	2.78
PoC test; LOF; FN	4	0.00	145	0.03	150	0.03
PoC test; no LOF; TN	862	0.14	29,660	5.72	30,522	5.85
PoC test; no LOF; FP	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00
Lab test; LOF	447	0.06	13,928	2.74	14,375	2.80
Lab test; no LOF	926	0.14	29,636	5.71	30,562	5.85
No test; true status LOF	405	0.06	14,519	2.68	14,924	2.75
No test; true status no LOF	829	0.14	30,252	5.69	31,081	5.83

Copyright © 2024 Carroll *et al.* This work was produced by Carroll *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaptation in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

Appendix 9 Incremental cost-effectiveness planes and cost-effectiveness results for the mixed transient ischaemic attack/ischaemic stroke population

TABLE 60 Base-case fully incremental analysis for a mixed TIA/ischaemic stroke population

Treatments	Total costs (£) (discounted)	Total QALYs (discounted)	Strictly dominated	Extendedly dominated	ICER (£)		
					vs. Genedrive	vs. Lab test	vs. Genomadix Cube
POCT: Genedrive	81,457	7.99					
Laboratory genetic test	81,485	7.98	Yes	N/A	Dominated		
POCT: Genomadix Cube	81,550	7.99	Yes	N/A	Dominated	24,387	
No test	83,126	7.87	Yes	N/A	Dominated	Dominated	Dominated

TABLE 61 Pairwise comparisons vs. no testing for the mixed TIA/ischaemic stroke population

Comparator vs. no test	Incremental costs (discounted)	Incremental QALYs (discounted)	ICER	Net monetary benefit
POCT: Genedrive vs. no test	−£1669	0.17	−£9816	£5069
POCT: Genomadix Cube vs. no test	−£1576	0.17	−£9270	£4976
Laboratory test vs. no test	−£1641	0.17	−£9808	£4988

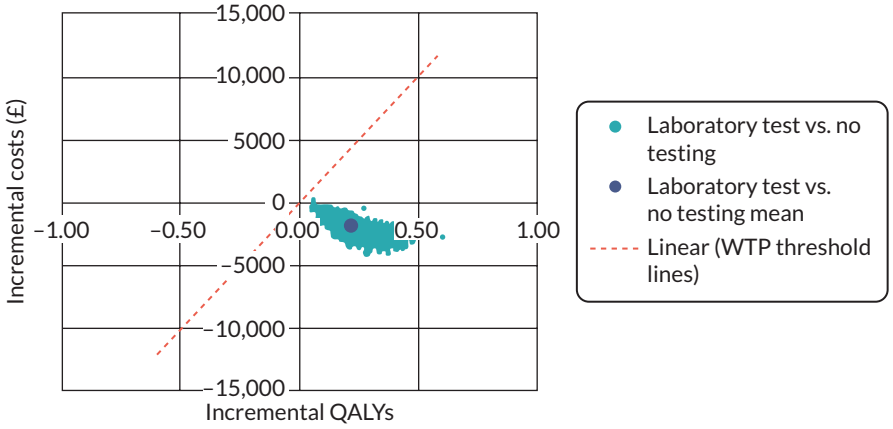


FIGURE 36 Incremental cost-effectiveness plane for laboratory test vs. no test for the non-minor ischaemic stroke population.WTP, willingness to pay.

Copyright © 2024 Carroll *et al.* This work was produced by Carroll *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaptation in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

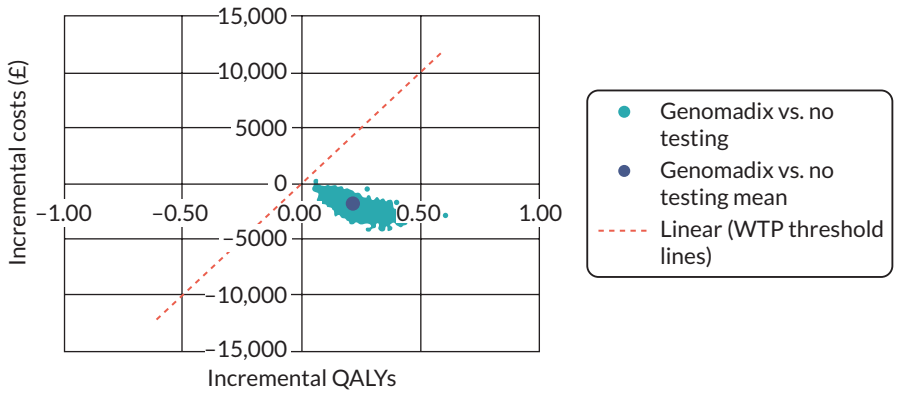


FIGURE 37 Incremental cost-effectiveness plane for Genomadix Cube vs. no test for the non-minor ischaemic stroke population. WTP, willingness to pay.

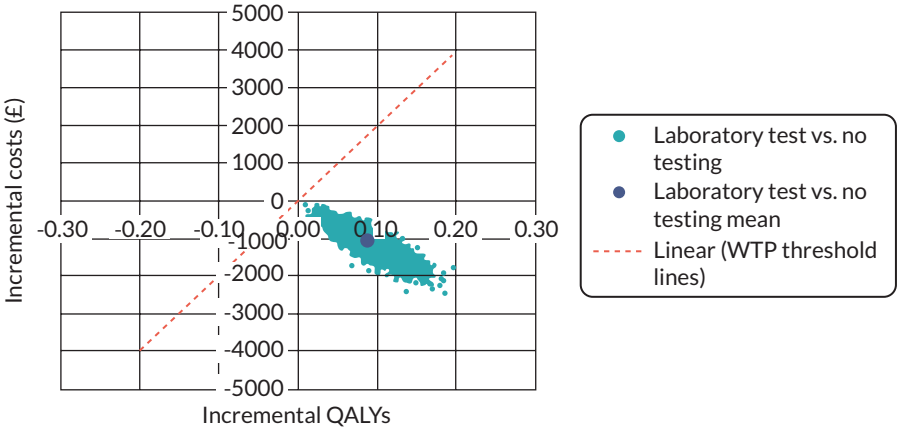


FIGURE 38 Incremental cost-effectiveness plane for laboratory test vs. no test for the TIA/minor stroke population. WTP, willingness to pay.

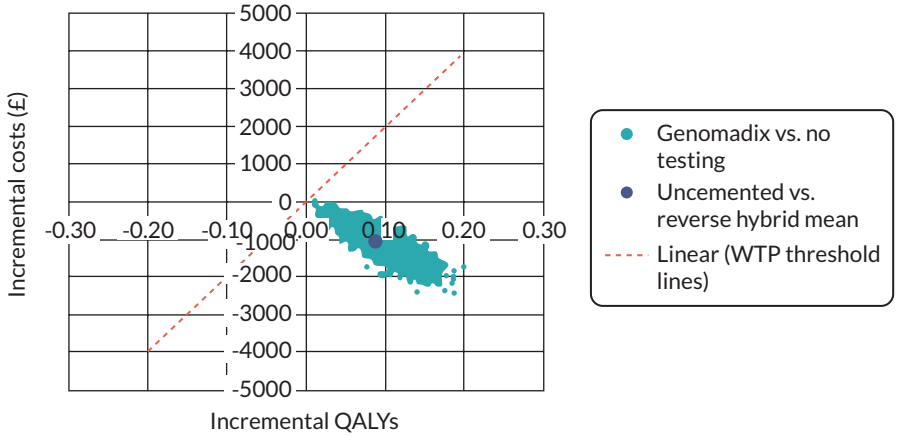


FIGURE 39 Incremental cost-effectiveness plane for the Genomadix Cube vs. no test for the TIA/minor stroke population. WTP, willingness to pay.

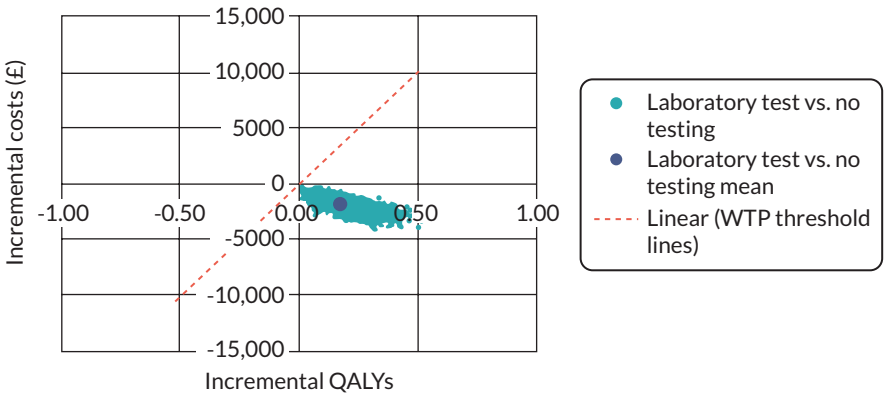


FIGURE 40 Incremental cost-effectiveness plane for laboratory test vs. no test for the mixed population. WTP, willingness to pay.

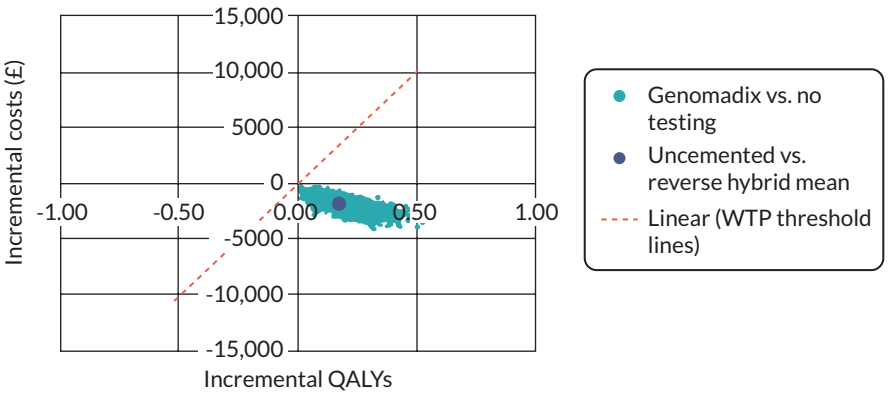


FIGURE 41 Incremental cost-effectiveness plane for the Genomadix Cube vs. no test for the mixed population. WTP, willingness to pay.

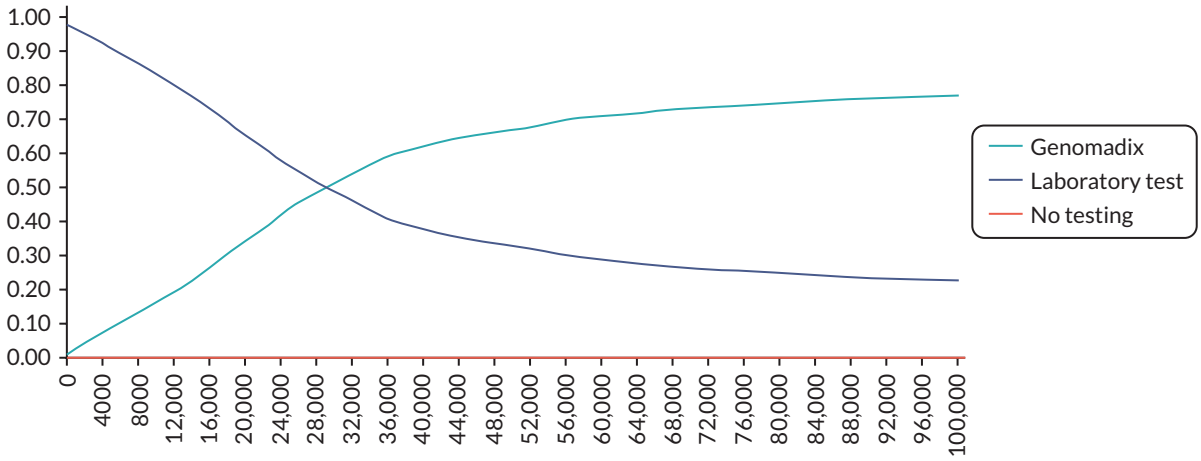


FIGURE 42 Cost-effectiveness acceptability curve for the mixed population (excluding Genedrive due to insufficient data).

Copyright © 2024 Carroll *et al.* This work was produced by Carroll *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaptation in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

TABLE 62 Probabilistic fully incremental analysis for the mixed population

Treatments	Total costs (£) (discounted)	Total QALYs (discounted)	Strictly dominated	Extendedly dominated	ICER (£)		
					vs. Genedrive	vs. Lab test	vs. Genomadix Cube
POCT: Genedrive	81,341	7.106					
Laboratory genetic test	81,356	7.104	Yes	N/A	Dominated		
POCT: Genomadix Cube	81,433	7.106	No	No	2,172,044	46,446	
No test	83,031	6.930	Yes	N/A	Dominated	Dominated	Dominated

TABLE 63 Probabilistic pairwise comparisons – weighted population

Comparator vs. no test	Incremental costs (discounted)	Incremental QALYs (discounted)	ICER	Net monetary benefit
POCT: Genedrive vs. no test	−£1691	0.176	−£12,255	£5211
POCT: Genomadix Cube vs. no test	−£1598	0.176	−£11,450	£5119
Laboratory genetic test vs. no test	−£1675	0.174	−£12,348	£5163

Appendix 10 Additional sensitivity analyses

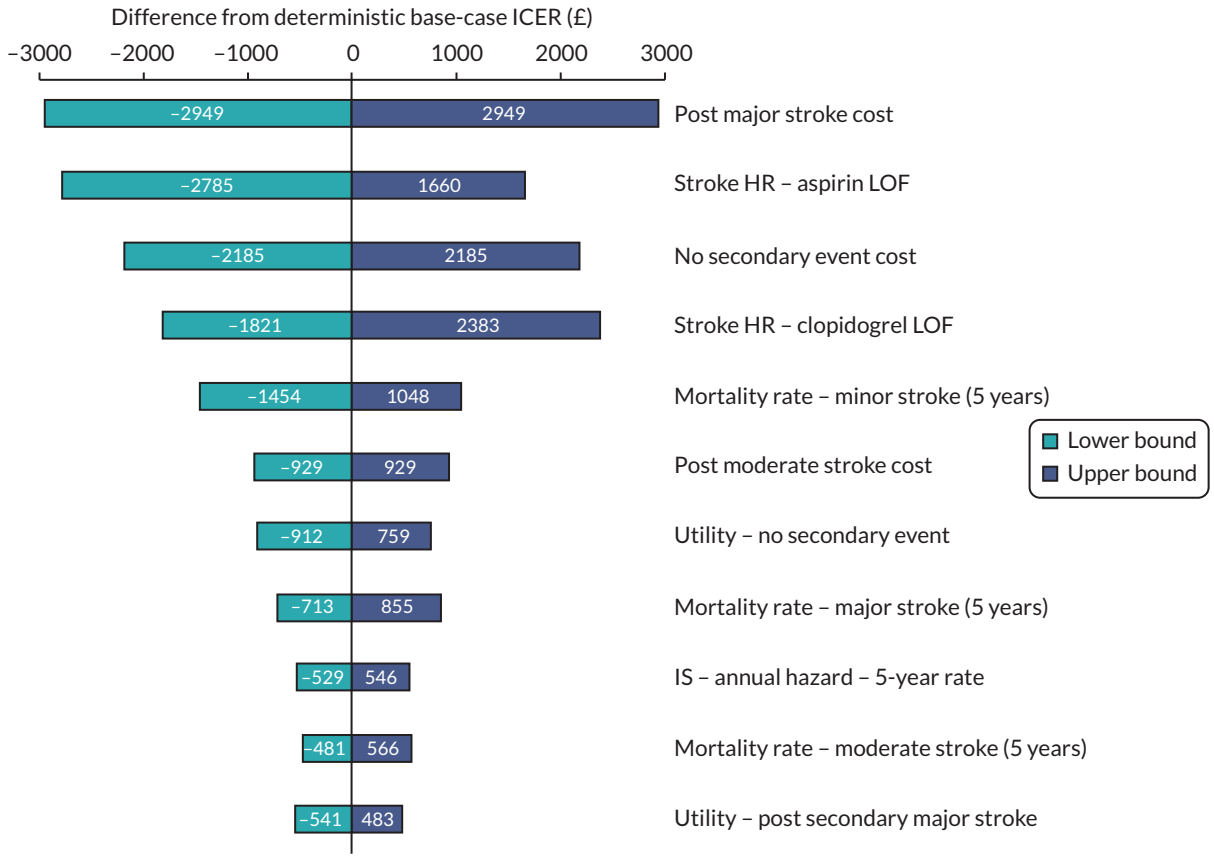


FIGURE 43 Deterministic sensitivity analysis results for parameters with largest impact on the ICER for laboratory test vs. no test for the non-minor ischaemic stroke population.

Copyright © 2024 Carroll *et al.* This work was produced by Carroll *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaptation in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

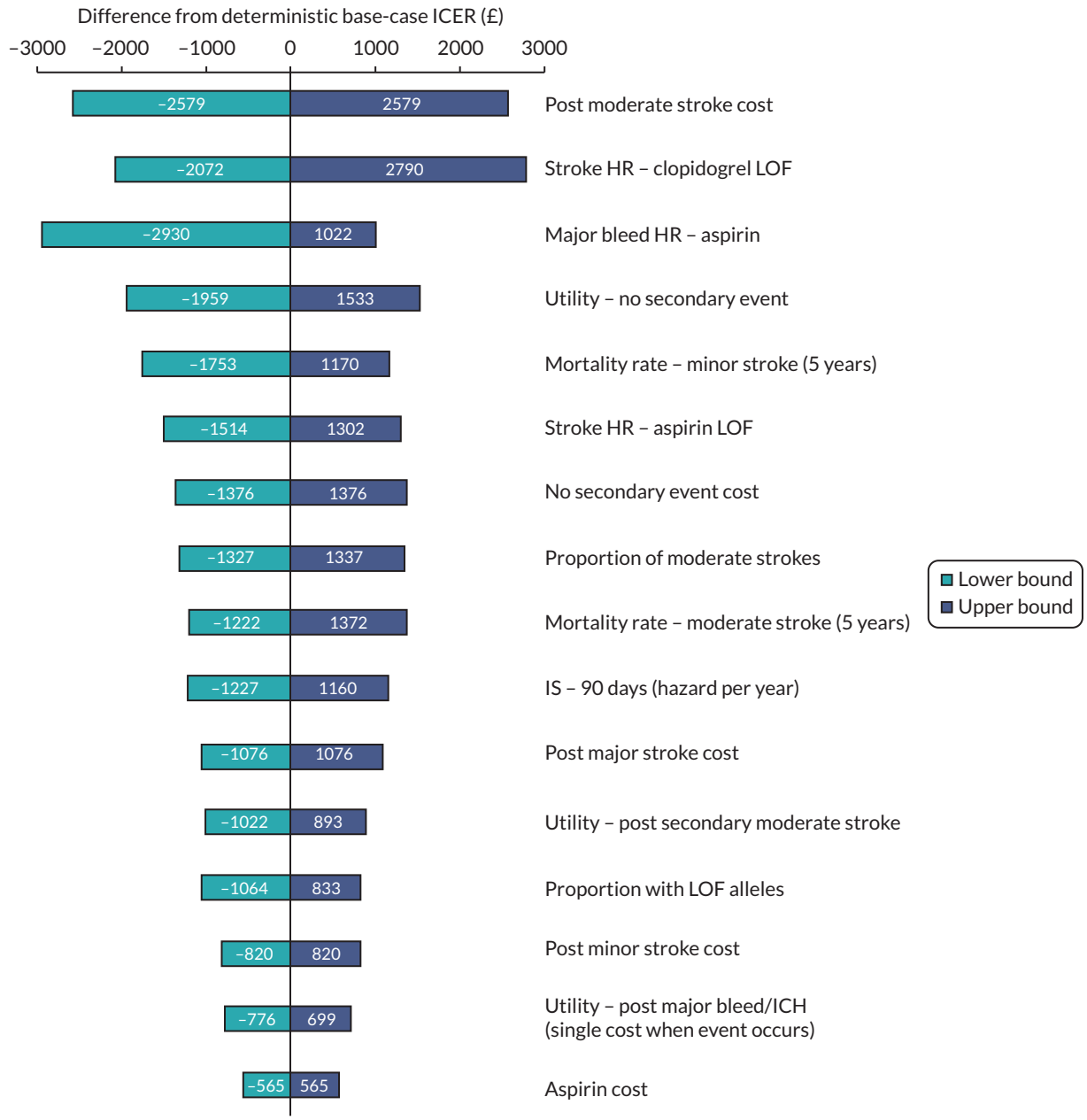


FIGURE 44 Deterministic sensitivity analysis results for parameters with largest impact on the ICER for laboratory test vs. no test for the TIA/minor stroke population.

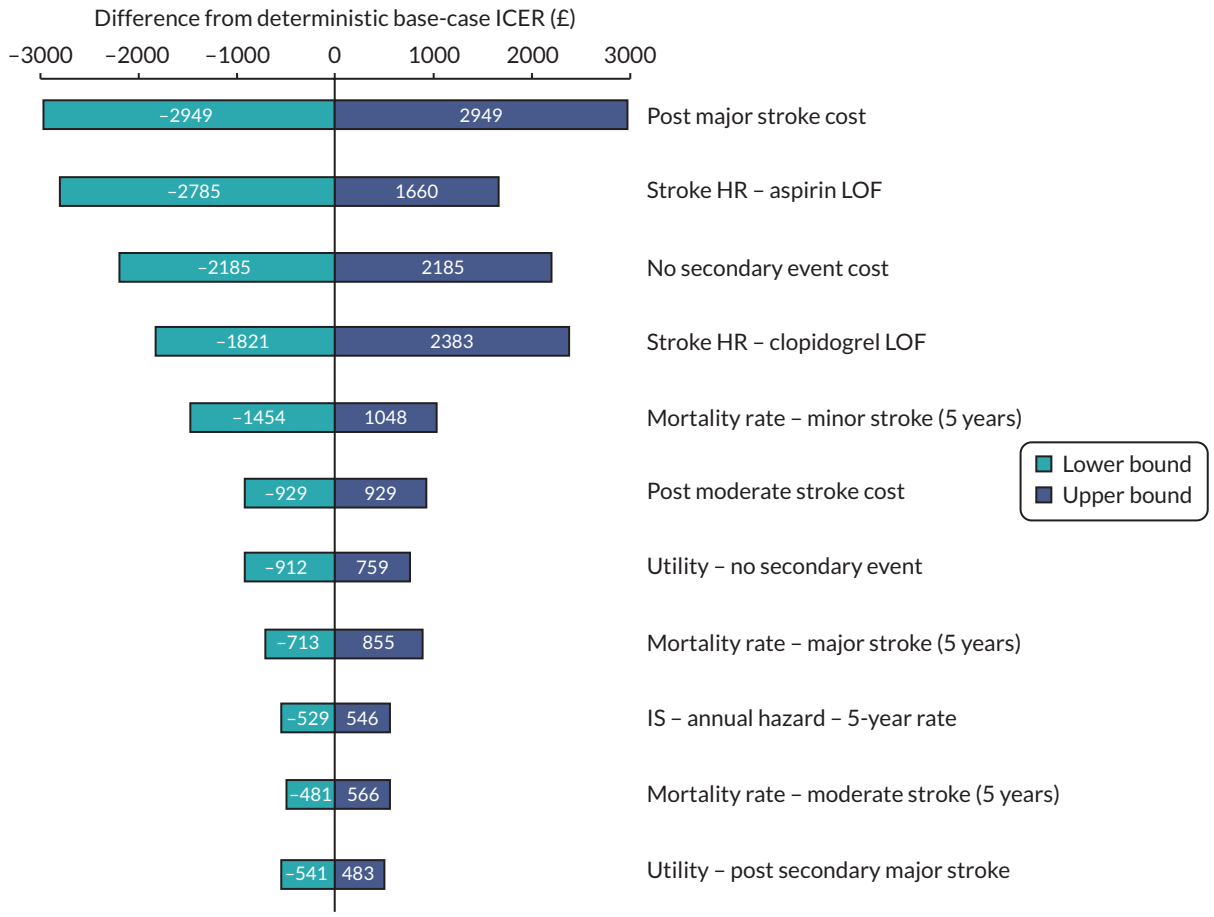


FIGURE 45 Deterministic sensitivity analysis results for parameters with largest impact on the ICER for Genomadix Cube vs. no test for the non-minor ischaemic stroke population.

Copyright © 2024 Carroll *et al.* This work was produced by Carroll *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaptation in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

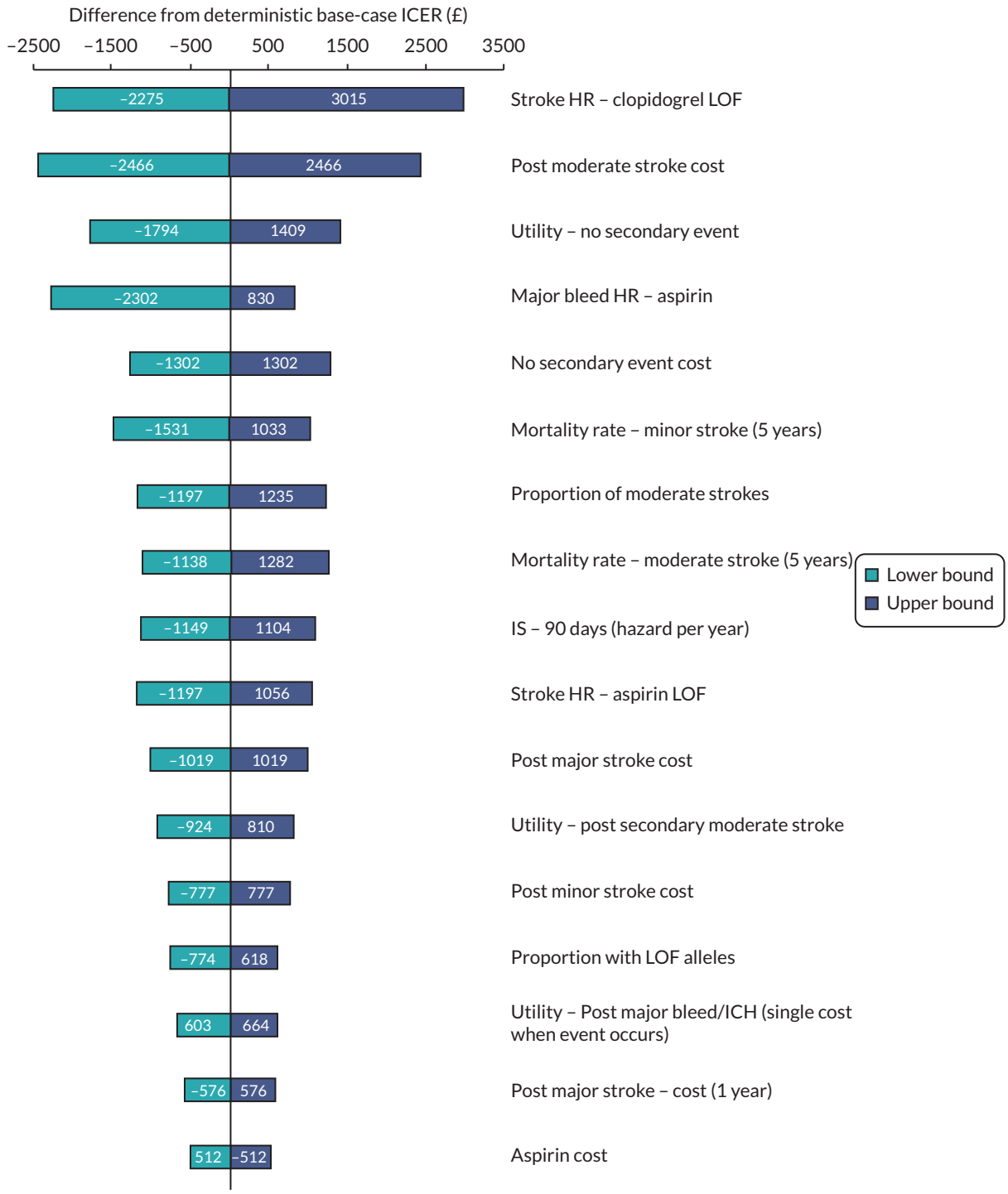


FIGURE 46 Deterministic sensitivity analysis results for parameters with largest impact on the ICER for Genomadix Cube vs. no test for the TIA/minor ischaemic stroke population.

Threshold diagrams

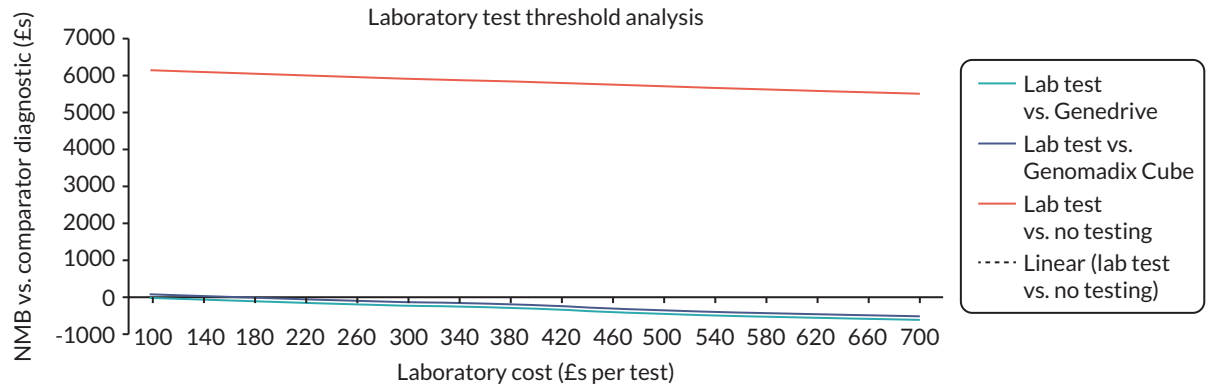


FIGURE 47 Incremental net monetary benefit of the laboratory test vs. other testing strategies by laboratory test cost for the non-minor ischaemic stroke population.

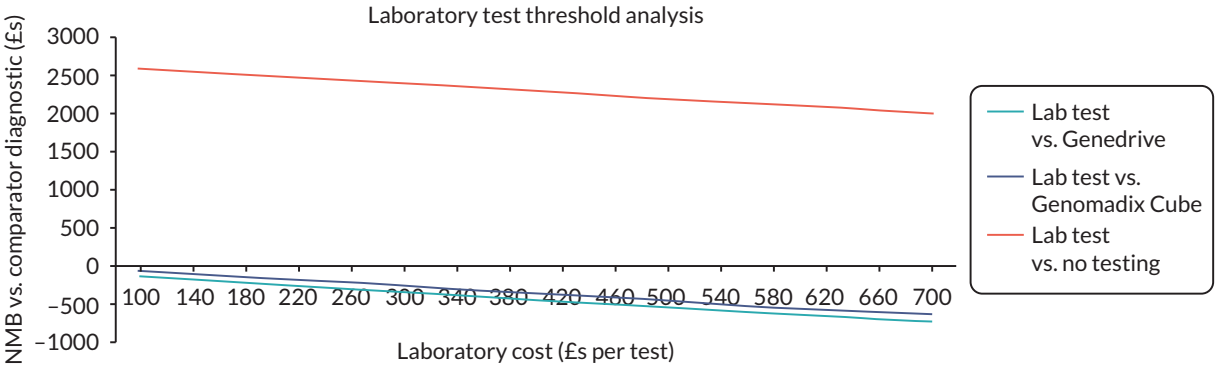


FIGURE 48 Incremental net monetary benefit of the laboratory test vs. other testing strategies by laboratory test cost for the TIA/minor stroke population.

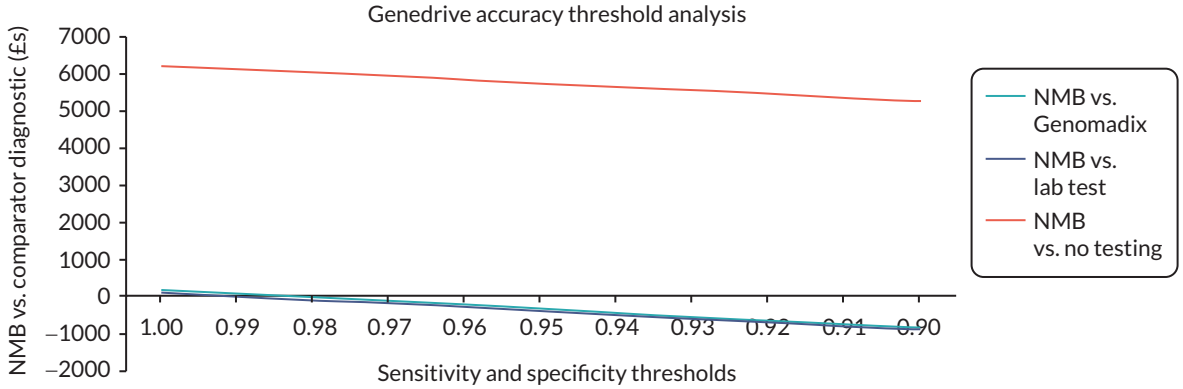


FIGURE 49 Incremental net monetary benefit of the Genedrive vs. other testing strategies by Genedrive test accuracy for the net monetary benefit of the non-minor ischaemic stroke population.

Copyright © 2024 Carroll *et al.* This work was produced by Carroll *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaptation in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

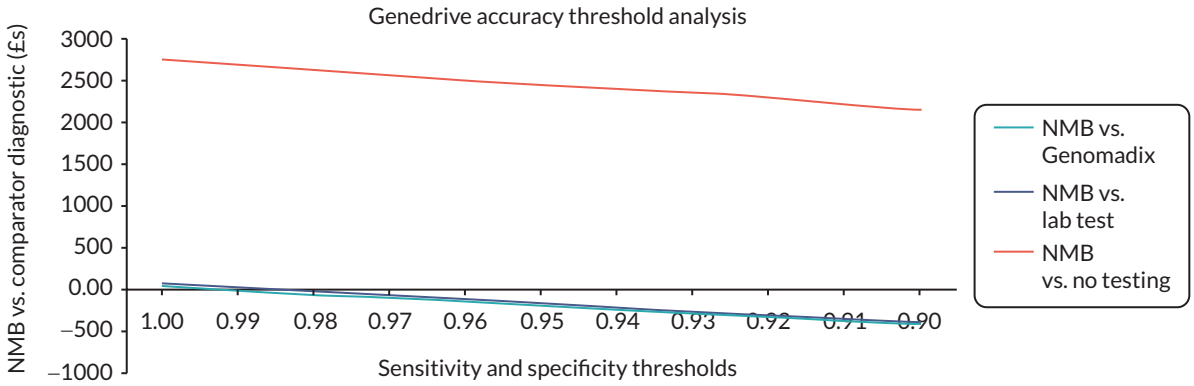


FIGURE 50 Incremental net monetary benefit of the Genedrive vs. other testing strategies by Genedrive test accuracy for the TIA/minor stroke population.

EME
HSDR
HTA
PGfAR
PHR

Part of the NIHR Journals Library
www.journalslibrary.nihr.ac.uk

This report presents independent research funded by the National Institute for Health and Care Research (NIHR). The views expressed are those of the author(s) and not necessarily those of the NHS, the NIHR or the Department of Health and Social Care

Published by the NIHR Journals Library